

## LIMON in Taiwan

Add: No. 409, Section 3, Meigao Road, Xinwu District, Taoyuan City, Taiwan.  
Tel / :02-82853888

### LIMON in P.R. China

Add: Floor 15 Building 5, Zone A, R&D Park, NO.587  
Juxian Road, Hi-tech Zone, Ningbo, Zhejiang, China/  
Tel:0086-0574-87515352

### LIMON in Singapore

Add / :No.1 Kaki Bukit Avenue 3 (KB-1)#06-12  
Singapore 416087  
Tel / :0065 6286 7707

### LIMON in Japan

Add: ROOM 205, GRANDEUR IMAZATO BLDG.-  
NO.1-4, 4-CHOME, IMAZATO, NAGAOKAKYO-CITY, 617-0814,-  
KYOTO, JAPAN Tel:0081-759590221

### LIMON in India

Add-11:303-308, Krishna Bhuvan Annex, 22-B,  
Govandi Station Road, Deonar, Mumbai - 400088  
Maharashtra INDIA  
Tel:0091-22-61464444 / 61464445

Add-22:D-12 LAJPAT NAGAR-3, 2ND FLOOR, NEW  
DELHI-110024 INDIA  
Tel:0091 11 23951438

### LIMON in Germany

Add: Statmannstr. 23 D-72644 Oberboihingen  
Tel:0049 7022 2629384

### LIMON in Hungary

Add: 1194 Budapest, Hofherr Albert u. 38/B, HUN-  
GARY  
Tel:0036 1/455-2079

### LIMON in Brasil

Add :AV. MARECHAL RONDON, 2122, CAMPINAS  
-SP, BRASIL  
Tel:0055 19 32 434316

### LIMON in Turkey

Add: Esensehir mahallesi, kurkculer caddesi, Eryil-  
maz sokak no 31 Dudullu-ümraniye-Istanbul-turkey  
Tel:0090 216 527 30 30

### LIMON in Israel

Add: 32 Amal st Petach-Tikva 49513 Israel  
Tel:00972 3 9288888



LinkedIn



Website

**LIMON AUTO TECH CO., LTD.**

[www.limonrobot.com](http://www.limonrobot.com)

CAT.G.2001

LIMON  
PRECISION&SPEED

**LIMON**<sup>®</sup>  
PRECISION&SPEED

**LIMON AUTO TECH CO., LTD.**

**LINEAR PRECISION / LINEAR SPEED**

# LINEAR MOTION

[www.limonrobot.com](http://www.limonrobot.com)



LIMON Linear Guideways:  
H/E/QH/QE/R/M Series



LIMON Ball Screw:  
SFA/SFS/DFS/SFU...Series



LIMON Support:  
BK/BF/EK/EF... Series



LIMON Linear Bushing:  
LM/LME/LML/LMEL... Series

#### Our Company:

LIMON was founded in 2002. We concentrate on customizing automation products and providing professional solutions for our global customers. Our company mainly focus on linear guideway, ball screw, linear unit, hollow rotary actuator, linear motor and other linear motion components, all of which have been widely used in major industrial fields like LCD panel industry, electronic industry, photovoltaic industry, automation industry, auto industry and so on.

Ever since our establishment, we have been concentrating and innovating in the automation and related industries. At present, we have set up offices in many cities in China to quickly respond to customer needs. Up to now, our business has covered more than 30 countries/regions around the world and competes with major international famous brands. Every year, we participate in more than 10 large-scale global exhibitions to keep abreast of the latest trends of the industry, providing more than 1400 solutions for customers. We sincerely pursue customized services to achieve a win-win situation with customers.

#### Corporate philosophy:

Mission: To be the leader of intelligence manufacturer and concentrate to improve automation industry in the region .

Vision: To be the best partners in the global automation industry.

Corporate Values: Efficiency, Concentration, Innovation ,Partnership.

## Linear Guideways

- 1 General Information .....1
- 1-1 Advantages and Features of Linear Guideways .....1
- 1-2 Selecting Linear Guideways .....2
- 1-3 Basic Load Ratings of Linear Guideways .....3
- 1-4 Mounting Configurations .....4
- 1-5 Mounting Procedures .....5
- 2 LIMON Linear Guideways Classification.....9
- 2-1 H Series- Heavy Load Ball Type Linear Guideway .....10
- 2-2 E Series - Low Profile Ball Type Linear Guideway .....28
- 2-3 QH Series - Quiet Linear Guideway .....45
- 2-4 QE Series - Low Profile Quiet Linear Guideway .....58
- 2-5 R Series - High Rigidity Roller Type Linear Guideway .....68
- 2-6 M Series - Miniature Type Linear Guideway .....81

## Ball Screw

- 1 General Information.....87
- 1-1 Features of LIMON Ball Screw .....87
- 1-2 Ball Screw Selection Procedure .....88
- 1-3 Selection of Nut .....89
- 1-4 Nut Design .....89
- 1-5 Accuracy .....91
- 1-6 Screw Shaft Design .....93
- 1-7 Positioning Accuracy .....93
- 1-8 Cautions About Use of Ball Screw.....96
- 1-9 Lubrication .....96
- 1-10 Dust Proof/Prevention .....97
- 1-11 Offset Load .....97
- 1-12 Assembling the Ball Screw .....98
- 1-13 Nominal Model Code of LIMON Ball Screw .....99
- 2 LIMON Ball Screw Classification .....102
- 2-1 SFA Series .....102
- 2-2 SFS Series .....103
- 2-3 SFNU Series .....104
- 2-4 DFNU Series .....105
- 2-5 OFNU Series .....106
- 2-6 SFK Series .....107
- 2-7 SFY Series .....108
- 2-8 SFNI Series .....109
- 2-9 OFNI Series .....110

## Support

- 1 LIMON Support Classification.....111
- 1-1 BK/BF Series .....112
- 1-2 EK/EF Series .....113
- 1-3 FK/FF Series .....114
- 1-4 AK/AF Series .....115
- 1-5 Recommended Ball Screw End Machining Size .....117
- 1-6 WBK High Load Support .....118
- 1-7 DSG Ball Screw Nut Support .....121

## Linear Bushing

- 1 General Information .....122
- 2 Linear Motion Ball Bearing .....128
- 2-1 KH Series .....128
- 2-2 LM Series .....129
- 2-3 LME Series .....131
- 2-4 LML Series .....132
- 2-5 LMEL Series .....134
- 3 Flanged Linear Motion Ball Bearing .....135
- 3-1 LMF/K/H Series .....135
- 3-2 LMEF/K/H Series .....137
- 3-3 LMF/K/H\_L Series .....139
- 3-4 LMEF/K\_L Series .....141
- 3-5 LMF/K/HP Series .....143
- 3-6 LMF/K/HP\_L Series .....145
- 3-7 LMF/KC Series .....147
- 3-8 LMHC Series .....148
- 4 Slide Unit .....149
- 4-1 SC Series .....149
- 4-2 TBR Series .....152
- 4-3 SME Series .....153
- 4-4 KBA Series .....155
- 4-5 KBE Series .....158
- 5 Shaft Support .....159
- 5-1 SK Series.....159
- 5-2 SHF Series .....160

## Preface

A linear guideway allows a type of linear motion that utilizes rolling elements such as balls or rollers. By using recirculating rolling elements between the rail and the block, a linear guideway can achieve high precision linear motion. Compared to a traditional slide, the coefficient of friction for a linear guideway is only 1/50. Because of the restraint effect between the rails and the blocks, linear guideways can take up loads in both the up/down and the left/right directions. With these features, linear guideways can greatly enhance moving accuracy, especially, when accompanied with precise ball screws.

## 1. General Information

### 1-1 Advantages and Features of Linear Guideways

#### (1) High positional accuracy

When a load is driven by a linear motion guideway, the frictional contact between the load and the bed desk is rolling contact. The coefficient of friction is only 1/50 of traditional contact, and the difference between the dynamic and the static coefficient of friction is small. Therefore, there would be no slippage while the load is moving.

#### (2) Long life with high motion accuracy

With a traditional slide, errors in accuracy are caused by the counter flow of the oil film. Insufficient lubrication causes wear between the contact surfaces, which become increasingly inaccurate. In contrast, rolling contact has little wear; therefore, machines can achieve a long life with highly accurate motion.

#### (3) High speed motion is possible with a low driving force

Because linear guideways have little friction resistance, only a small driving force is needed to move a load. This results in greater power savings, especially in the moving parts of a system. This is especially true for the reciprocating parts.

#### (4) Equal loading capacity in all directions

With this special design, these linear guideways can take loads in either the vertical or horizontal directions. Conventional linear slides can only take small loads in the direction parallel to the contact surface. They are also more likely to become inaccurate when they are subjected to these loads.

#### (5) Easy installation

Installing a linear guideway is fairly easy. Grinding or milling the machine surface, following the recommended installation procedure, and tightening the bolts to their specified torque can achieve highly accurate linear motion.

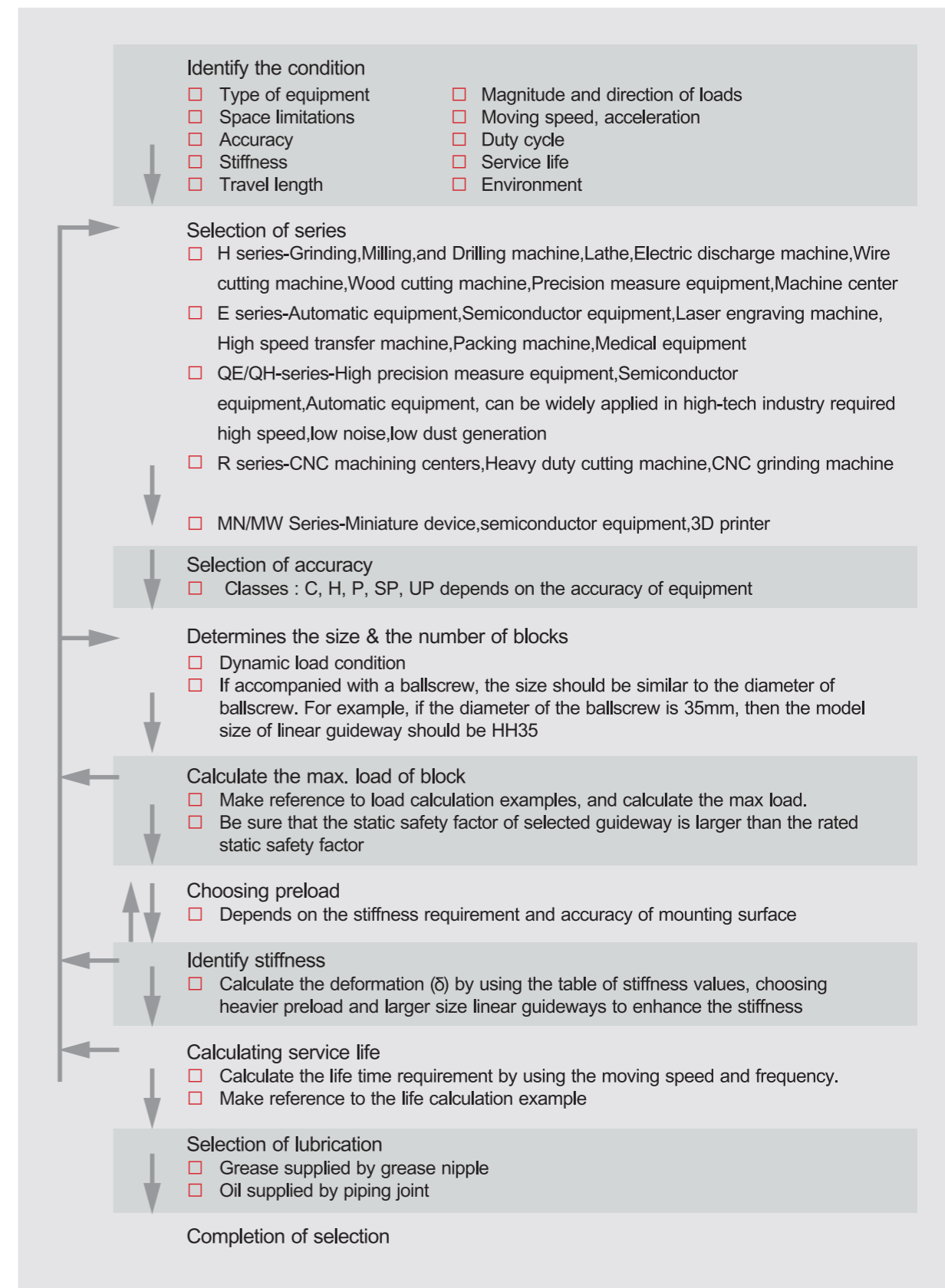
#### (6) Easy lubrication

With a traditional sliding system, insufficient lubrication causes wear on the contact surfaces. Also, it can be quite difficult to supply sufficient lubrication to the contact surfaces because finding an appropriate lubrication point is not very easy. With a linear motion guideway, grease can be easily supplied through the grease nipple on the linear guideway block. It is also possible to utilize a centralized oil lubrication system by piping the lubrication oil to the piping joint.

#### (7) Interchangeability

Compared with traditional boxways or v-groove slides, linear guideways can be easily replaced should any damage occur. For high precision grades consider ordering a matched, non-interchangeable, assembly of a block and rail.

## 1-2 Selecting Linear Guideways



## 1-3 Basic Load Ratings of Linear Guideways

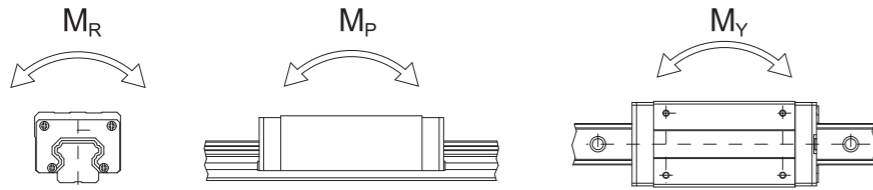
### 1-3-1 Basic Static Load

#### (1) Static load rating (C<sub>0</sub>)

Localized permanent deformation will be caused between the raceway surface and the rolling elements when a linear guideway is subjected to an excessively large load or an impact load while either at rest or in motion. If the amount of this permanent deformation exceeds a certain limit, it becomes an obstacle to the smooth operation of the linear guideway. Generally, the definition of the basic static load rating is a static load of constant magnitude and direction resulting in a total permanent deformation of 0.0001 times the diameter of the rolling element and the raceway at the contact point subjected to the largest stress. The value is described in the dimension tables for each linear guideway. A designer can select a suitable linear guideway by referring to these tables. The maximum static load applied to a linear guideway must not exceed the basic static load rating.

#### (2) Static permissible moment (M<sub>0</sub>)

The static permissible moment refers to a moment in a given direction and magnitude when the largest stress of the rolling elements in an applied system equals the stress induced by the Static Load Rating. The static permissible moment in linear motion systems is defined for three directions: M<sub>R</sub>, M<sub>P</sub> and M<sub>Y</sub>.



#### (3) Static safety factor

This condition applies when the guideway system is static or under low speed motion. The static safety factor, which depends on environmental and operating conditions, must be taken into consideration. A larger safety factor is especially important for guideways subject to impact loads (See Table 1-1). The static load can be obtained by using Eq. 1.1

Table 1-1 Static Safety Factor

| Load Condition          | f <sub>SL</sub> , f <sub>SM</sub> (Min.) |
|-------------------------|--|
| Normal Load             | 1.0~3.0                                  |
| With impacts/vibrations | 3.0~5.0                                  |

$$f_{SL} = \frac{C_0}{P} \text{ or } f_{SM} = \frac{M_0}{M} \quad \text{Eq.1.1}$$

- f<sub>SL</sub> : Static safety factor for simple load
- f<sub>SM</sub> : Static safety factor for moment
- C<sub>0</sub> : Static load rating (kN)
- M<sub>0</sub> : Static permissible moment (kN · mm)
- P : Calculated working load (kN)
- M : Calculated applying moment (kN · mm)

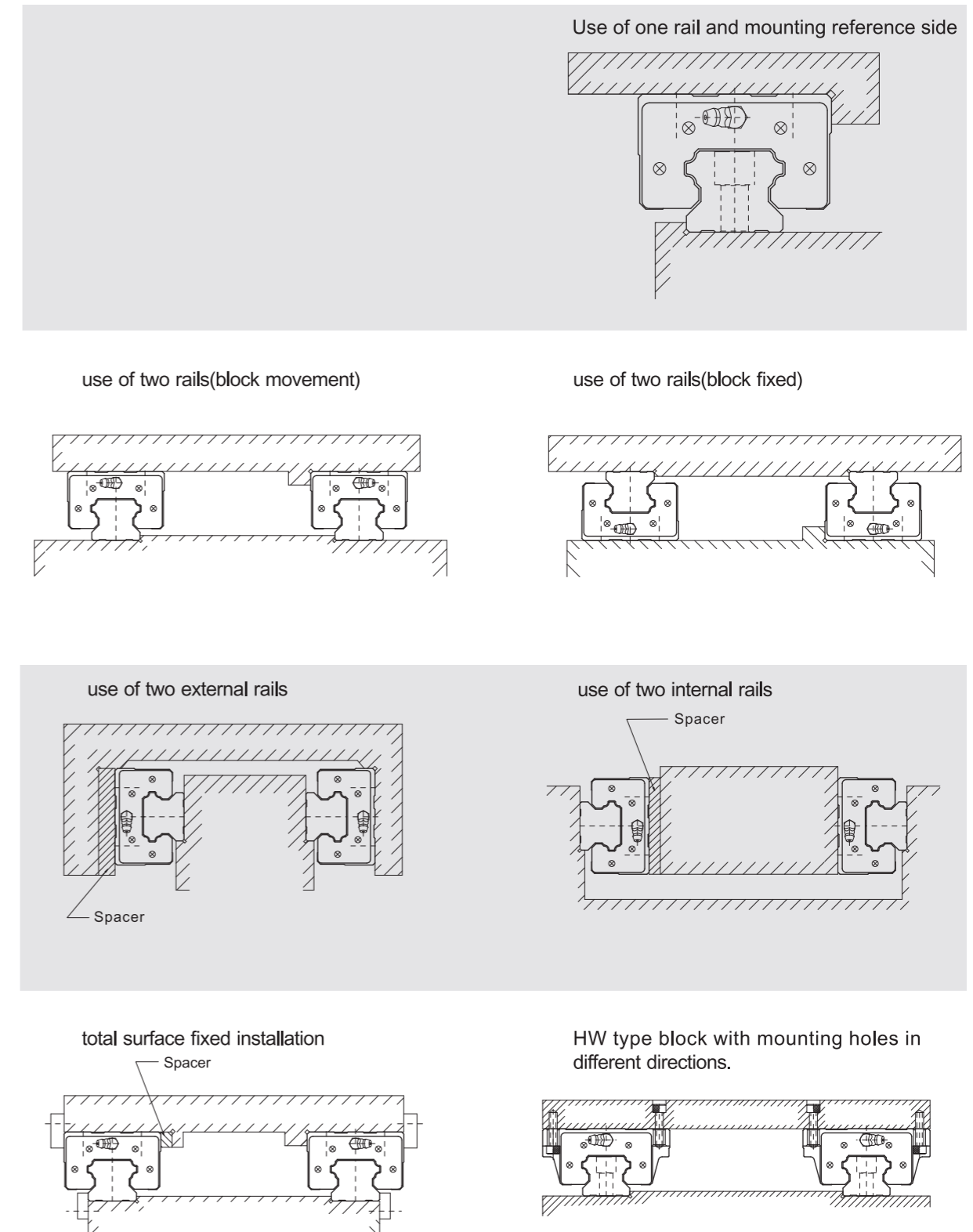
### 1-3-2 Basic Dynamic Load

#### (1) Dynamic load rating (C)

The basic dynamic load rating is an important factor used for calculation of service life of linear guideway. It is defined as the maximum load when the load that does not change in direction or magnitude and results in a nominal life of 50km of operation for a ball type linear guideway and 100km for a roller type linear guideway. The values for the basic dynamic load rating of each guideway are shown in dimension tables. They can be used to predict the service life for a selected linear guideway.

## 1-4 Mounting Conigurations

Linear guideways have equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. The application depends on the machine requirements and load directions. Typical layouts for linear guideways are shown below:

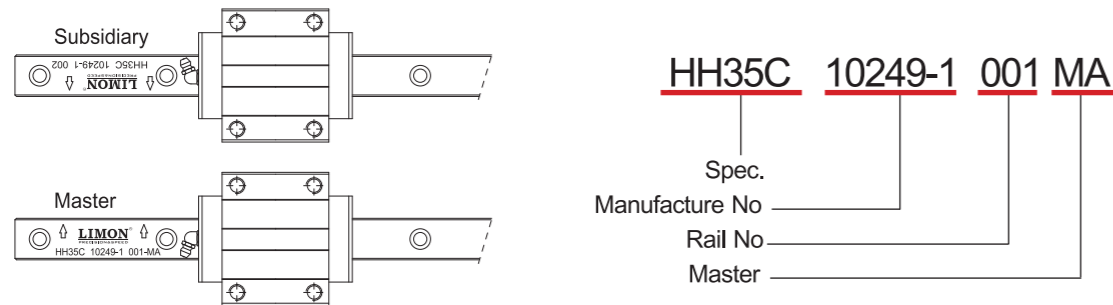


## 1-5 Mounting Procedures

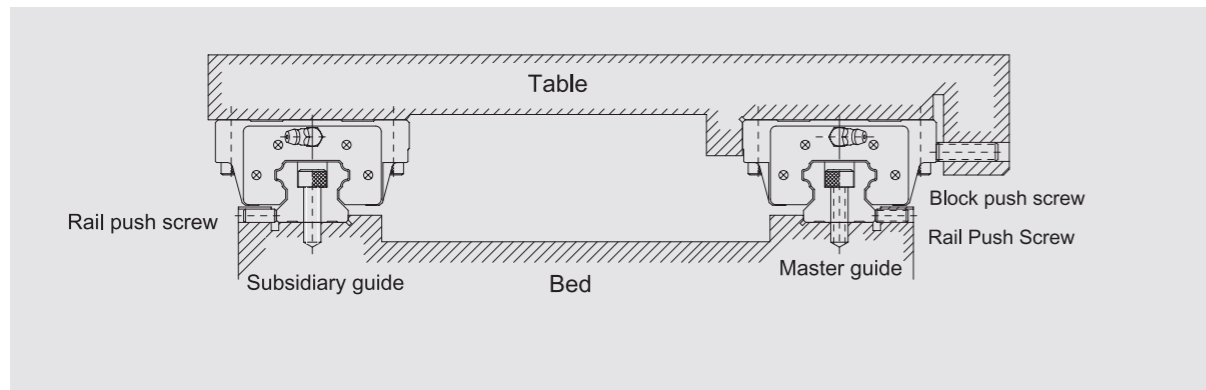
Three installation methods are recommended based on the required running accuracy and the degree of impacts and vibrations.

### 1-5-1 Master and Subsidiary Guide

For non-interchangeable type Linear Guideways, there are some differences between the master guide and subsidiary guide. The accuracy of the master guide's datum plane is better than the subsidiary's and it can be a reference side for installation. There is a mark "MA" printed on the rail, as shown in the figure below.

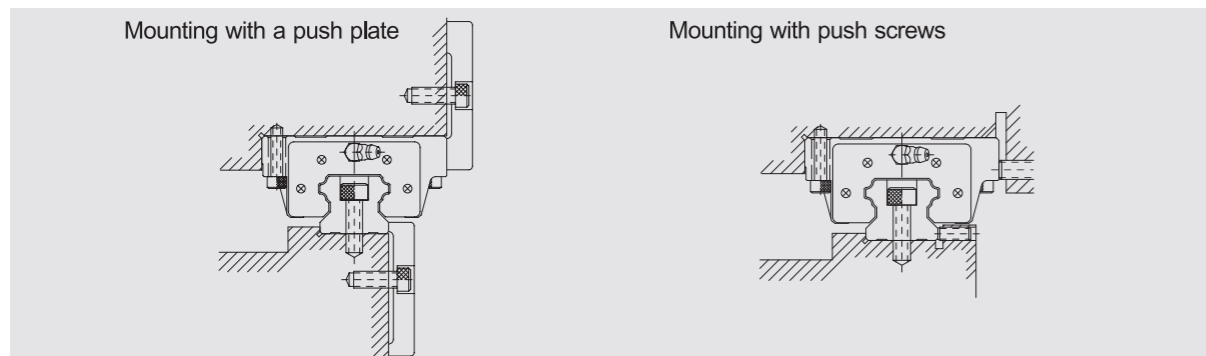


### 1-5-2 Installation to Achieve High Accuracy and Rigidity

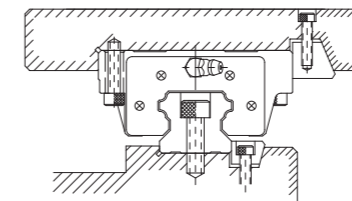


#### (1) Mounting methods

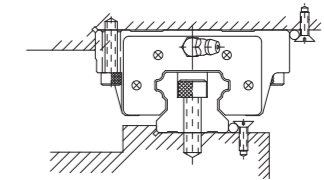
It is possible that the rails and the blocks will be displaced when the machine is subjected to vibrations and impacts. To eliminate these difficulties and achieve high running accuracy, the following four methods are recommended for fixing.



Mounting with taper gib

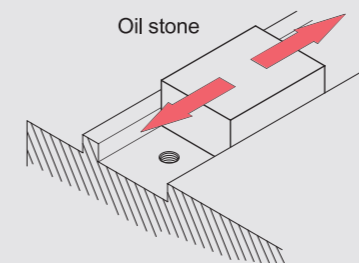


Mounting with needle roller

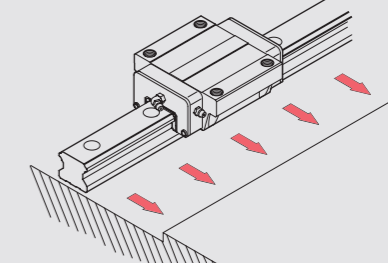


#### (2) Procedure of rail installation

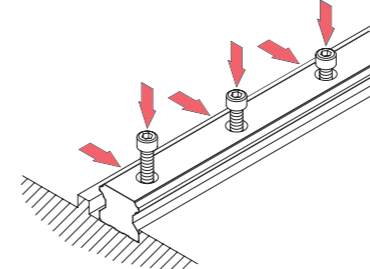
1 Before starting, remove all dirt from the mounting surface of the machine.



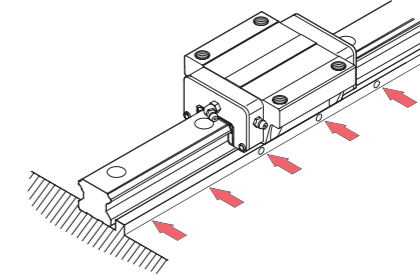
2 Place the linear guideway gently on the bed. Bring the guideway into close contact with the datum plane of the bed.



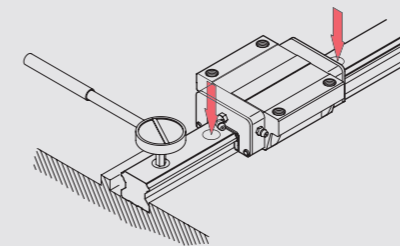
3 Check for correct thread engagement when inserting a bolt into the mounting hole while the rail is being placed on the mounting surface of the bed.



4 Tighten the push screws sequentially to ensure close contact between the rail and the side datum plane.

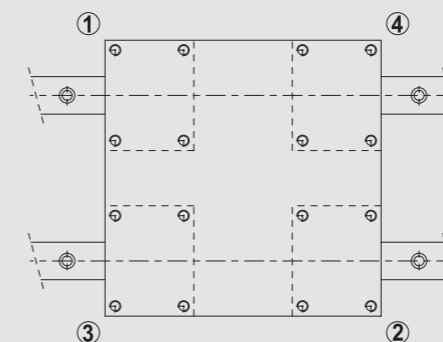


5 Tighten the mounting bolts with a torque wrench to the specified torque.



6 Install the remaining linear guideway in the same way.

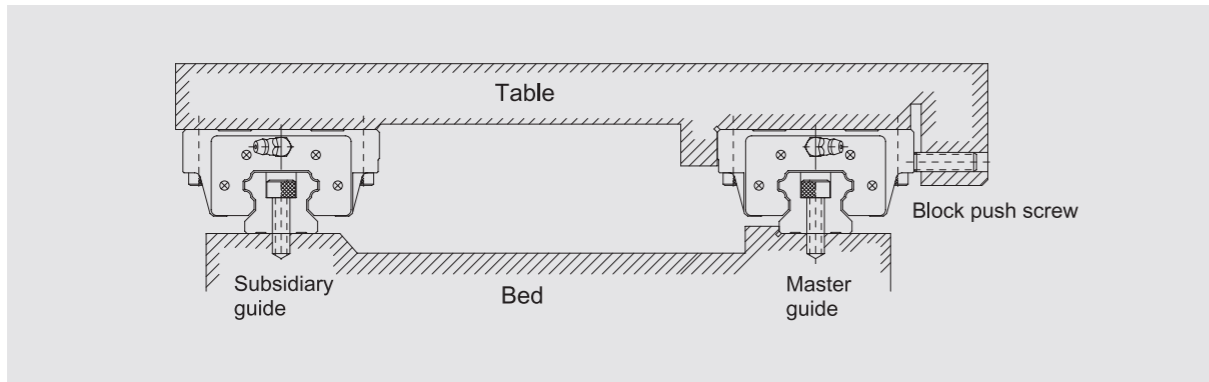
#### (3) Procedure of block installation



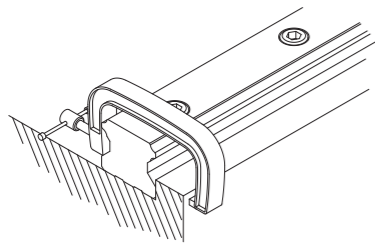
- Place the table gently on the blocks. Next, tighten the block mounting bolts temporarily.
- Push the blocks against the datum plane of the table and position the table by tightening the push screws.
- The table can be fixed uniformly by tightening the mounting bolts on master guide side and subsidiary side in 1 to 4 sequences.

## 1-5-3 Installation of the Master Guide without Push Screws

To ensure parallelism between the subsidiary guide and the master guide without push screws, the following rail installation methods are recommended. The block installation is the same as mentioned previously.

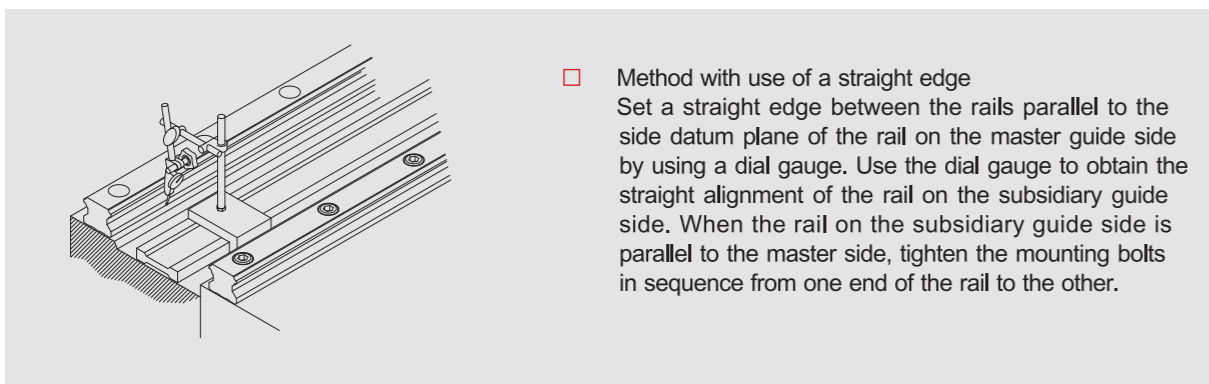


(1) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side

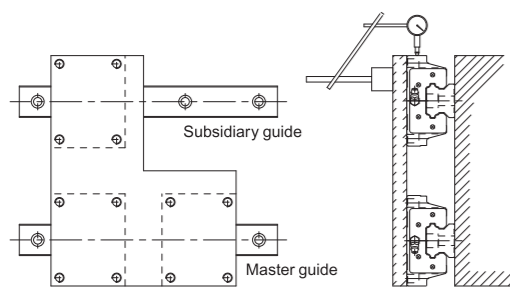


- Using a vice  
Place the rail into the mounting plane of the bed. Tighten the mounting bolts temporarily; then use a vice to push the rail against the side datum plane of the bed. Tighten the mounting bolts in sequence to the specified torque.

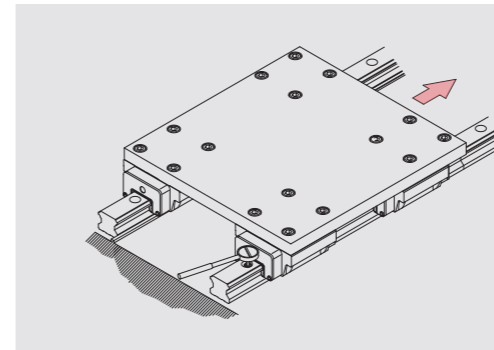
(2) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side



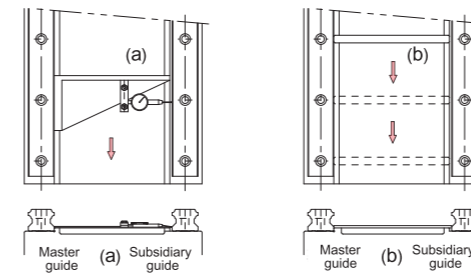
- Method with use of a straight edge  
Set a straight edge between the rails parallel to the side datum plane of the rail on the master guide side by using a dial gauge. Use the dial gauge to obtain the straight alignment of the rail on the subsidiary guide side. When the rail on the subsidiary guide side is parallel to the master side, tighten the mounting bolts in sequence from one end of the rail to the other.



- Method with use of a table  
Fix two blocks on the master guide side to the table. Temporarily fix the rail and one block on the subsidiary guide side to the bed and the table. Fix a dial gauge stand on the table surface and bring it into contact with the side of the block on the subsidiary guide side. Move the table from one end of the rail to the other. While aligning the rail on the subsidiary side parallel to the rail on the master guide side, tighten the bolts in sequence.



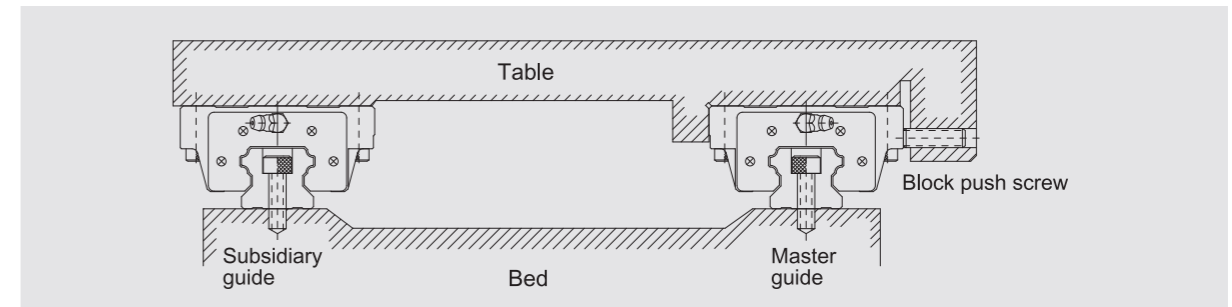
- Method following the master guide side  
When a rail on the master guide side is correctly tightened, fix both blocks on the master guide side and one of the two blocks on the subsidiary guide side completely to the table. When moving the table from one end of the rail, tighten the mounting bolts on the subsidiary guide side completely.



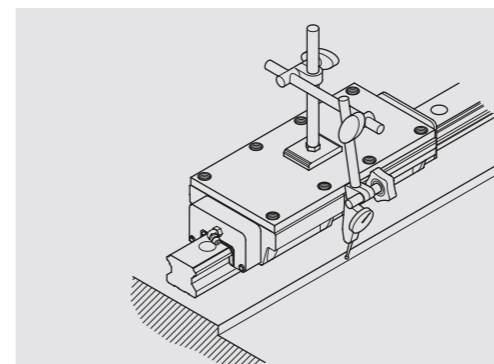
- Method with use of a jig  
Use a special jig to ensure the rail position on the subsidiary guide side. Tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque in sequence.

## 1-5-4 When there is no Side Surface of the Bed on the Master Guide Side

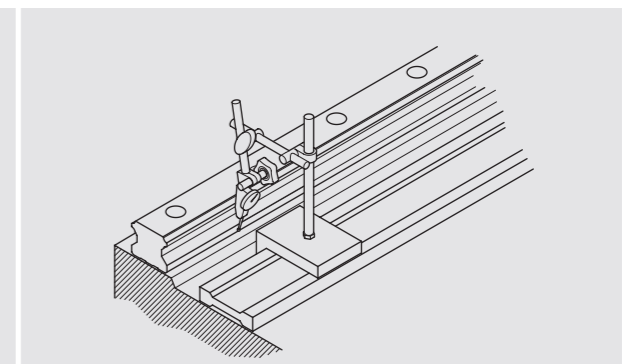
To ensure parallelism between the subsidiary guide and the master guide when there is no side surface, the following rail installation method is recommended. The installation of the blocks is the same as mentioned previously.



(1) Installation of the rail on the master guide side



- Using a provisional datum plane  
Two blocks are fixed in close contact by the measuring plate. A datum plane provided on the bed is used for straight alignment of the rail from one end to the other. Move the blocks and tighten the mounting bolts to the specified torque in sequence.



- Method with use of a straight edge  
Use a dial gauge and a straight edge to confirm the straightness of the side datum plane of the rail from one end to the other. Make sure the mounting bolts are tightened securely in sequence.

(2) Installation of the rail on the subsidiary guide side

The method of installation for the rail on the subsidiary guide side is the same as the case without push screws.

## 2. LIMON Linear Guideway Classification

In an effort to meet customer's requirement and service needs LIMON offers several different types of guides. We supply the H series which is suitable for CNC machineries, the E series for automation industries, the R series for high rigidity applications, and the miniature series MN/MW for medical devices and semiconductor equipment, also for high technology industries, LIMON has developed the H and E series with high speed and quiet characteristics.

### (1) Types & series

Table 2-1 Types & Series

| Series | Assembly Height | Load             | Square   | Flange   | Drilled hole | Combination |
|--------|-----------------|------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
|        |                 |                  | Tap hole | Tap hole |              |             |
| H      | High            | Heavy Load       | HH-CA    | -        | -            | -           |
|        |                 | Super Heavy Load | HH-HA    | -        | -            | -           |
|        | Low             | Heavy Load       | HL-CA    | HW-CA    | HW-CB        | HW-CC       |
|        |                 | Super Heavy Load | HL-HA    | HW-HA    | HW-HB        | HW-HC       |
| E      | Low             | Medium Load      | EH-SA    | EW-SA    | EW-SB        | EW-SC       |
|        |                 | Heavy Load       | EH-CA    | EW-CA    | EW-CB        | EW-CC       |
| MN     | -               | Standard         | MN-M-C-O | -        | -            | -           |
|        |                 | Long             | MN-M-H-O | -        | -            | -           |
| MW     | -               | Standard         | MW-M-C-O | -        | -            | -           |
|        |                 | Long             | MW-M-H-O | -        | -            | -           |
| QH     | High            | Heavy Load       | HH-CA    | -        | -            | -           |
|        |                 | Super Heavy Load | HH-HA    | -        | -            | -           |
|        | Low             | Heavy Load       | -        | QHW-CA   | QHW-CB       | QHW-CC      |
|        |                 | Super Heavy Load | -        | QHW-HA   | QHW-HB       | QHW-HC      |
| QE     | Low             | Medium Load      | QEH-SA   | QEW-SA   | QEW-SB       | -           |
|        |                 | Heavy Load       | QEH-CA   | QEW-CA   | QEW-CB       | -           |
| R      | High            | Heavy Load       | RH-CA    | -        | -            | -           |
|        |                 | Super Heavy Load | RH-HA    | -        | -            | -           |
|        | Low             | Heavy Load       | RL-CA    | -        | -            | RW-CC       |
|        |                 | Super Heavy Load | RL-HA    | -        | -            | RW-HC       |

## 2-1 H Series - Heavy Load Ball Type Linear Guideway

H series linear guideways are designed with load capacity and rigidity higher than other similar products with circular-arc groove and structure optimization. It features equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions, and self-aligning to absorb installation-error. Thus, LIMON H series linear guideways can achieve a long life with high speed, high accuracy and smooth linear motion.

### 2-1-1 Features of H Series

#### (1) Self-aligning capability

By design, the circular-arc groove has contact points at 45 degrees. H series can absorb most installation errors due to surface irregularities and provide smooth linear motion through the elastic deformation of rolling elements and the shift of contact points. Self-aligning capability, high accuracy and smooth operation can be obtained with an easy installation.

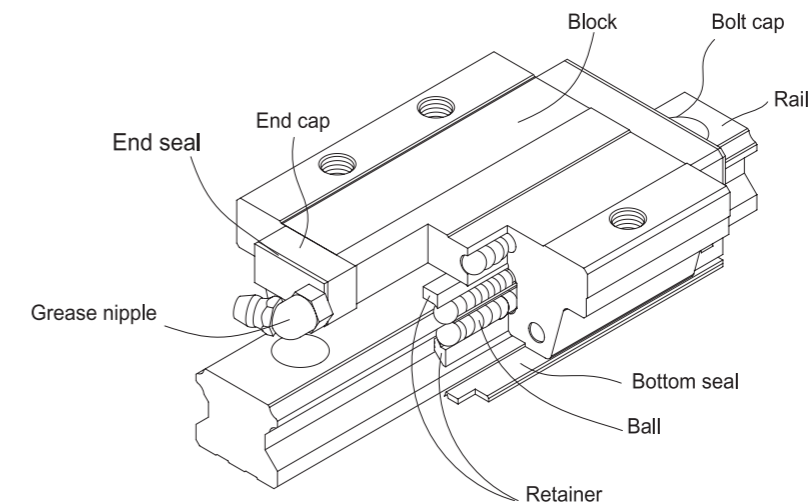
#### (2) Interchangeability

Because of precision dimensional control, the dimensional tolerance of H series can be kept in a reasonable range, which means that any blocks and any rails in a specific series can be used together while maintaining dimensional tolerance. And a retainer is added to prevent the balls from falling out when the blocks are removed from the rail.

#### (3) High rigidity in all four directions

Because of the four-row design, the H series linear guideway has equal load ratings in the radial, reverse radial and lateral directions. Furthermore, the circular-arc groove provides a wide-contact width between the balls and the groove raceway allowing large permissible loads and high rigidity.

### 2-1-2 Construction of H Series



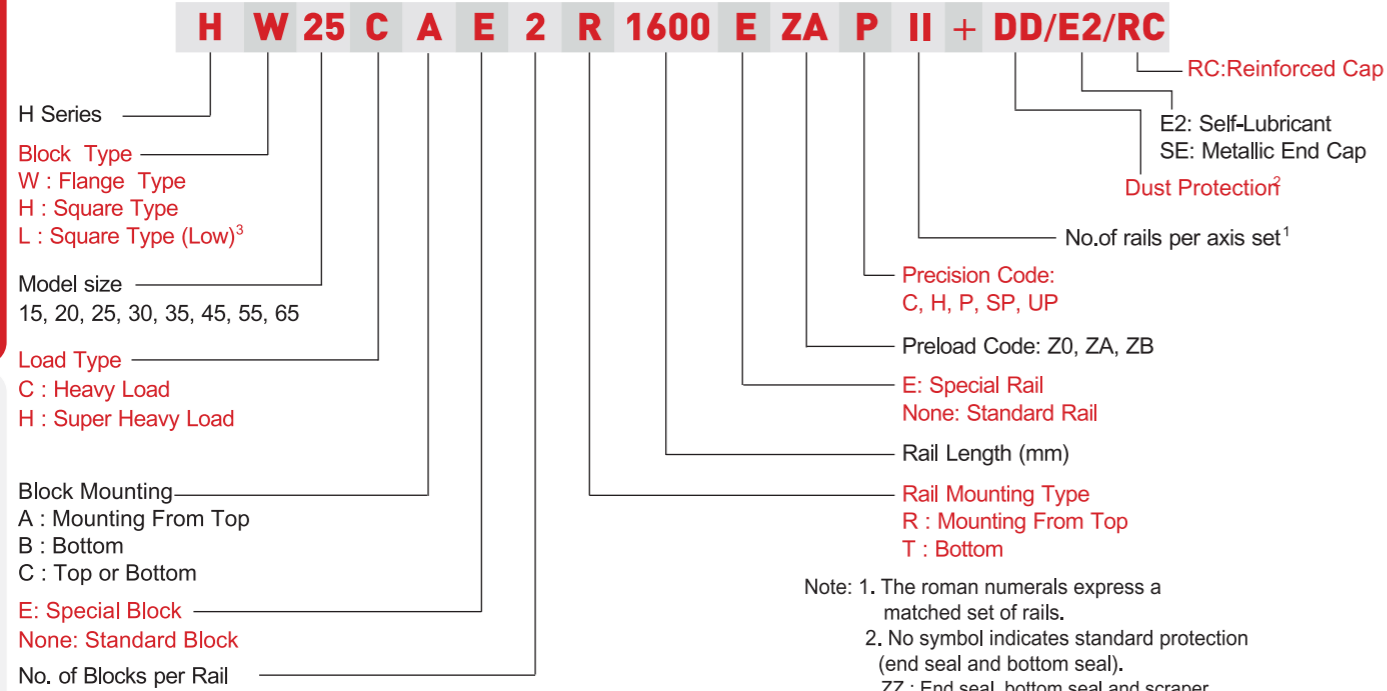
- Rolling circulation system: Block, Rail, End Cap and Retainer
- Lubrication system: Grease Nipple and Piping Joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, Bottom Seal, Bolt Cap, Double Seals and Scraper

### 2-1-3 Model Number of H Series

H series guideways can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The only difference between the two types is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged, and their accuracy can reach up to P class. The model number of H series contains the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc..



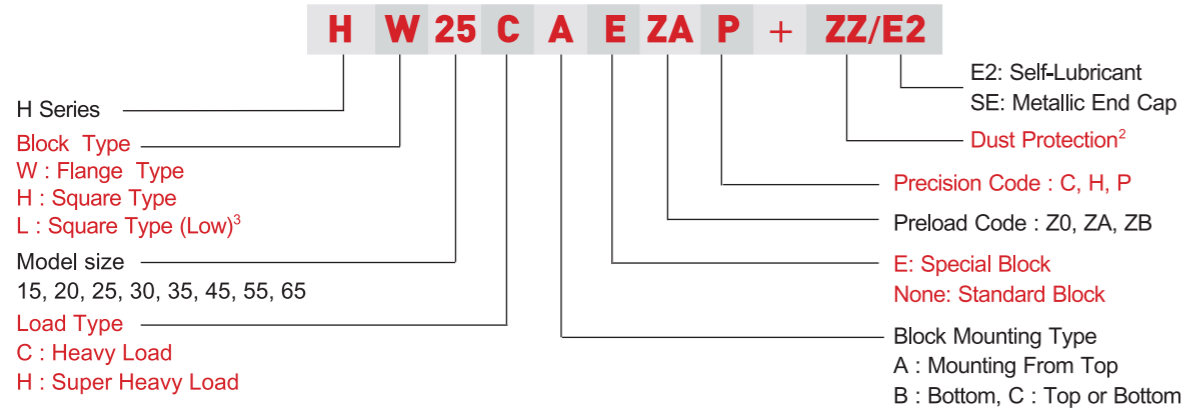
## (1) Non-interchangeable type



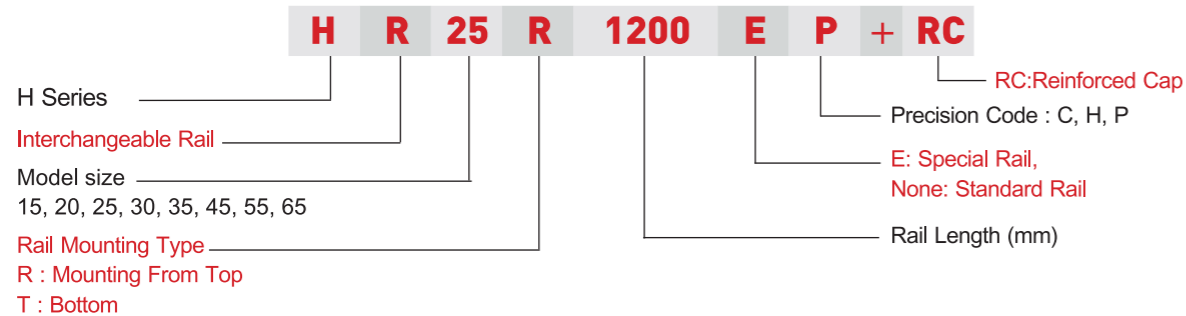
Note: 1. The roman numerals express a matched set of rails.  
 2. No symbol indicates standard protection (end seal and bottom seal).  
 ZZ : End seal, bottom seal and scraper  
 KK : Double seals, bottom seal and scraper.  
 DD: Double seals and bottom seal  
 3. Block type HL is the low profile design of HH (square type), the assembled height is same as HW (flange type) in same size.

## (2) Interchangeable type

□ Model Number of H Block



□ Model Number of H Rail



## 2-1-4 Types

### (1) Block types

There're two types of blocks: flange and square. The flange type is suitable for heavy moment load application because of the lower assembly height and wider mounting surface.

Table 2-1-1 Block Types

| Type   | Model          | Shape | Height (mm)   | Rail Length (mm) | Main Application  |
|--------|----------------|-------|---------------|------------------|---|
| Square | HH-CA<br>HH-HA |       | 28<br>↓<br>90 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Centers<br><input type="checkbox"/> NC Lathes<br><input type="checkbox"/> Grinding Machines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Precision Machining Machines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Cutting Machines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Automation Devices<br><input type="checkbox"/> Transportation Equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Measuring Equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Devices Requiring High Positional Accuracy |
|        | HL-CA<br>HL-HA |       | 24<br>↓<br>70 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |
| Flange | HW-CA<br>HW-HA |       | 24<br>↓<br>90 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |
|        | HW-CB<br>HW-HB |       | 24<br>↓<br>90 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |
|        | HW-CC<br>HW-HC |       | 24<br>↓<br>90 | 100<br>↓<br>4000 |   |

## (2) Rail types

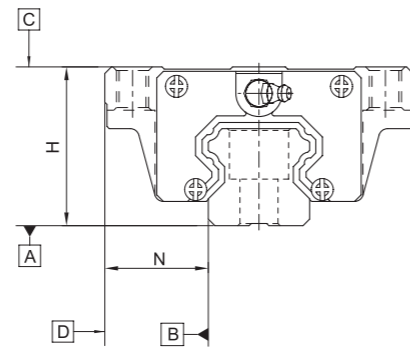
Besides the standard top mounting type, the bottom mounting type is also available.

Table 2-1-2 Rail Types



## 2-1-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of H series can be classified into normal (C), high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP), ultra precision (UP), five classes. Please choose the class by referring the accuracy of applied equipment.



## (1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-1-3 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | H - 15, 20      |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-1-4 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | H - 25, 30, 35  |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-1-5 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | H - 45, 55      |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.05   | ± 0.025       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.05   | ± 0.025       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.02     | 0.01          |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |

Table 2-1-6 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | H - 65          |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.07   | ± 0.035       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.07   | ± 0.035       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.03            | 0.02     | 0.01          |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.025    | 0.015         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-1-7 |          |               |

## (2) Accuracy of running parallelism

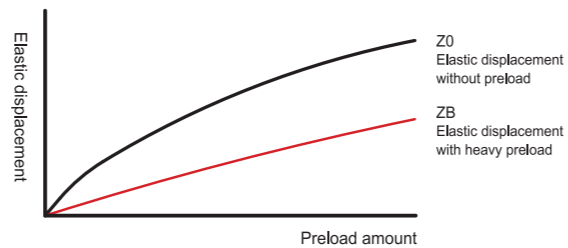
Table 2-1-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |    |    |    |    |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|
|                  | C             | H  | P  | SP | UP |
| ~ 100            | 12            | 7  | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| 100 ~ 200        | 14            | 9  | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| 200 ~ 300        | 15            | 10 | 5  | 3  | 2  |
| 300 ~ 500        | 17            | 12 | 6  | 3  | 2  |
| 500 ~ 700        | 20            | 13 | 7  | 4  | 2  |
| 700 ~ 900        | 22            | 15 | 8  | 5  | 3  |
| 900 ~ 1,100      | 24            | 16 | 9  | 6  | 3  |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500    | 26            | 18 | 11 | 7  | 4  |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900    | 28            | 20 | 13 | 8  | 4  |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500    | 31            | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5  |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100    | 33            | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6  |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600    | 36            | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7  |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000    | 37            | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7  |

## 2-1-6 Preload

### (1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Oversized balls are used. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows the load is multiplied by the preload, the rigidity is doubled and the deflection is reduced by one half. The preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for the model size under H20 to avoid an over-preload affecting the guideway's life.



### (2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three classes of standard preload for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-1-8 Preload Classes

| Class          | Code | Preload      | Condition  | Examples of Application  |
|----------------|------|--------------|--|--|
| Light Preload  | Z0   | 0~ 0.02C     | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required | Transportation devices, auto-packing machines, X-Y axis for general industrial machines, welding machines, welders                         |
| Medium Preload | ZA   | 0.05C~0.07C  | High precision required                                    | Machining centers, Z axis for general industrial machines, EDM, NC lathes, Precision X-Y tables, measuring equipment                       |
| Heavy Preload  | ZB   | 0.10C~ 0.12C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact          | Machining centers, grinding machines, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines, Z axis of machine tools, Heavy cutting machines |

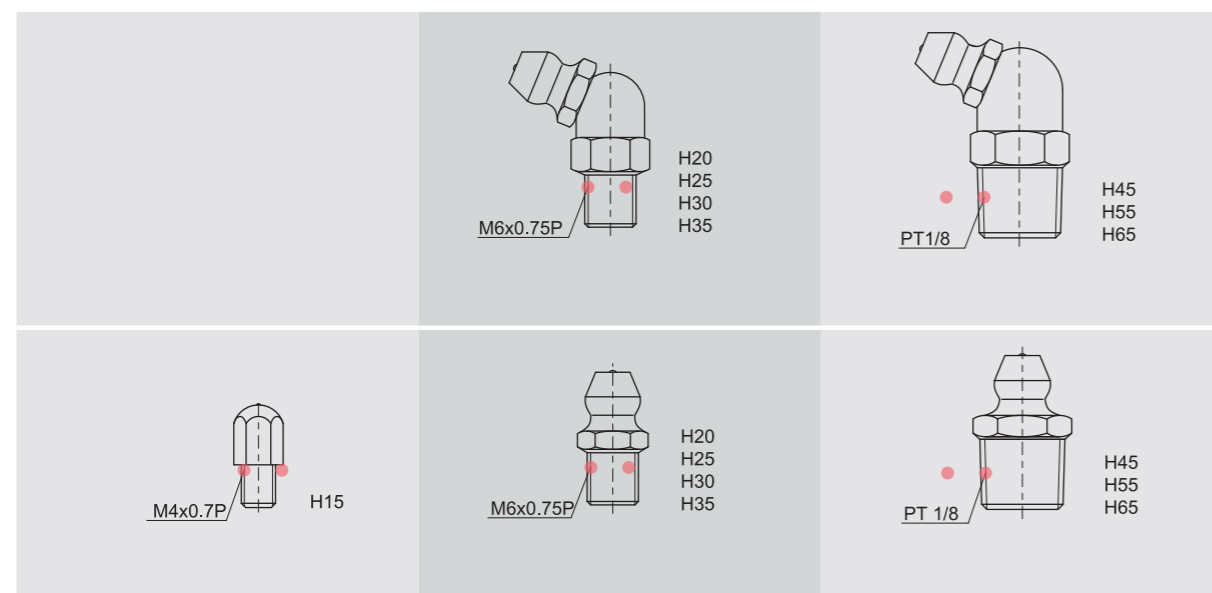
| Class           | Interchangeable Guideway | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA                   | Z0, ZA, ZB                   |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

## 2-1-7 Lubrication

### (1) Grease

- Grease nipple



- Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted at each side of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to perform lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

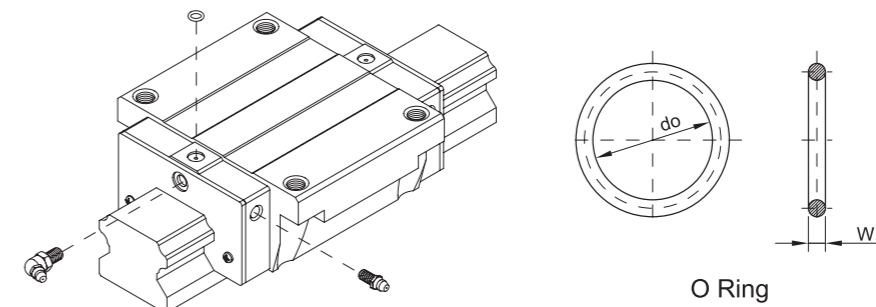
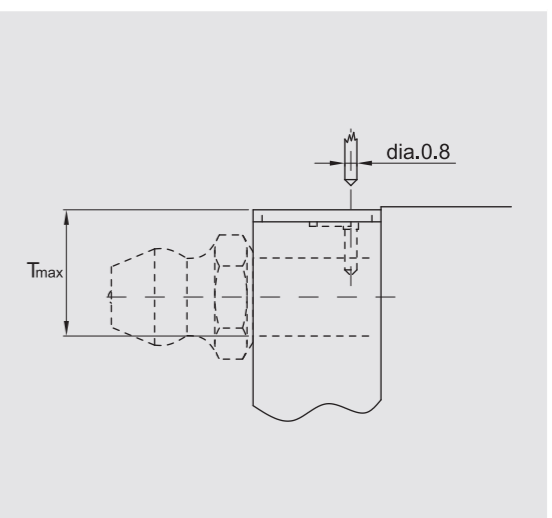


Table 2-1-9 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring   |          | Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing |
|------|----------|----------|---|
|      | do (mm)  | W (mm)   | T <sub>max</sub> (mm)                                 |
| H15  | 2.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 3.75  |
| H20  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 5.7   |
| H25  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 5.8   |
| H30  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 6.3   |
| H35  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 8.8   |
| H45  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 8.2   |
| H55  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 11.8  |
| H65  | 4.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 10.8  |



- The lubricant amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-1-10 The lubricant Amount for a Block Filled with Grease

| Size | Heavy load (cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Super heavy load (cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Size | Heavy load (cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Super heavy load (cm <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| H15  | 1                             | -                                   | H35  | 10                            | 12                                  |
| H20  | 2                             | 3                                   | H45  | 17                            | 21                                  |
| H25  | 5                             | 6                                   | H55  | 26                            | 33                                  |
| H30  | 7                             | 8                                   | H65  | 50                            | 61                                  |

- Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

Oil refilling rate  
Table 2-1-11

| Size | Refilling rate (cm <sup>3</sup> /hr) | Size | Refilling rate (cm <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|------|--------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| H15  | 0.2                                  | H35  | 0.3                                  |
| H20  | 0.2                                  | H45  | 0.4                                  |
| H25  | 0.3                                  | H55  | 0.5                                  |
| H30  | 0.3                                  | H65  | 0.6                                  |

## 2-1-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of standard dust proof accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

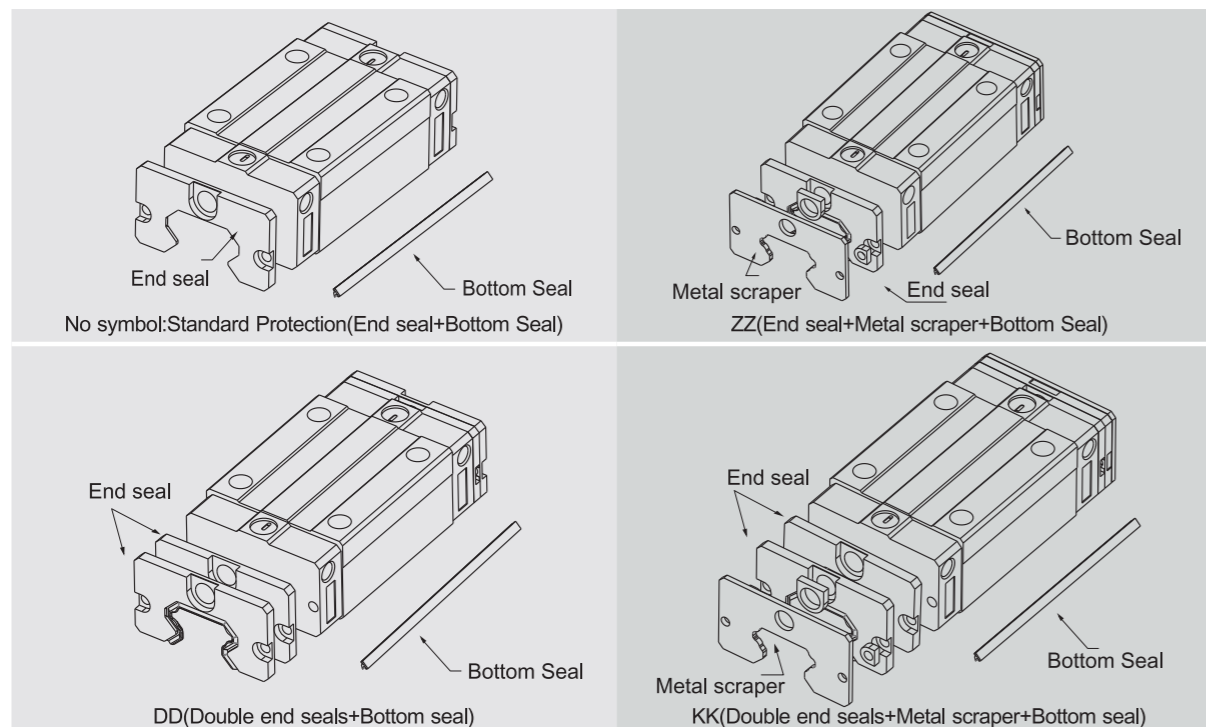


Table 2-1-12 Overall block length (L) unit:mm

| Size | SS    | ZZ    | DD    | KK    |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| H15C | 60.5  | 64.1  | 65.5  | 69.1  |
| H20C | 76.7  | 80.3  | 82.5  | 86.1  |
| H20H | 91.4  | 95    | 97.2  | 100.8 |
| H25C | 84    | 87.6  | 90    | 93.6  |
| H25H | 104.6 | 108.2 | 110.6 | 114.2 |
| H30C | 98.4  | 102   | 104.6 | 108.2 |
| H30H | 121.4 | 125   | 127.6 | 131.2 |
| H35C | 112.4 | 116   | 118.8 | 122.4 |
| H35H | 138.2 | 141.8 | 144.6 | 148.2 |
| H45C | 137.4 | 141   | 145.4 | 149   |
| H45H | 169.2 | 172.8 | 177.2 | 180.8 |

(4) Function of dust proof accessories

End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-1-13 Dimensions of end seal

| Size   | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size   | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| H15 ES | 3                   | H35 ES | 3.2                 |
| H20 ES | 3.5                 | H45 ES | 4.5                 |
| H25 ES | 3.5                 | H55 ES | 4.5                 |
| H30 ES | 3.2                 | H65 ES | 6                   |

Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-1-14 Dimensions of scraper

| Size   | Thickness (t2) (mm) | Size   | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| H15 SC | 1.5                 | H35 SC | 1.5                 |
| H20 SC | 1.5                 | H45 SC | 1.5                 |
| H25 SC | 1.5                 | H55 SC | 1.5                 |
| H30 SC | 1.5                 | H65 SC | 1.5                 |

Top Seal

Top seal can efficiently avoid dust from the surface of rail or tapping hole getting inside the block.

Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Caps are used to cover the mounting holes to prevent chips or other foreign objects from collecting in the holes. The caps will be enclosed in each rail package.

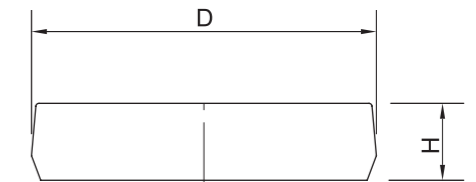
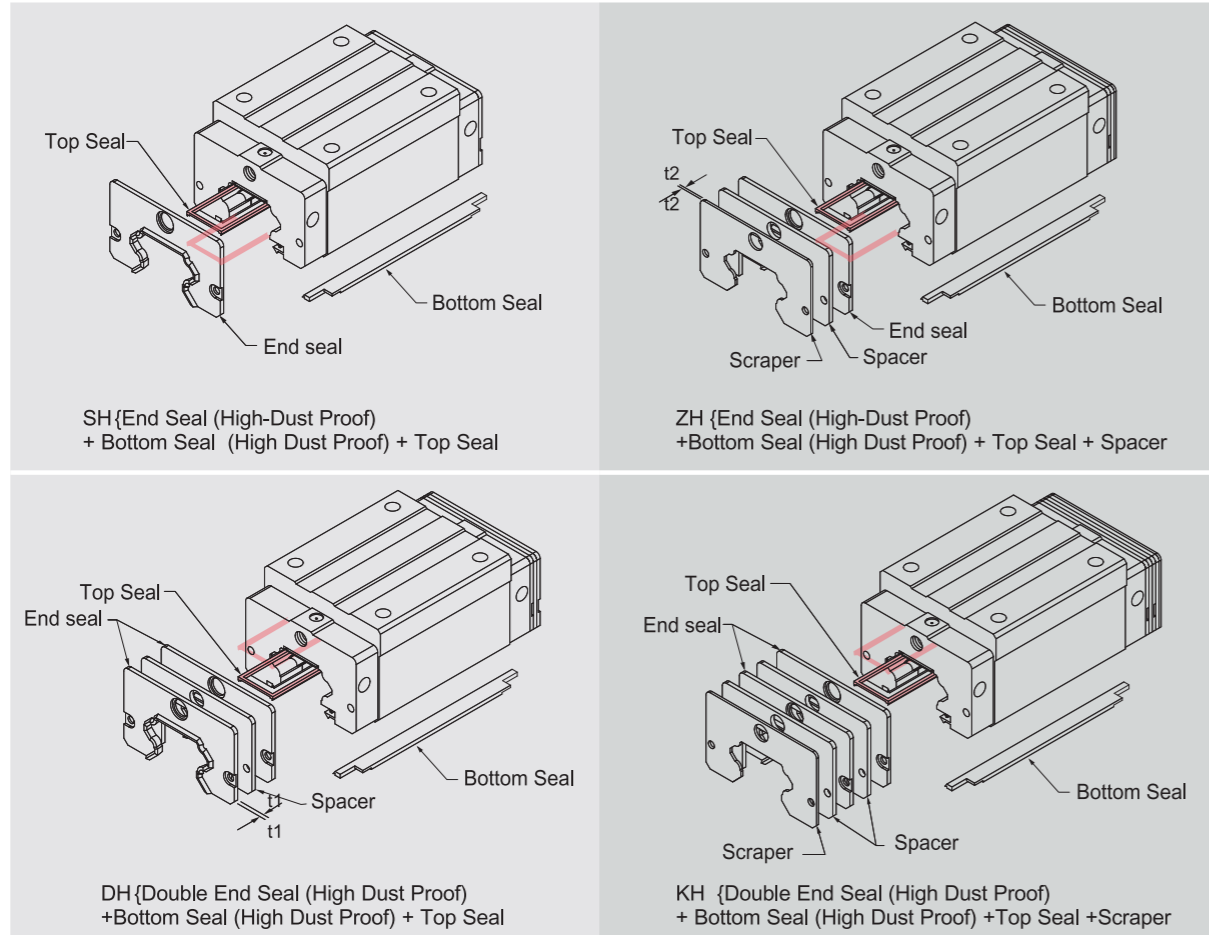


Table 2-1-15 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) | Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| HR15      | M4        | 7.65             | 1.1               | HR35      | M8        | 14.25            | 3.3               |
| HR20      | M5        | 9.65             | 2.2               | HR45      | M12       | 20.25            | 4.6               |
| HR25      | M6        | 11.2             | 2.5               | HR55      | M14       | 23.5             | 5.5               |
| HR30      | M8        | 14.25            | 3.3               | HR65      | M16       | 26.6             | 5.5               |

## (2) Codes of high-dust proof accessories

LIMON develops many kinds of dust proof accessories for different application and working environment to avoid dust or debris. If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.



Note: 1. The available size for high dust proof accessories are HH20(C/H), 25(C/H), 30(C/H), 35(C/H) and 45C.  
2. The value of friction force will increase 0.6~1.2 kgf.

## 2-1-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

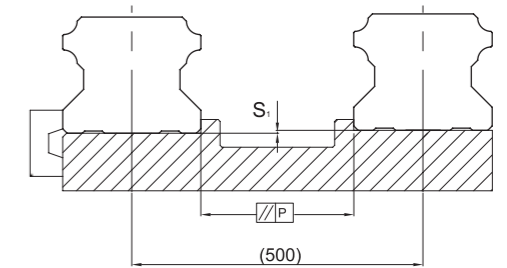
Table 2-1-16 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) | Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| H15  | 1 (0.1)            | H35  | 3 (0.31)           |
| H20  | 1.7 (0.1)          | H45  | 4 (0.41)           |
| H25  | 2 (0.2)            | H55  | 5 (0.51)           |
| H30  | 2.6 (0.27)         | H65  | 6 (0.61)           |

Note: 1kgf=9.81N

## 2-1-10 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

(1) The accuracy tolerance of rail-mounting surface  
Because of the Circular-arc contact design, the H linear guideway can compensate for some surface-error on installation and still maintain smooth linear motion. As long as the accuracy requirements for the mounting surface are followed, high accuracy and rigidity of linear motion of the guideway can be obtained without any difficulty. In order to satisfy the needs of fast installation and smooth movement, LIMON offers the normal clearance type of preload to customers of its high absorption ability of the deviation in mounting surface accuracy.



## (2) The parallelism tolerance of reference surface (P)

Table 2-1-17 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

unit:  $\mu\text{m}$

| Size | Preload classes |    |    |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
|      | Z0              | ZA | ZB |
| H15  | 25              | 18 | 13 |
| H20  | 25              | 20 | 18 |
| H25  | 30              | 22 | 20 |
| H30  | 40              | 30 | 27 |
| H35  | 50              | 35 | 30 |
| H45  | 60              | 40 | 35 |
| H55  | 70              | 50 | 45 |
| H65  | 80              | 60 | 55 |

## (3) The accuracy tolerance of reference surface height

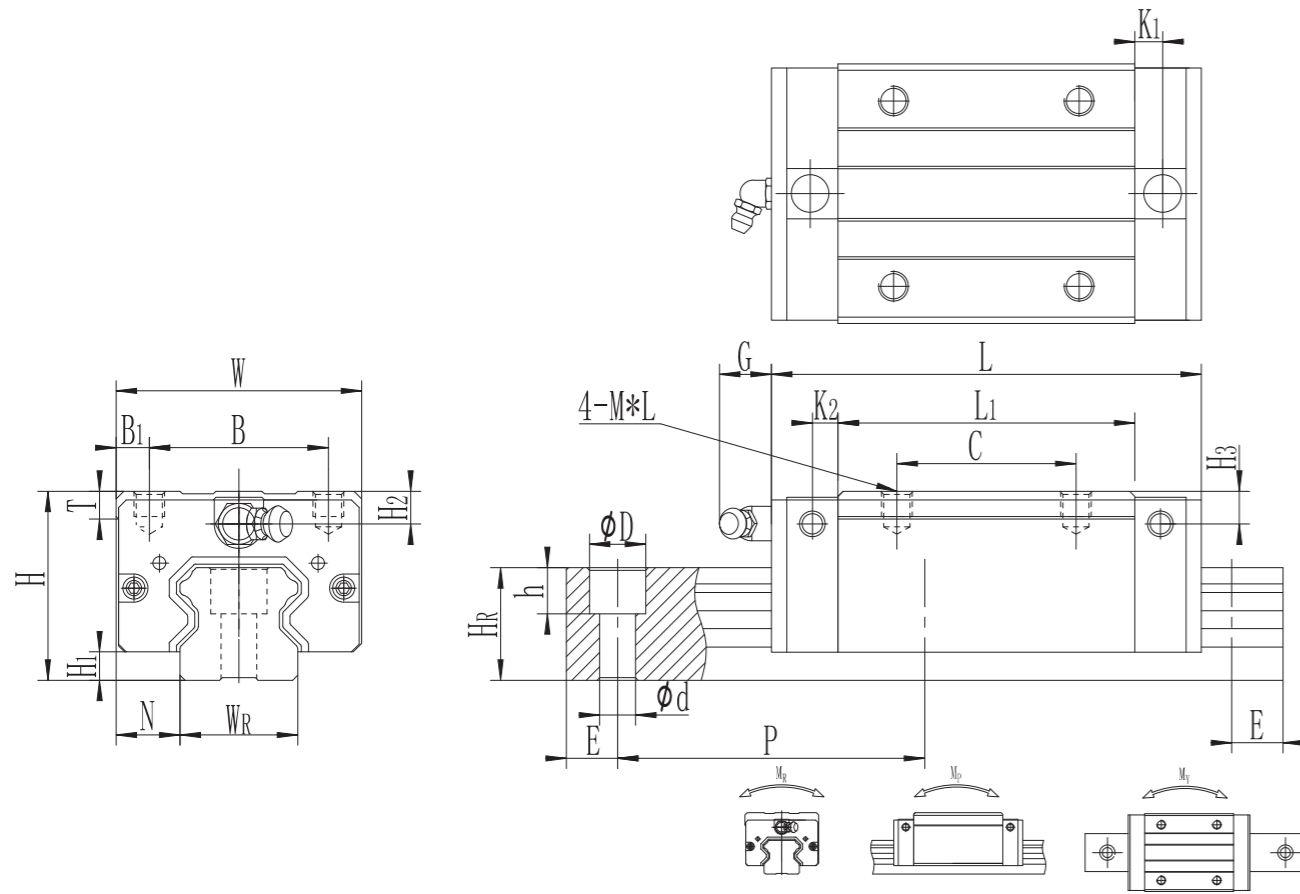
Table 2-1-18 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height ( $S_1$ )

unit:  $\mu\text{m}$

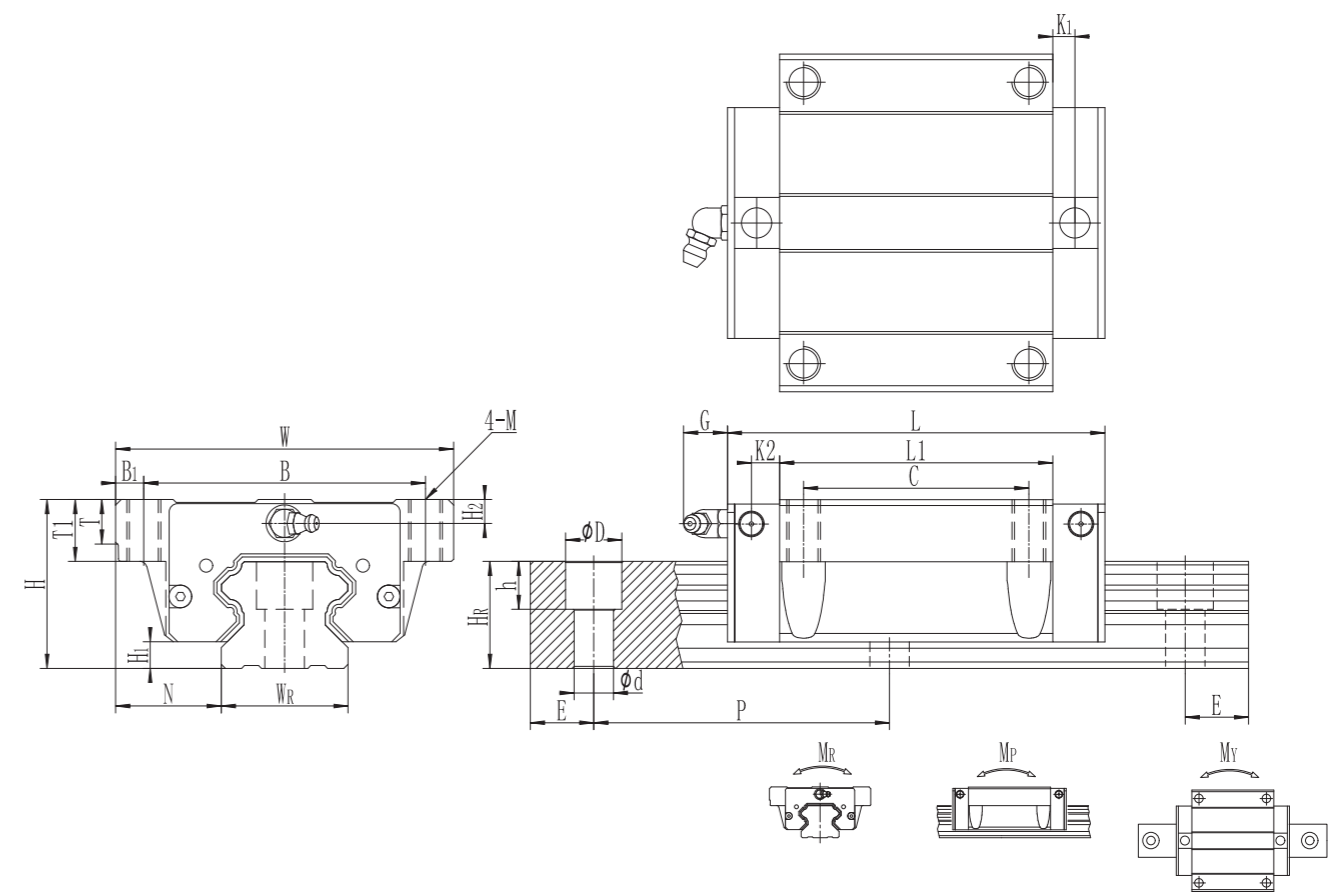
| Size | Preload classes |     |     |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|
|      | Z0              | ZA  | ZB  |
| H15  | 130             | 85  | 35  |
| H20  | 130             | 85  | 50  |
| H25  | 130             | 85  | 70  |
| H30  | 170             | 110 | 90  |
| H35  | 210             | 150 | 120 |
| H45  | 250             | 170 | 140 |
| H55  | 300             | 210 | 170 |
| H65  | 350             | 250 | 200 |



(2) HL-CA / HL-HA



(3) HW-CA / HW-HA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     |      | Dimensions of Block (mm) |    |      |    |       |       |      |      |     |        | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |    |     |    |    |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |        |        | Weight |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------|----|------|----|-------|-------|------|------|-----|--------|-------------------------|----|-----|----|----|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|           | H                           | H1  | N    | W                        | B  | B1   | C  | L1    | L     | K1   | K2   | G   | M      | T                       | H2 | H3  | WR | HR | D   |                             |                                 |                                 | h                   | d      | P      | E      | MR   | MP   | MY   | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |  |  |  |
| HL15CA    | 24                          | 4.4 | 9.5  | 34                       | 26 | 4    | 26 | 39.5  | 61.1  | 3.35 | 4.75 | 5.5 | M4*4   | 6                       | 4  | 4   | 15 | 15 | 7.5 | 5.3                         | 4.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M4*16  | 10.59  | 16.19  | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.20     | 1.42      |  |  |  |  |
| HL25CA    | 36                          | 5.6 | 12.5 | 48                       | 35 | 6.5  | 35 | 58    | 82    | 5    | 6    | 12  | M6*6   | 8                       | 6  | 5.5 | 23 | 22 | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 60                              | 20                  | M6*20  | 25.11  | 36.42  | 0.41 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.53     | 3.25      |  |  |  |  |
| HL25HA    |                             |     |      |                          |    |      | 50 | 78.6  | 102.6 |      |      |     |        |                         |    |     |    |    |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HL30CA    | 42                          | 6   | 16   | 60                       | 40 | 10   | 40 | 70    | 98    | 6.5  | 5.5  | 12  | M8*10  | 8.5                     | 7  | 6   | 28 | 26 | 14  | 12                          | 9                               | 80                              | 20                  | M8*25  | 34.93  | 49.58  | 0.58 | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.90     | 4.49      |  |  |  |  |
| HL30HA    |                             |     |      |                          |    |      | 60 | 93    | 121   |      |      |     |        |                         |    |     |    |    |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HL35CA    | 48                          | 7.4 | 18   | 70                       | 50 | 10   | 50 | 80    | 112   | 5.5  | 6.5  | 12  | M8*9   | 10.2                    | 9  | 8   | 34 | 29 | 14  | 12                          | 9                               | 80                              | 20                  | M8*25  | 48.5   | 57.6   | 1.08 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 1.50     | 6.36      |  |  |  |  |
| HL35HA    |                             |     |      |                          |    |      | 72 | 105.8 | 137.8 |      |      |     |        |                         |    |     |    |    |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HL45CA    | 60                          | 9.5 | 20.5 | 86                       | 60 | 13   | 60 | 97    | 137   | 4.8  | 8    | 13  | M10*13 | 16                      | 11 | 10  | 45 | 38 | 20  | 17                          | 14                              | 105                             | 22.5                | M12*35 | 75.26  | 100.2  | 1.8  | 1.35 | 1.35 | 2.75     | 10.45     |  |  |  |  |
| HL45HA    |                             |     |      |                          |    |      | 80 | 128.8 | 168.8 |      |      |     |        |                         |    |     |    |    |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HL55CA    | 70                          | 13  | 23.5 | 100                      | 75 | 12.5 | 75 | 117.7 | 161.7 | 6    | 11   | 13  | M12*18 | 17.5                    | 12 | 19  | 53 | 44 | 23  | 20                          | 16                              | 120                             | 30                  | M14*45 | 112.33 | 145.64 | 3.59 | 2.5  | 2.5  | 4.20     | 15.12     |  |  |  |  |
| HL55HA    |                             |     |      |                          |    |      | 95 | 155.8 | 199.8 |      |      |     |        |                         |    |     |    |    |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |

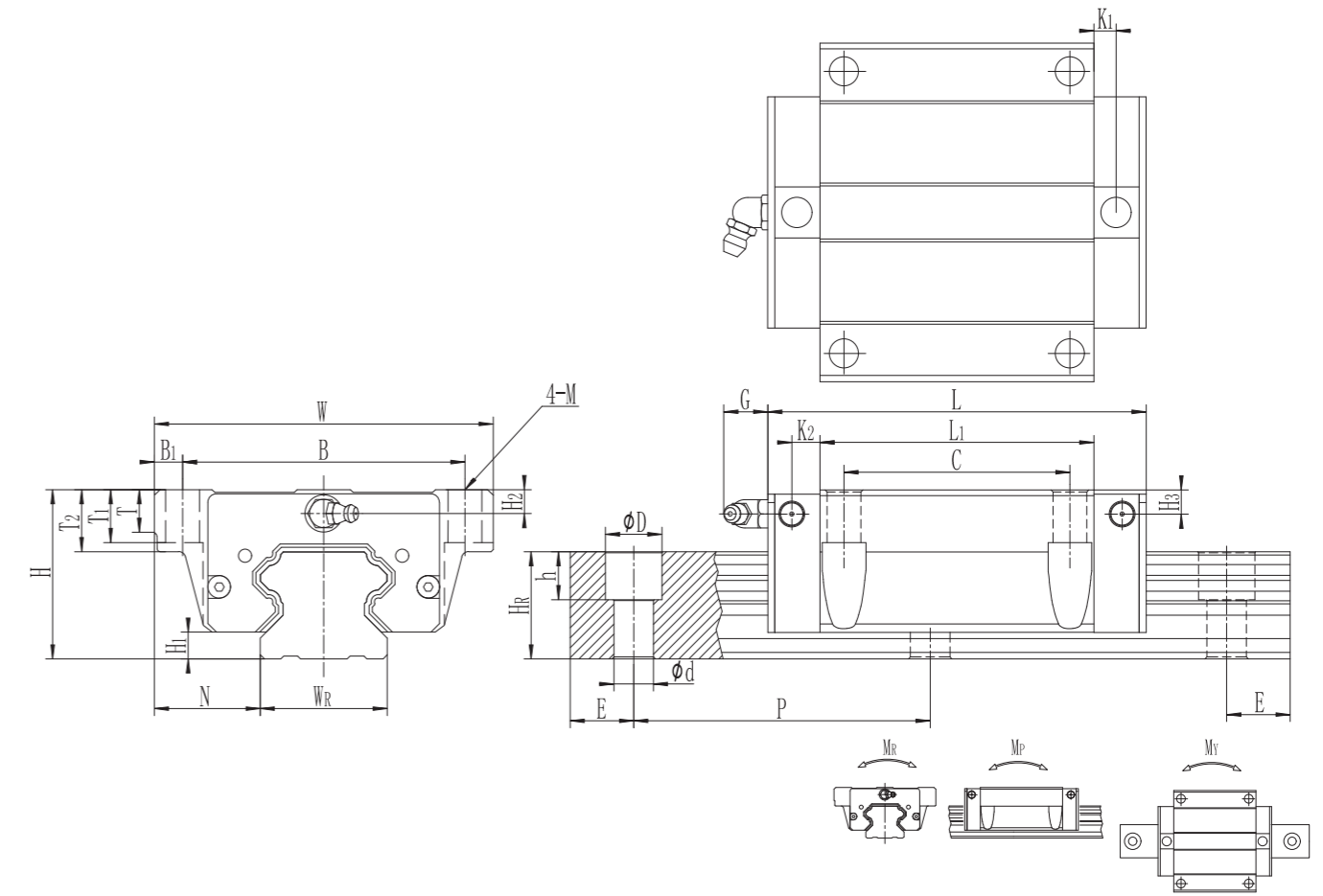
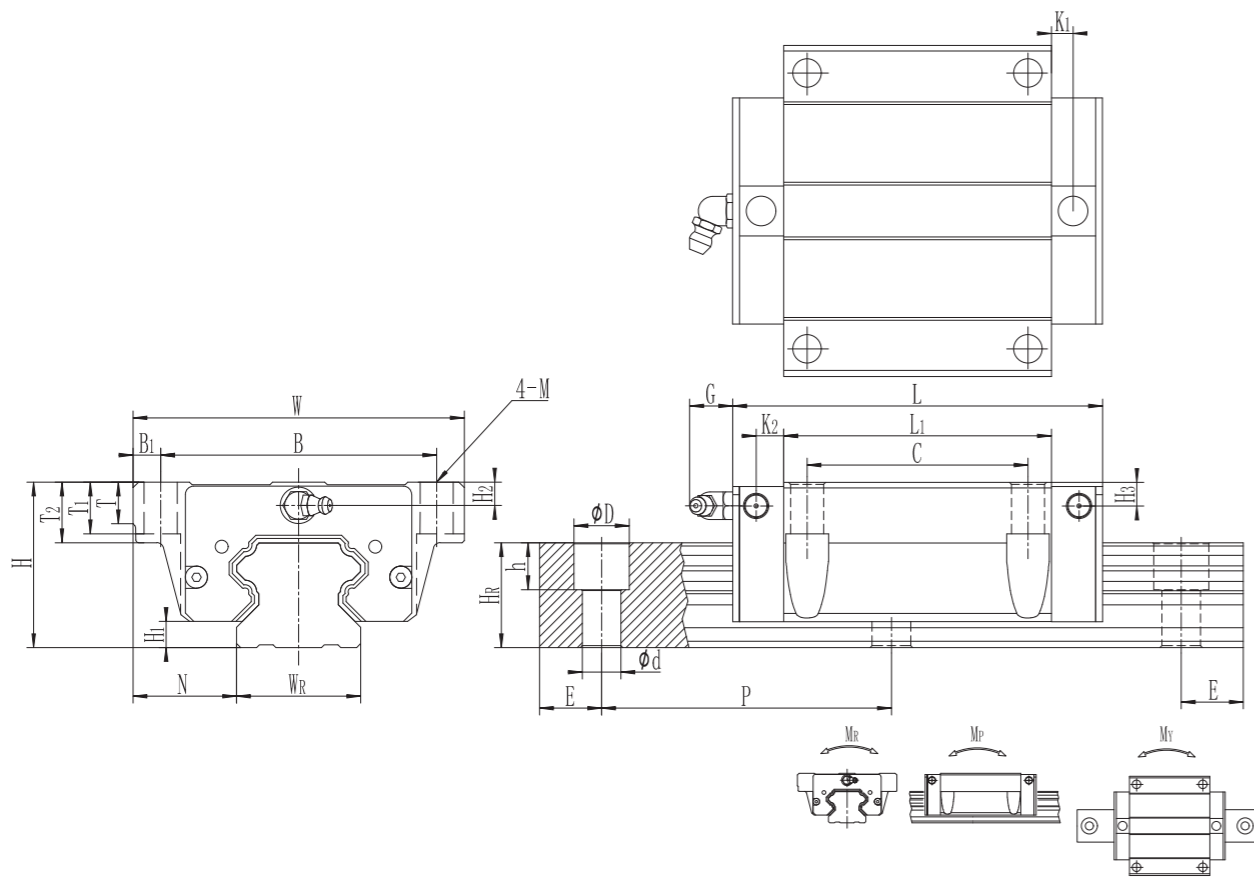
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |     |     |     |       |       |      |      |     |     | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |      |    |     |    |      | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |      |        | Weight |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-------------------------|------|----|-----|----|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|           | H                           | H1  | N    | W                       | B   | B1  | C   | L1    | L     | K1   | K2   | G   | M   | T                       | T1   | H2 | H3  | WR | HR   |                             |                                 |                                 | D                   | h    | d      | P      | E      | MR   | MP   | MY   | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |  |  |  |
| HW15CA    | 24                          | 4.4 | 16   | 47                      | 38  | 4.5 | 30  | 39.5  | 61.1  | 3.35 | 4.75 | 5.5 | M5  | 6                       | 8.9  | 4  | 4   | 15 | 15   | 7.5                         | 5.3                             | 4.5                             | 60                  | 20   | M4*16  | 10.59  | 16.19  | 0.11 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.20     | 1.42      |  |  |  |  |
| HW20CA    | 30                          | 4.3 | 21.5 | 63                      | 53  | 5   | 40  | 50.5  | 76.5  | 5    | 6    | 12  | M6  | 8                       | 10   | 6  | 6   | 20 | 17.5 | 9.5                         | 8.5                             | 6                               | 60                  | 20   | M5*16  | 17.2   | 25.6   | 0.25 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.33     | 2.2       |  |  |  |  |
| HW20HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 65.2  | 91.2  |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HW25CA    | 36                          | 5.6 | 23.5 | 70                      | 57  | 6.5 | 45  | 58    | 82    | 5    | 6    | 12  | M8  | 8                       | 14   | 6  | 5.5 | 23 | 22   | 11                          | 9                               | 7                               | 60                  | 20   | M6*20  | 25.11  | 36.42  | 0.41 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.53     | 3.25      |  |  |  |  |
| HW25HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 78.6  | 102.6 |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HW30CA    | 42                          | 6   | 31   | 90                      | 72  | 9   | 52  | 70    | 98    | 6.5  | 5.5  | 12  | M10 | 8.5                     | 16   | 7  | 6   | 28 | 26   | 14                          | 12                              | 9                               | 80                  | 20   | M8*25  | 34.93  | 49.58  | 0.58 | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.90     | 4.49      |  |  |  |  |
| HW30HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 93    | 121   |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HW35CA    | 48                          | 7.4 | 33   | 100                     | 82  | 9   | 62  | 80    | 112   | 5.5  | 6.5  | 12  | M10 | 10                      | 18   | 9  | 8   | 34 | 29   | 14                          | 12                              | 9                               | 80                  | 20   | M8*25  | 48.5   | 57.6   | 1.08 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 1.50     | 6.36      |  |  |  |  |
| HW35HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 105.8 | 137.8 |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HW45CA    | 60                          | 9.5 | 37.5 | 120                     | 100 | 10  | 80  | 97    | 137   | 4.8  | 8    | 13  | M12 | 15                      | 22   | 11 | 10  | 45 | 38   | 20                          | 17                              | 14                              | 105                 | 22.5 | M12*35 | 75.26  | 100.2  | 1.8  | 1.35 | 1.35 | 2.75     | 10.45     |  |  |  |  |
| HW45HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 128.8 | 168.8 |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HW55CA    | 70                          | 13  | 43.5 | 140                     | 116 | 12  | 95  | 117.7 | 161.7 | 6    | 11   | 13  | M14 | 17.5                    | 26.5 | 12 | 19  | 53 | 44   | 23                          | 20                              | 16                              | 120                 | 30   | M14*45 | 112.33 | 145.64 | 3.59 | 2.5  | 2.5  | 4.20     | 15.12     |  |  |  |  |
| HW55HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 155.8 | 199.8 |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |
| HW65CA    | 90                          | 15  | 53.5 | 170                     | 142 | 14  | 110 | 144.2 | 194.2 | 6    | 14   | 13  | M16 | 25                      | 37.5 | 15 | 15  | 63 | 53   | 26                          | 22                              | 18                              | 150                 | 35   | M16*50 | 160.22 | 210.37 | 6.45 | 4.18 | 4.18 | 9.25     | 21.25     |  |  |  |  |
| HW65HA    |                             |     |      |                         |     |     |     | 203.6 | 253.6 |      |      |     |     |                         |      |    |     |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |        |        |        |      |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |  |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

(4) HW-CB / HW-HB

(5) HW-CC / HW-HC



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |     |                |     |                |       |                |                |     |      |      |                |                | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |                |                |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating |     |      | Basic Static Load Rating |        |                     | Static Rated Moment   |                       |                       | Weight   |           |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|--|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N    | W                       | B   | B <sub>1</sub> | C   | L <sub>1</sub> | L     | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G   | M    | T    | T <sub>1</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>3</sub> | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D   |                             | h                         | d   | P    | E                        | C (KN) | C <sub>0</sub> (KN) | M <sub>R</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>P</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>Y</sub> (KN-m) | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |
| HW15CB    | 24                          | 4.4            | 16   | 47                      | 38  | 4.5            | 30  | 39.5           | 61.1  | 3.35           | 4.75           | 5.5 | φ4.5 | 6    | 8.9            | 7              | 4                       | 4              | 15             | 15             | 7.5 | 5.3                         | 4.5                       | 60  | 20   | M4×16                    | 10.59  | 16.19               | 0.11                  | 0.09                  | 0.09                  | 0.20     | 1.42      |  |
| HW20CB    | 30                          | 4.3            | 21.5 | 63                      | 53  | 5              | 40  | 50.5           | 76.5  | 5              | 6              | 12  | φ6   | 8    | 10             | 9              | 6                       | 6              | 20             | 17.5           | 9.5 | 8.5                         | 6                         | 60  | 20   | M5×16                    | 17.2   | 25.6                | 0.25                  | 0.18                  | 0.18                  | 0.33     | 2.2       |  |
| HW20HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 65.2           | 91.2  |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |
| HW25CB    | 36                          | 5.6            | 23.5 | 70                      | 57  | 6.5            | 45  | 58             | 82    | 5              | 6              | 12  | φ7   | 8    | 14             | 10             | 6                       | 5.5            | 23             | 22             | 11  | 9                           | 7                         | 60  | 20   | M6×20                    | 25.11  | 36.42               | 0.41                  | 0.32                  | 0.32                  | 0.53     | 3.25      |  |
| HW25HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 78.6           | 102.6 |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |
| HW30CB    | 42                          | 6              | 31   | 90                      | 72  | 9              | 52  | 70             | 98    | 6.5            | 5.5            | 12  | φ9   | 8.5  | 16             | 10             | 7                       | 6              | 28             | 26             | 14  | 12                          | 9                         | 80  | 20   | M8×25                    | 34.93  | 49.58               | 0.58                  | 0.5                   | 0.5                   | 0.90     | 4.49      |  |
| HW30HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 93             | 121   |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |
| HW35CB    | 48                          | 7.4            | 33   | 100                     | 82  | 9              | 62  | 80             | 112   | 5.5            | 6.5            | 12  | φ9   | 10   | 18             | 13             | 9                       | 8              | 34             | 29             | 14  | 12                          | 9                         | 80  | 20   | M8×25                    | 48.5   | 57.6                | 1.08                  | 0.78                  | 0.78                  | 1.50     | 6.36      |  |
| HW35HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 105.8          | 137.8 |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |
| HW45CB    | 60                          | 9.5            | 37.5 | 120                     | 100 | 10             | 80  | 97             | 137   | 4.8            | 8              | 13  | φ11  | 15   | 22             | 15             | 11                      | 10             | 45             | 38             | 20  | 17                          | 14                        | 105 | 22.5 | M12×35                   | 75.26  | 100.2               | 1.8                   | 1.35                  | 1.35                  | 2.75     | 10.45     |  |
| HW45HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 128.8          | 168.8 |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |
| HW55CB    | 70                          | 13             | 43.5 | 140                     | 116 | 12             | 95  | 117.7          | 161.7 | 6              | 11             | 13  | φ14  | 17.5 | 26.5           | 17             | 12                      | 19             | 53             | 44             | 23  | 20                          | 16                        | 120 | 30   | M14×45                   | 112.33 | 145.64              | 3.59                  | 2.5                   | 2.5                   | 4.20     | 15.12     |  |
| HW55HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 155.8          | 199.8 |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |
| HW65CB    | 90                          | 15             | 53.5 | 170                     | 142 | 14             | 110 | 144.2          | 194.2 | 6              | 14             | 13  | φ16  | 25   | 37.5           | 23             | 15                      | 15             | 63             | 53             | 26  | 22                          | 18                        | 150 | 35   | M16×50                   | 160.22 | 210.37              | 6.45                  | 4.18                  | 4.18                  | 9.25     | 21.25     |  |
| HW65HB    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 203.6          | 253.6 |                |                |     |      |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |

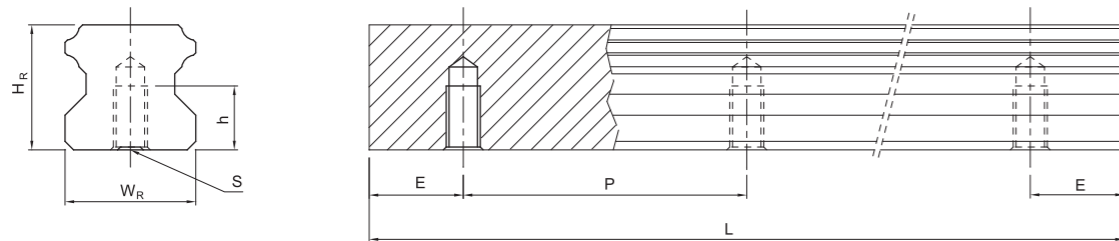
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |     |                |     |                |       |                |                |    |     |      |                |                | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |                |                |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating |     |      | Basic Static Load Rating |        |                     | Static Rated Moment   |                       |                       | Weight   |           |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----|-----|------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|--|--|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N    | W                       | B   | B <sub>1</sub> | C   | L <sub>1</sub> | L     | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G  | M   | T    | T <sub>1</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>3</sub> | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D   |                             | h                         | d   | P    | E                        | C (KN) | C <sub>0</sub> (KN) | M <sub>R</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>P</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>Y</sub> (KN-m) | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |  |
| HW15CC    | 24                          | 4.4            | 16   | 47                      | 38  | 4.5            | 30  | 39.5           | 61.1  | 3.35           | 4.75           | 5  | M5  | 6    | 7              | 8.9            | 4                       | 4              | 15             | 15             | 7.5 | 5.3                         | 4.5                       | 60  | 20   | M4×16                    | 10.59  | 16.19               | 0.11                  | 0.09                  | 0.09                  | 0.20     | 1.42      |  |  |
| HW20CC    | 30                          | 4.3            | 21.5 | 63                      | 53  | 5              | 40  | 50.5           | 76.5  | 5              | 6              | 12 | M6  | 8    | 9              | 10             | 6                       | 6              | 20             | 17.5           | 9.5 | 8.5                         | 6                         | 60  | 20   | M5×16                    | 17.2   | 25.6                | 0.25                  | 0.18                  | 0.18                  | 0.33     | 2.2       |  |  |
| HW20HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 65.2           | 91.2  |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |
| HW25CC    | 36                          | 5.6            | 23.5 | 70                      | 57  | 6.5            | 45  | 58             | 82    | 5              | 6              | 12 | M8  | 8    | 10             | 14             | 6                       | 5.5            | 23             | 22             | 11  | 9                           | 7                         | 60  | 20   | M6×20                    | 25.11  | 36.42               | 0.41                  | 0.32                  | 0.32                  | 0.53     | 3.25      |  |  |
| HW25HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 78.6           | 102.6 |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |
| HW30CC    | 42                          | 6              | 31   | 90                      | 72  | 9              | 52  | 70             | 98    | 6.5            | 5.5            | 12 | M10 | 8.5  | 10             | 16             | 7                       | 6              | 28             | 26             | 14  | 12                          | 9                         | 80  | 20   | M8×25                    | 34.93  | 49.58               | 0.58                  | 0.5                   | 0.5                   | 0.90     | 4.49      |  |  |
| HW30HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 93             | 121   |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |
| HW35CC    | 48                          | 7.4            | 33   | 100                     | 82  | 9              | 62  | 80             | 112   | 5.5            | 6.5            | 12 | M10 | 10   | 13             | 18             | 9                       | 8              | 34             | 29             | 14  | 12                          | 9                         | 80  | 20   | M8×25                    | 48.5   | 57.6                | 1.08                  | 0.78                  | 0.78                  | 1.50     | 6.36      |  |  |
| HW35HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 105.8          | 137.8 |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |
| HW45CC    | 60                          | 9.5            | 37.5 | 120                     | 100 | 10             | 80  | 97             | 137   | 4.8            | 8              | 13 | M12 | 15   | 15             | 22             | 11                      | 10             | 45             | 38             | 20  | 17                          | 14                        | 105 | 22.5 | M12×35                   | 75.26  | 100.2               | 1.8                   | 1.35                  | 1.35                  | 2.75     | 10.45     |  |  |
| HW45HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 128.8          | 168.8 |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |
| HW55CC    | 70                          | 13             | 43.5 | 140                     | 116 | 12             | 95  | 117.7          | 161.7 | 6              | 11             | 13 | M14 | 17.5 | 17             | 26.5           | 12                      | 19             | 53             | 44             | 23  | 20                          | 16                        | 120 | 30   | M14×45                   | 112.33 | 145.64              | 3.59                  | 2.5                   | 2.5                   | 4.20     | 15.12     |  |  |
| HW55HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 155.8          | 199.8 |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |
| HW65CC    | 90                          | 15             | 53.5 | 170                     | 142 | 14             | 110 | 144.2          | 194.2 | 6              | 14             | 13 | M16 | 25   | 23             | 37.5           | 15                      | 15             | 63             | 53             | 26  | 22                          | 18                        | 150 | 35   | M16×50                   | 160.22 | 210.37              | 6.45                  | 4.18                  | 4.18                  | 9.25     | 21.25     |  |  |
| HW65HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     | 203.6          | 253.6 |                |                |    |     |      |                |                |                         |                |                |                |     |                             |                           |     |      |                          |        |                     |                       |                       |                       |          |           |  |  |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N



## (6) Dimensions for HR-T (Rail Mounting from Bottom)



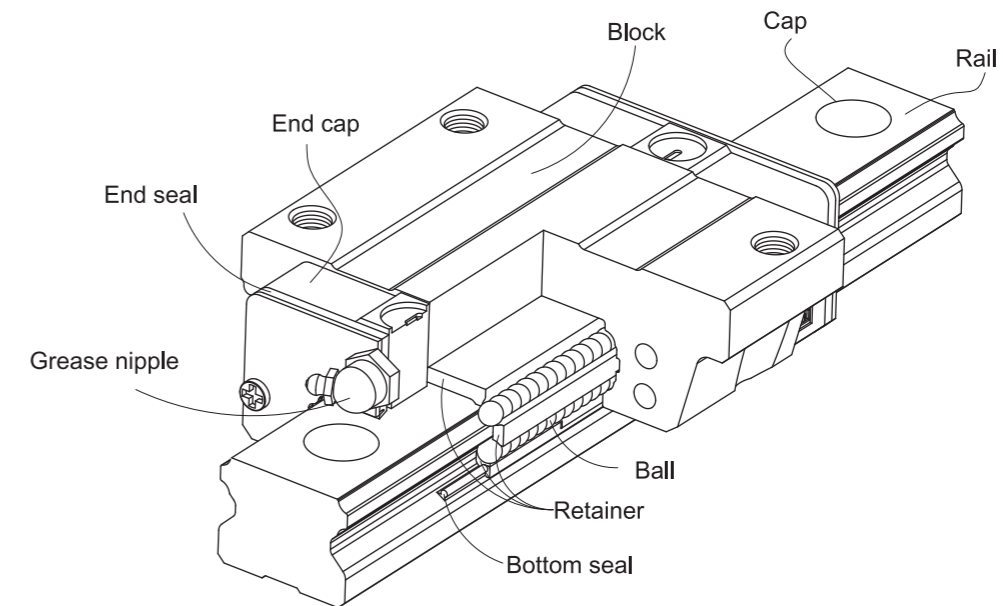
| Model No. | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |             |    |     |      | Weight<br>(kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|----|-----|------|------------------|
|           | W <sub>R</sub>          | H <sub>R</sub> | S           | h  | P   | E    |                  |
| HR15T     | 15                      | 15             | M5 x 0.8P   | 8  | 60  | 20   | 1.48             |
| HR20T     | 20                      | 17.5           | M6 x 1P     | 10 | 60  | 20   | 2.29             |
| HR25T     | 23                      | 22             | M6 x 1P     | 12 | 60  | 20   | 3.35             |
| HR30T     | 28                      | 26             | M8 x 1.25P  | 15 | 80  | 20   | 4.67             |
| HR35T     | 34                      | 29             | M8x1.25P    | 17 | 80  | 20   | 6.51             |
| HR45T     | 45                      | 38             | M12 x 1.75P | 24 | 105 | 22.5 | 10.87            |
| HR55T     | 53                      | 44             | M14 x 2P    | 24 | 120 | 30   | 15.67            |
| HR65T     | 63                      | 53             | M20 x 2.5P  | 30 | 150 | 35   | 21.73            |

## 2-2 E Series – Low Profile Ball Type Linear Guideway

### 2-2-1 Features of E Series

The design of the E series offers a low profile, high load capacity, and high rigidity. It also features an equal load rating in all four directions and self-aligning capability to absorb installation-error, allowing for higher accuracies. Additionally, the lower assembly height and the shorter length make the E series more suitable for high-speed, automation machines and applications where space is limited. The retainer is designed to hold the balls in the block even when it is removed from the rail.

### 2-2-2 Construction of E Series

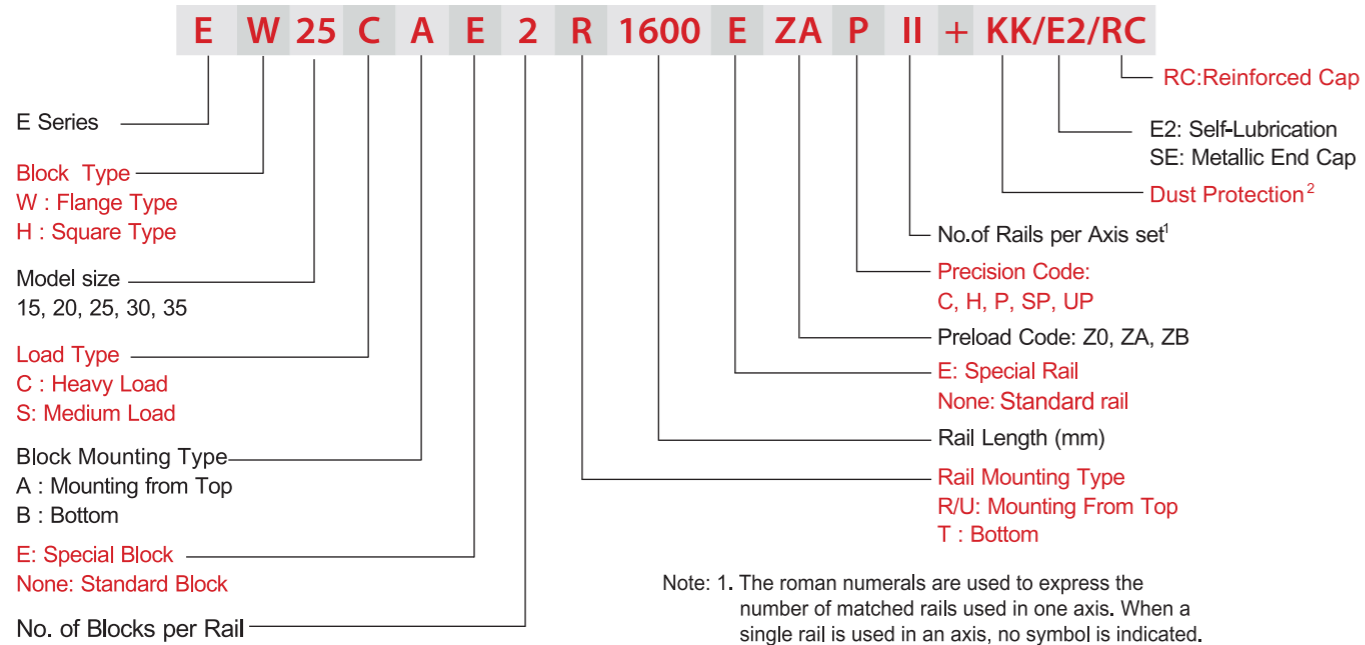


- Rolling circulation system: Block, rail, end cap and retainer
- Lubrication system: Grease nipple and piping Joint
- Dust protection system: End seal, bottom seal, cap and scraper

### 2-2-3 Model Number of E Series

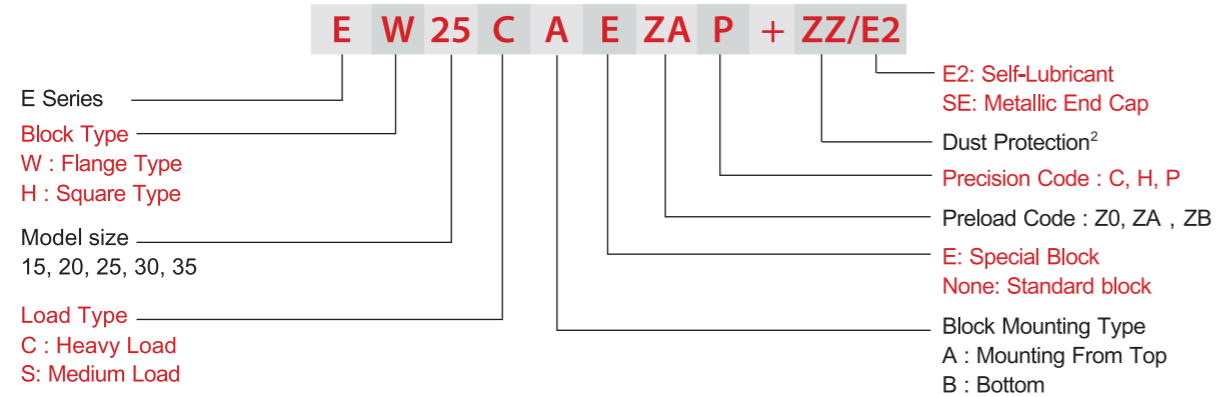
E series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the E series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

## (1) Non-interchangeable type

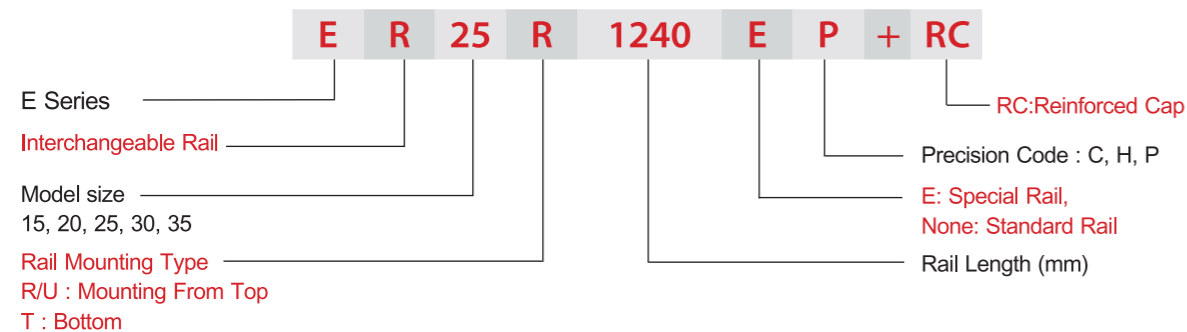


## (2) Interchangeable type

□ Model Number of E Block



□ Model Number of E Rail



## 2-2-4 Types

### (1) Block types

LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

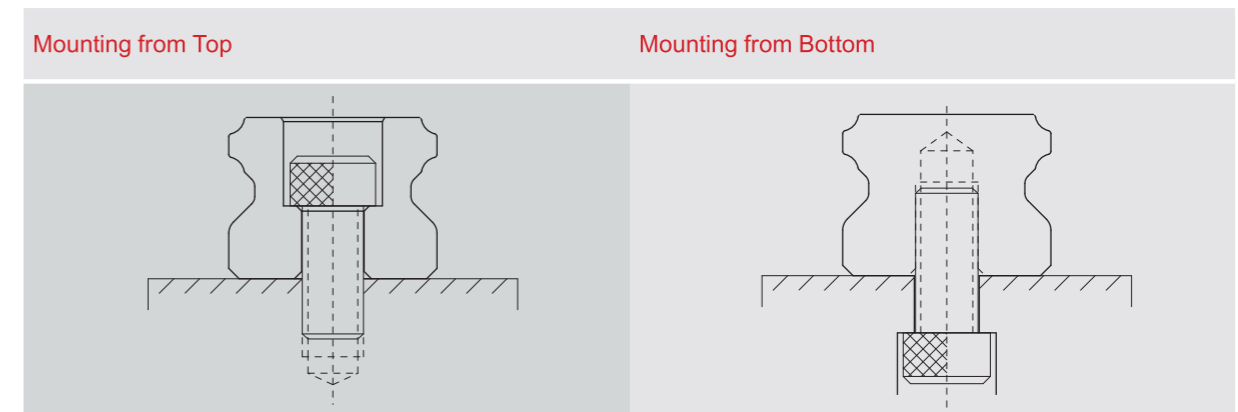
Table 2-2-1 Block Types

| Type   | Model          | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications   |
|--------|----------------|-------|-------------|------------------|---|
| Square | EH-SA<br>EH-CA |       | 24          | 100              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automation devices</li> <li>High-speed transportation equipment</li> <li>Precision measuring equipment</li> <li>Semiconductor manufacturing equipment</li> </ul> |
|        |                |       | 48          | 4000             |   |
| Flange | EW-SA<br>EW-CA |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                |       | 48          | 4000             |   |
| Flange | EW-SB<br>EW-CB |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                |       | 48          | 4000             |   |

### (2) Rail types

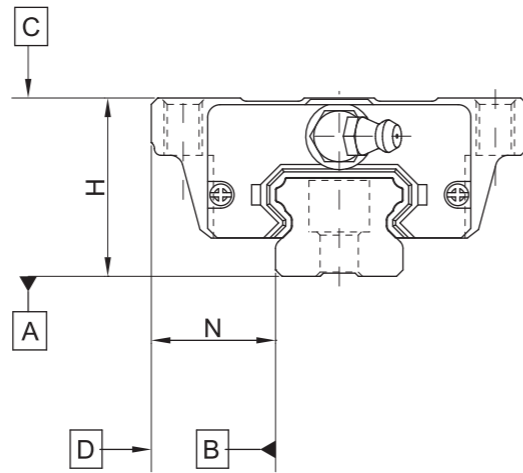
Besides the standard top mounting type, LIMON also offers bottom mounting type rails.

Table 2-2-2 Rail Types



## 2-2-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of the E series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.



### (1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-2-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | E - 15, 20      |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-2-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | E - 25, 30, 35  |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |                      |                      |

### (2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-2-5 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | E - 15, 20      |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | ± 0.015       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | ± 0.015       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |

Table 2-2-6 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | E - 25, 30, 35  |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | ± 0.02        |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | ± 0.02        |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-2-7 |          |               |

### (3) Accuracy of running parallelism

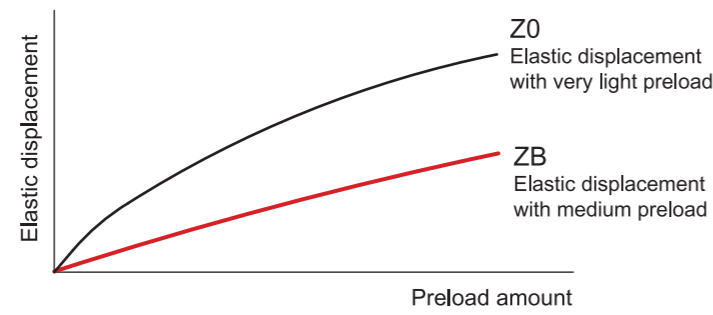
Table 2-2-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |    |    |    |    |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|
|                  | C             | H  | P  | SP | UP |
| ~ 100            | 12            | 7  | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| 100 ~ 200        | 14            | 9  | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| 200 ~ 300        | 15            | 10 | 5  | 3  | 2  |
| 300 ~ 500        | 17            | 12 | 6  | 3  | 2  |
| 500 ~ 700        | 20            | 13 | 7  | 4  | 2  |
| 700 ~ 900        | 22            | 15 | 8  | 5  | 3  |
| 900 ~ 1,100      | 24            | 16 | 9  | 6  | 3  |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500    | 26            | 18 | 11 | 7  | 4  |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900    | 28            | 20 | 13 | 8  | 4  |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500    | 31            | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5  |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100    | 33            | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6  |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600    | 36            | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7  |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000    | 37            | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7  |

## 2-2-6 Preload

### (1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway. A preload no greater than ZA would be recommended for model sizes smaller than E20. This will avoid an over-loaded condition that would affect guideway life.



### (2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-2-8 Preload Classes

| Class              | Code | Preload      | Condition  |
|--------------------|------|--------------|--|
| Very Light Preload | Z0   | 0~ 0.02C     | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| Light Preload      | ZA   | 0.03C~0.05C  | low load and high precision required                       |
| Medium Preload     | ZB   | 0.06C~ 0.08C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact          |

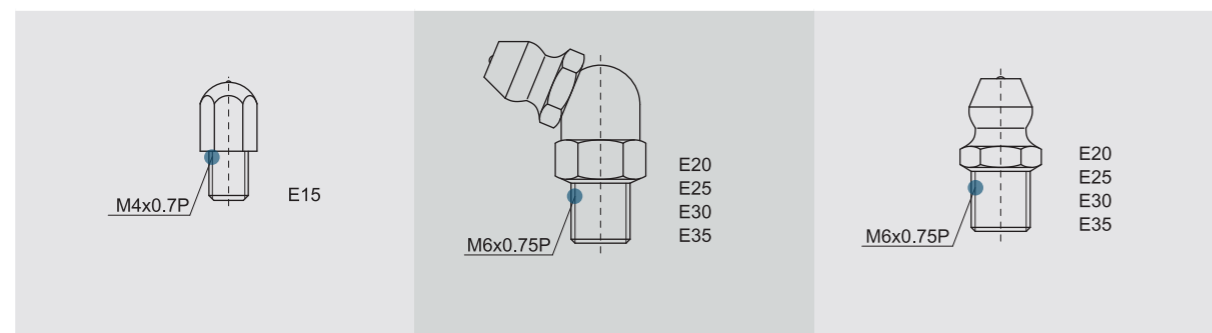
| Class           | Interchangeable Guideway | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA                   | Z0, ZA, ZB                   |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

## 2-2-7 Lubrication

### (1) Grease

#### □ Grease nipple



#### □ Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, the nipple may be mounted in the side or top of the block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted to the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. When lubricating from above, in the recess for the O-ring, a smaller, preformed recess can be found. Preheat the 0.8 mm diameter metal tip. Carefully open the small recess with the metal tip and pierce through it. Insert a round sealing ring into the recess. (The round sealing ring is not supplied with the block) Do not open the small recess with a drill bit this may introduce the danger of contamination. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using the oil-piping joint.

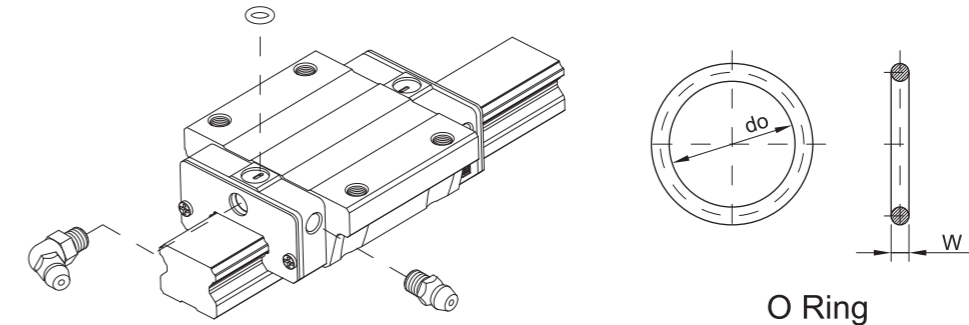


Table 2-2-9 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring     |            | Lube hole at top:<br>max. permissible depth<br>for piercing |
|------|------------|------------|---|
|      | do(mm)     | W (mm)     | T <sub>max</sub> (mm)                                       |
| E15  | 2.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 6.9   |
| E20  | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 8.4   |
| E25  | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.4  |
| E30  | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.4  |
| E35  | 4.5 ± 0.15 | 1.5 ± 0.15 | 10.8  |

The diagram shows a cross-section of the O-ring with a lube hole at the top. The diameter of the hole is labeled as dia.0.8 and the depth is labeled as T<sub>max</sub>.

#### □ The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-2-10 The oil amount for a block filled with grease

| Size | Medium Load<br>(cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Heavy Load<br>(cm <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| E15  | 0.8                               | 1.4                              |
| E20  | 1.5                               | 2.4                              |
| E25  | 2.8                               | 4.6                              |
| E30  | 3.7                               | 6.3                              |
| E35  | 5.6                               | 6.6                              |

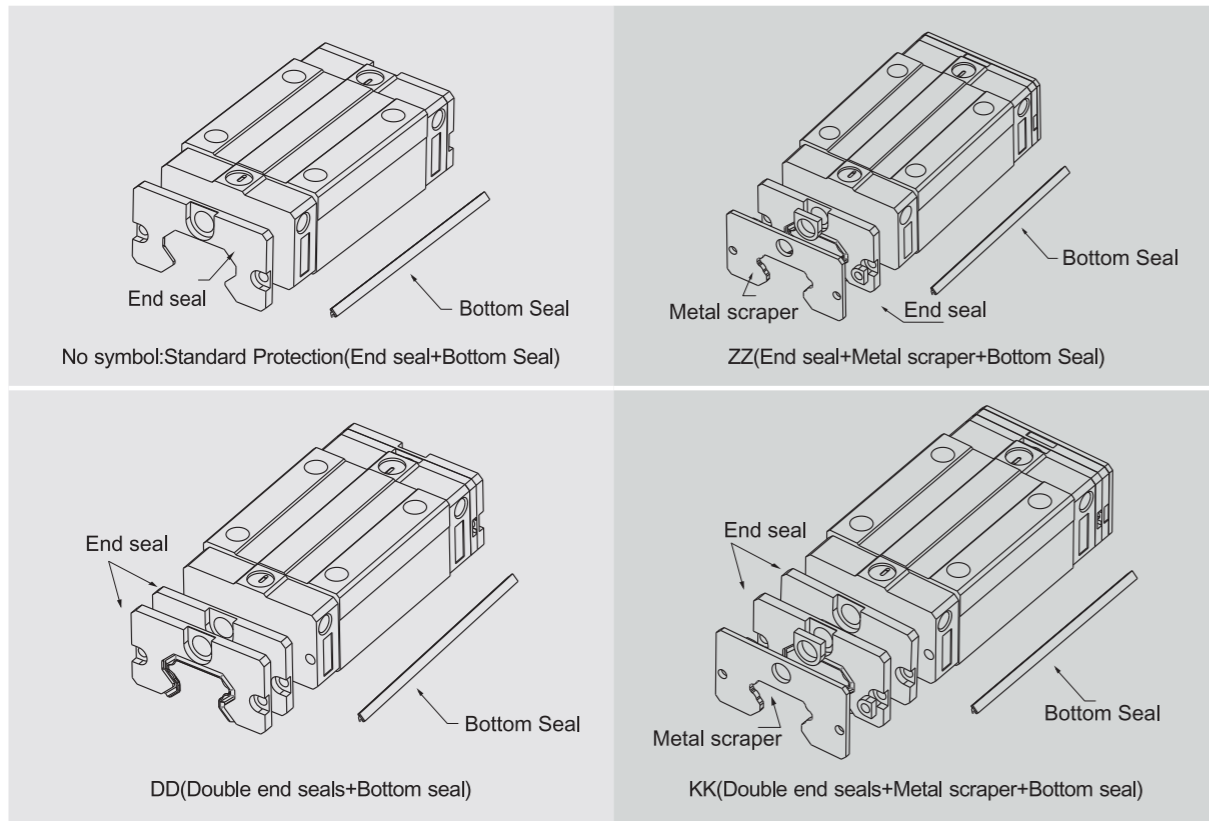
#### Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.

## 2-2-8 Dust Proof Accessories

### (1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.



### (2) End seal and bottom seal

Protects against contaminants entering the block. Reduces potential for groove damage resulting in a reduction of life ratings.

### (3) Double seals

Removing foreign matters from the rail to prevent contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-2-11 Dimensions of end seal

| Size   | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|--------|---------------------|
| E15 ES | 2                   |
| E20 ES | 2                   |
| E25 ES | 2                   |
| E30 ES | 2                   |
| E35 ES | 2                   |

### (4) Scraper

Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-2-12 Dimensions of Scraper

| Size    | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|---------|---------------------|
| E 15 SC | 0.8                 |
| E 20 SC | 0.8                 |
| E 25 SC | 1                   |
| E 30 SC | 1                   |
| E 35 SC | 1.5                 |

### (5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Rail mounting hole caps prevent foreign matter from accumulating in the mounting holes. Caps are included with the rail package.

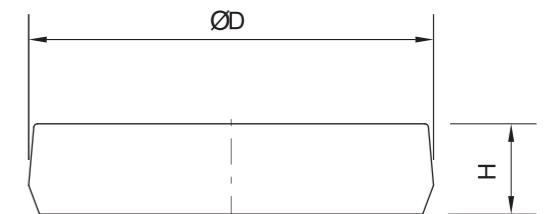


Table 2-2-13 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| ER15R     | M3        | 6.15             | 1.2               |
| ER20R     | M5        | 9.65             | 2.5               |
| ER25R     | M6        | 11.15            | 2.5               |
| ER30R     | M6        | 11.15            | 2.5               |
| ER35R     | M8        | 14.20            | 3.5               |
| ER15U     | M4        | 7.65             | 1.1               |
| ER30U     | M8        | 14.20            | 3.5               |

### (6) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts

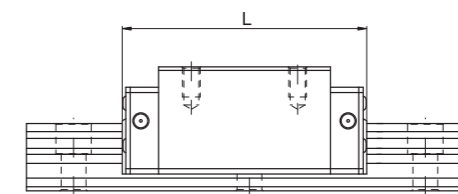


Table 2-2-14 Overall block length

Unit: mm

| Size | Overall block length (L) |      |       |       |
|------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|
|      | SS                       | ZZ   | DD    | KK    |
| E15S | 41.1                     | 43.7 | 46.1  | 48.7  |
| E15C | 57.8                     | 60.4 | 62.8  | 65.4  |
| E20S | 51.2                     | 53.8 | 56.4  | 59    |
| E20C | 70.3                     | 72.9 | 75.5  | 78.1  |
| E25S | 59.7                     | 62.3 | 65.7  | 68.3  |
| E25C | 85.2                     | 87.8 | 91.2  | 93.8  |
| E30S | 71.9                     | 74.5 | 78.1  | 80.7  |
| E30C | 100.4                    | 103  | 106.6 | 109.2 |
| E35S | 76                       | 79   | 80    | 83    |
| E35C | 108                      | 111  | 112   | 115   |

## 2-2-9 Friction

The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-2-15 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|
| E15  | 1 (0.1)            |
| E20  | 1.2 (0.17)         |
| E25  | 2 (0.2)            |
| E30  | 2.6 (0.27)         |
| E35  | 3.5 (0.36)         |

Note: 1kgf=9.81N

## 2-2-10 The Accuracy Tolerance of Mounting Surface

Because of the circular-arc contact design, the E linear guideway can withstand surface-error installation and deliver smooth linear motion. When the mounting surface meets the accuracy requirements of the installation, the high accuracy and rigidity of the guideway will be obtained without any difficulty. For faster installation and smoother movement, LIMON offers a preload with normal clearance because of its ability to absorb higher deviations in mounting surface inaccuracies.

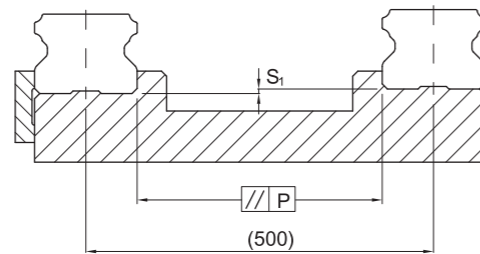


Table 2-2-16 Max. Parallelism Tolerance (P)

| Size | Preload classes |    |    |
|------|-----------------|----|----|
|      | Z0              | ZA | ZB |
| E15  | 25              | 18 | -  |
| E20  | 25              | 20 | 18 |
| E25  | 30              | 22 | 20 |
| E30  | 40              | 30 | 27 |
| E35  | 50              | 35 | 30 |

unit:  $\mu\text{m}$

Table 2-2-17 Max. Tolerance of Reference Surface Height ( $S_1$ )

| Size | Preload classes |     |     |
|------|-----------------|-----|-----|
|      | Z0              | ZA  | ZB  |
| E15  | 130             | 85  | -   |
| E20  | 130             | 85  | 50  |
| E25  | 130             | 85  | 70  |
| E30  | 170             | 110 | 90  |
| E35  | 210             | 150 | 120 |

unit:  $\mu\text{m}$

## 2-2-11 Cautions for Installation

### (1) Shoulder heights and chamfers

Improper shoulder heights and chamfers of mounting surfaces will cause deviations in accuracy and rail or block interference with the chamfered part.

When recommended shoulder heights and chamfers are used, problems with installation accuracy should be eliminated.

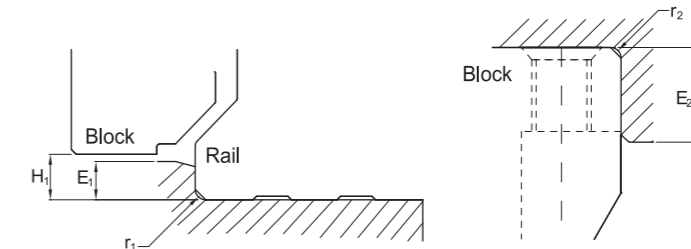


Table 2-2-18 Shoulder Heights and Chamfers

unit: mm

| Size | Max. radius of fillets $r_1$ (mm) | Max. radius of fillets $r_2$ (mm) | Shoulder height of the rail $E_1$ (mm) | Shoulder height of the block $E_2$ (mm) | Clearance under block $H_1$ (mm) |
|------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| E15  | 0.5                               | 0.5                               | 2.7                                    | 5.0                                     | 4.5                              |
| E20  | 0.5                               | 0.5                               | 5.0                                    | 7.0                                     | 6.0                              |
| E25  | 1.0                               | 1.0                               | 5.0                                    | 7.5                                     | 7.0                              |
| E30  | 1.0                               | 1.0                               | 7.0                                    | 7.0                                     | 10.0                             |
| E35  | 1.0                               | 1.0                               | 7.5                                    | 9.5                                     | 11.0                             |

### (2) Tightening Torque of Bolts for Installation

Improperly tightened mounting bolts will seriously affect the accuracy of linear guide installations. The following tightening torques for different sizes of bolts are recommended.

Table 2-2-19 Tightening Torque

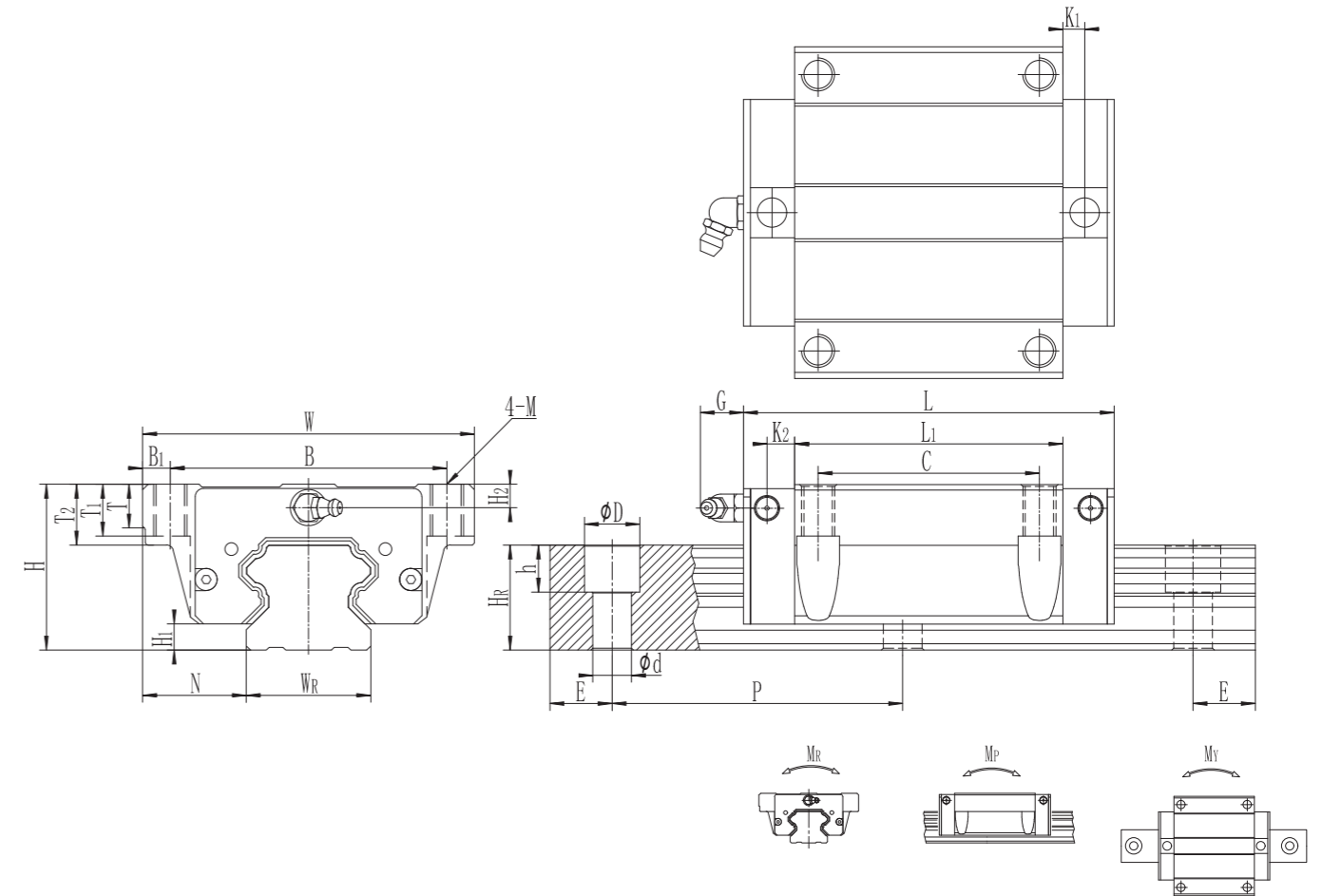
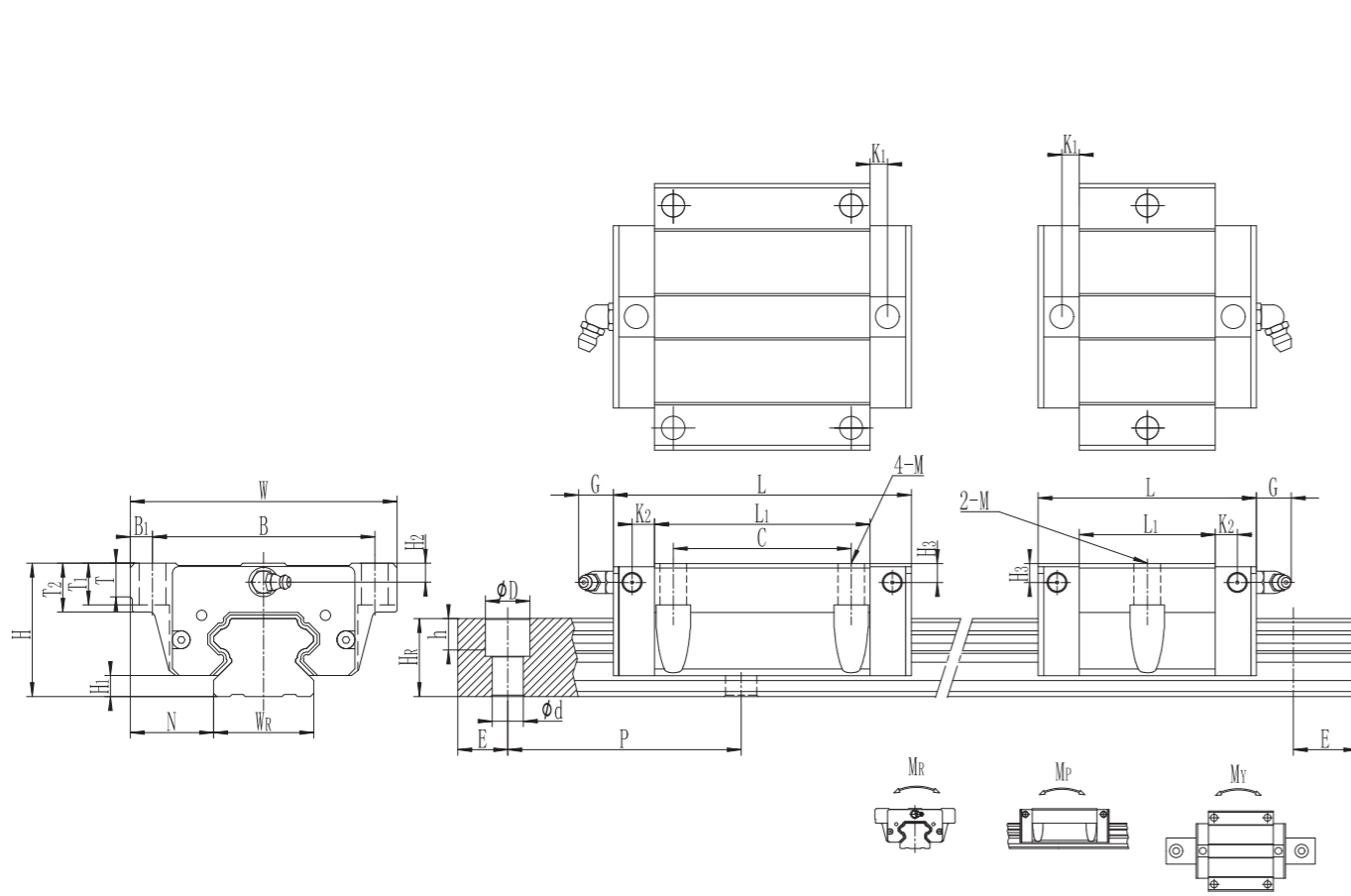
| Size | Bolt size    | Torque N-cm(kgf-cm) |            |            |
|------|--------------|---------------------|------------|------------|
|      |              | Iron                | Casting    | Aluminum   |
| E15  | M3×0.5P×16L  | 186 (19)            | 127 (13)   | 98 (10)    |
| E20  | M5×0.8P×16L  | 883 (90)            | 588 (60)   | 441 (45)   |
| E25  | M6×1P×20L    | 1373 (140)          | 921 (94)   | 686 (70)   |
| E30  | M6×1P×25L    | 1373 (140)          | 921 (94)   | 686 (70)   |
| E35  | M8×1.25P×25L | 3041 (310)          | 2010 (205) | 1470 (150) |

Note: 1 kgf = 9.81 N



(3) EW-SB / EW-CB

(4)EW- SC/EW-CC



Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     | Dimensions of Block(mm) |     |    |     |    |      |      |     |     |     |      |     |    | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |      |      | Weight   |           |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|----|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
|           | H                           | H1  | N                       | W   | B  | B1  | C  | L1   | L    | K1  | K2  | G   | M    | T   | T1 | T2                      | H2  | H3  | WR | HR   | D   | h   | d   | P  | E  |                             |                                 |                                 | MR                  | MP   | MY   | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |  |  |
| EW15SB    | 24                          | 4.4 | 18.5                    | 52  | 41 | 5.5 | -  | 23.1 | 41.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5.5 | φ4.5 | 5   | 7  | 7.8                     | 5.8 | 5.8 | 15 | 12.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3×16                       | 5.1                             | 8.94                            | 0.06                | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.12     | 1.26      |  |  |  |
| EW15CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 26 | 39.8 | 57.8 |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW15SB    | 24                          | 4.4 | 18.5                    | 52  | 41 | 5.5 | -  | 23.1 | 41.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5.5 | φ4.5 | 5   | 7  | 7.8                     | 5.8 | 5.8 | 15 | 12.5 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4×16                       | 5.1                             | 8.94                            | 0.06                | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.12     | 1.26      |  |  |  |
| EW15CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 26 | 39.8 | 57.8 |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW20SB    | 28                          | 6   | 19.5                    | 59  | 49 | 5   | -  | 29   | 50   | 4.2 | 4.2 | 12  | φ5.5 | 7   | 7  | 9                       | 5.8 | 6.3 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60 | 20 | M5×16                       | 6.54                            | 10.75                           | 0.1                 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.16     | 2.09      |  |  |  |
| EW20CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW25SB    | 33                          | 6.2 | 25                      | 73  | 60 | 6.5 | -  | 35.5 | 59.7 | 5   | 5   | 12  | φ7   | 7.5 | 10 | 10                      | 7.4 | 7.4 | 23 | 18   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60 | 20 | M6×20                       | 10.2                            | 17.6                            | 0.2                 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.26     | 2.69      |  |  |  |
| EW25CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 35 | 59   | 85   |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW30SB    | 42                          | 10  | 31                      | 90  | 72 | 9   | -  | 41.5 | 71.5 | 6   | 6   | 12  | φ9   | 7   | 10 | 10                      | 9   | 9   | 28 | 23   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 80 | 20 | M6×25                       | 15.32                           | 26.28                           | 0.3                 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.46     | 4.26      |  |  |  |
| EW30CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 40 | 70   | 100  |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW30SB    | 42                          | 10  | 31                      | 90  | 72 | 9   | -  | 41.5 | 71.5 | 6   | 6   | 12  | φ9   | 7   | 10 | 10                      | 9   | 9   | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80 | 20 | M8×25                       | 15.32                           | 26.28                           | 0.3                 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.46     | 4.26      |  |  |  |
| EW30CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 40 | 70   | 100  |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW35SB    | 48                          | 11  | 33                      | 100 | 82 | 9   | -  | 45   | 75   | 7   | 7   | 12  | φ9   | 10  | 13 | 13                      | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80 | 20 | M8×25                       | 20.65                           | 35.58                           | 0.46                | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.75     | 6.11      |  |  |  |
| EW35CB    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 50 | 78   | 108  |     |     |     |      |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |

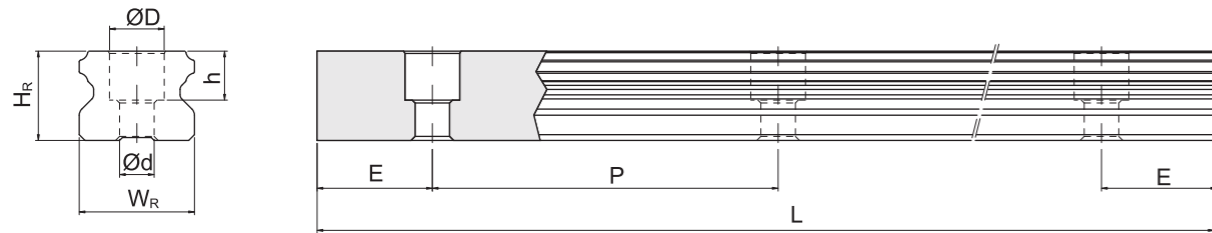
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N  
Model with "" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     | Dimensions of Block(mm) |     |    |     |    |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |    | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |      |      | Weight   |           |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
|           | H                           | H1  | N                       | W   | B  | B1  | C  | L1   | L    | K1  | K2  | G   | M   | T   | T1 | T2                      | H2  | H3  | WR | HR   | D   | h   | d   | P  | E  |                             |                                 |                                 | MR                  | MP   | MY   | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |  |  |
| EW15SC    | 24                          | 4.4 | 18.5                    | 52  | 41 | 5.5 | -  | 23.1 | 41.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5.5 | M5  | 5   | 7  | 7.8                     | 5.8 | 5.8 | 15 | 12.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20 | M3×16                       | 5.1                             | 8.94                            | 0.06                | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.12     | 1.26      |  |  |  |
| EW15CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 26 | 39.8 | 57.8 |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW15SC    | 24                          | 4.4 | 18.5                    | 52  | 41 | 5.5 | -  | 23.1 | 41.1 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 5.5 | M5  | 5   | 7  | 7.8                     | 5.8 | 5.8 | 15 | 12.5 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | M4×16                       | 5.1                             | 8.94                            | 0.06                | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.12     | 1.26      |  |  |  |
| EW15CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 26 | 39.8 | 57.8 |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW20SC    | 28                          | 6   | 19.5                    | 59  | 49 | 5   | -  | 29   | 50   | 4.2 | 4.2 | 12  | M6  | 7   | 7  | 9                       | 5.8 | 6.3 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60 | 20 | M5×16                       | 6.54                            | 10.75                           | 0.1                 | 0.50 | 0.50 | 0.16     | 2.09      |  |  |  |
| EW20CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 32 | 48.1 | 69.1 |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW25SC    | 33                          | 6.2 | 25                      | 73  | 60 | 6.5 | -  | 35.5 | 59.7 | 5   | 5   | 12  | M8  | 7.5 | 10 | 10                      | 7.4 | 7.4 | 23 | 18   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60 | 20 | M6×20                       | 10.2                            | 17.6                            | 0.2                 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.26     | 2.69      |  |  |  |
| EW25CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 35 | 59   | 85   |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW30SC    | 42                          | 10  | 31                      | 90  | 72 | 9   | -  | 41.5 | 71.5 | 6   | 6   | 12  | M10 | 7   | 10 | 10                      | 9   | 9   | 28 | 23   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 80 | 20 | M6×25                       | 15.32                           | 26.28                           | 0.3                 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.46     | 4.26      |  |  |  |
| EW30CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 40 | 70   | 100  |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW30SC    | 42                          | 10  | 31                      | 90  | 72 | 9   | -  | 41.5 | 71.5 | 6   | 6   | 12  | M10 | 7   | 10 | 10                      | 9   | 9   | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80 | 20 | M8×25                       | 15.32                           | 26.28                           | 0.3                 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.46     | 4.26      |  |  |  |
| EW30CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 40 | 70   | 100  |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| EW35SC    | 48                          | 11  | 33                      | 100 | 82 | 9   | -  | 45   | 75   | 7   | 7   | 12  | M10 | 10  | 13 | 13                      | 8.5 | 8.5 | 34 | 27.5 | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80 | 20 | M8×25                       | 20.65                           | 35.58                           | 0.46                | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.75     | 6.11      |  |  |  |
| EW35CC    |                             |     |                         |     |    |     | 50 | 78   | 108  |     |     |     |     |     |    |                         |     |     |    |      |     |     |     |    |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |      |      |          |           |  |  |  |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N  
Model with "" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

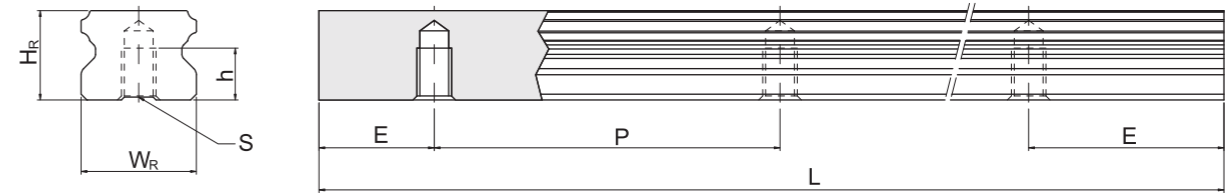


(4) Dimensions for ER-U (large mounting hole, rail mounting from top)



| Model No. | Mounting Bolt for Rail(mm) | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |     |     |     |    |    | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---------------|
|           |                            | W <sub>R</sub>          | H <sub>R</sub> | D   | h   | d   | P  | E  |               |
| ER15U     | M4x16                      | 15                      | 12.5           | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20 | 1.23          |
| ER30U     | M8x25                      | 28                      | 23             | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80 | 20 | 4.23          |

(5) Dimensions for ER-T (rail mounting from bottom)



| Model No. | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |            |    |    |    | Weight (kg/m) |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------|------------|----|----|----|---------------|
|           | W <sub>R</sub>          | H <sub>R</sub> | S          | h  | P  | E  |               |
| ER15T     | 15                      | 12.5           | M5 x 0.8P  | 7  | 60 | 20 | 1.26          |
| ER20T     | 20                      | 15.5           | M6 x 1P    | 9  | 60 | 20 | 2.15          |
| ER25T     | 23                      | 18             | M6 x 1P    | 10 | 60 | 20 | 2.79          |
| ER30T     | 28                      | 23             | M8 x 1.25P | 14 | 80 | 20 | 4.42          |
| ER35T     | 34                      | 27.5           | M8 x 1.25P | 17 | 80 | 20 | 6.34          |

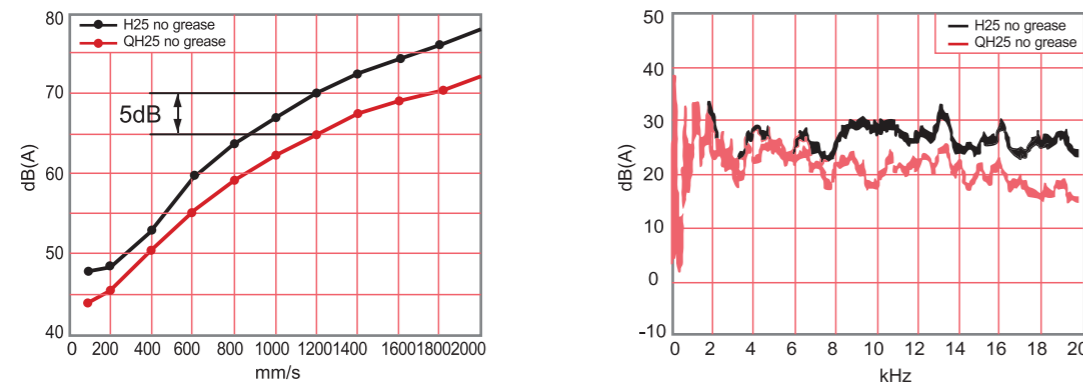
## 2-3 QH Series – Quiet Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology

The development of LIMON-QH linear guideway is based on a four-row circular-arc contact. The LIMON-QH series linear guideway with SynchMotion™ Technology offers smooth movement, superior lubrication, quieter operation and longer running life. Therefore the LIMON-QH linear guideway has broad industrial applicability. In the high-tech industry where high speed, low noise, and reduced dust generation is required, the LIMON-QH series is interchangeable with the LIMON-H series.

### 2-3-1 Features of QH Series

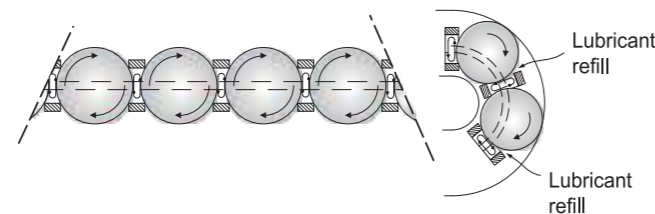
#### (1) Low Noise Design

With SynchMotion™ technology, rolling elements are interposed between the partitions of SynchMotion™ to provide improved circulation. Due to the elimination of contact between the rolling elements, collision noise and sound levels are drastically reduced.



#### (2) Self-Lubricant Design

The partition is a grouping of hollow ring-like structures formed with a through hole to facilitate circulation of the lubricant. Because of the special lubrication path design, the lubricant of the partition storage space can be refilled. Therefore, the frequency of lubricant refilling can be decreased. The QH-series linear guideway is pre-lubricated. Performance testing at a 0.2C (basic dynamic load) shows that after running 4,000km no damage was apparent to either the rolling elements or the raceway.

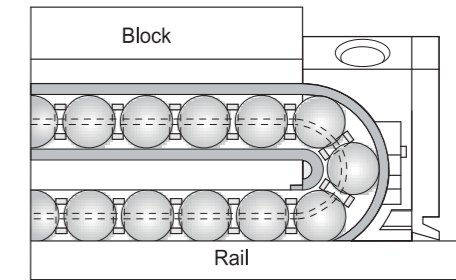


#### (3) Smooth Movement

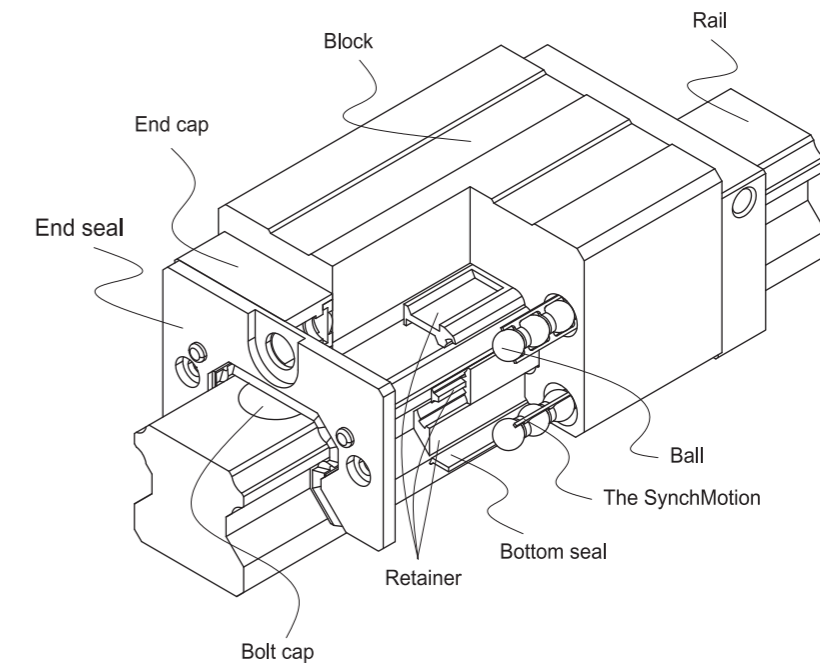
In standard linear guideways, rolling elements on the load side of the guide block begin rolling and push their way through the raceway. When they contact other rolling elements they create counter-rotational friction. This results in a great variation of rolling resistance. The QH linear guideway, with SynchMotion™ technology prevents this condition. As the block starts to move, the rolling elements begin rolling consecutively and remain separated to prevent contact with one another thus keeping the element's kinetic energy extremely stable in order to effectively reduce fluctuations in rolling resistance.

#### (4) High Speed Performance

The LIMON-QH series offers excellent high-speed performance due to the partitions of the SynchMotion™ structure. They are employed to separate the adjacent balls thereby resulting in low rolling traction and the metallic friction between adjacent balls is eliminated.



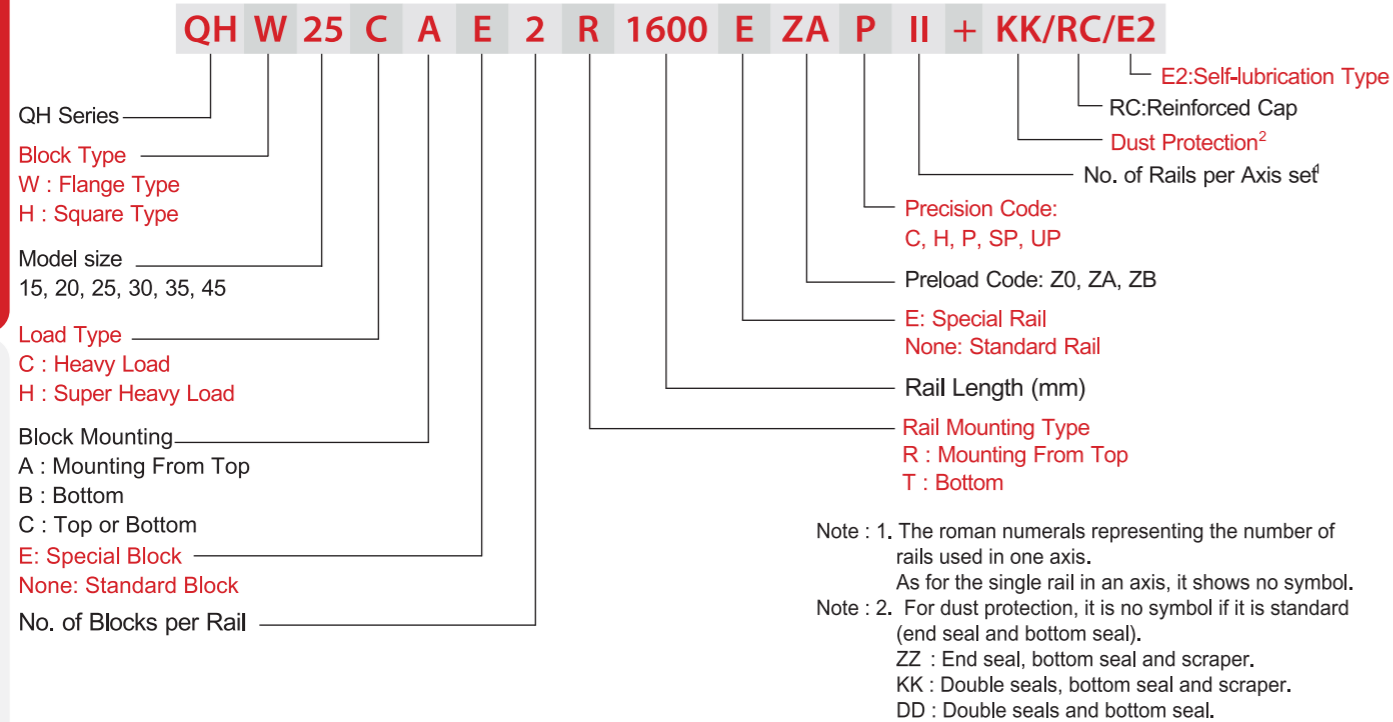
### 2-3-2 Construction of QH Series



### 2-3-3 Model Number of QH Series

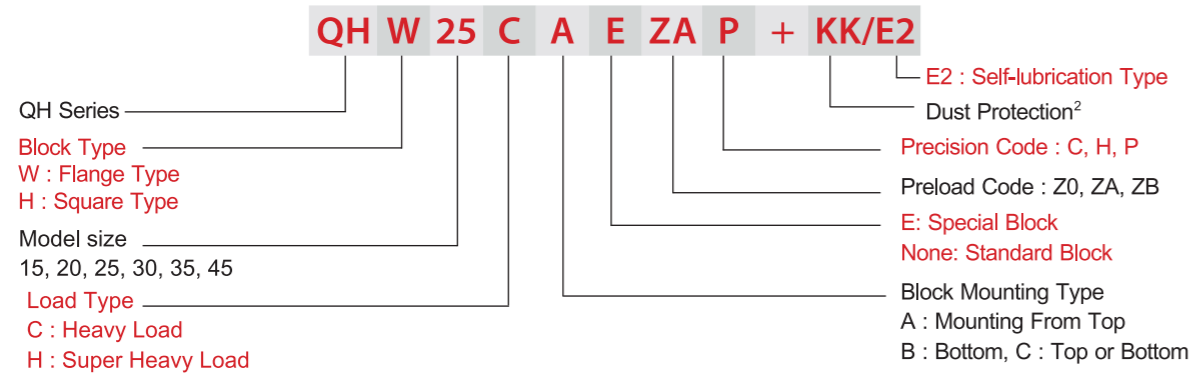
LIMON-QH series guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The main difference is that the interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged. Because of dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a perfect choice for the client when rails do not need to be paired for an axis. And since the QH and H share the identical rails, the customer does not need to redesign when choosing the QH series. Therefore the LIMON-QH linear guideway has increased applicability.

## (1) Non-interchangeable type

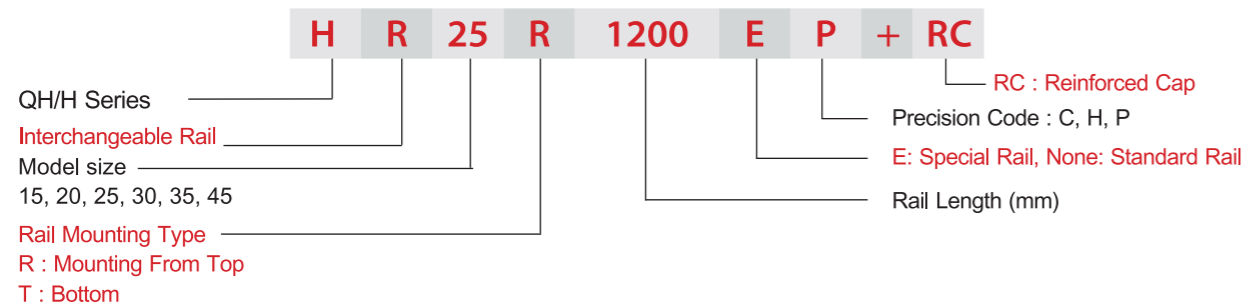


## (2) Interchangeable type

□ Model Number of QH Block



□ Model Number of QH Rail (QH and H share the identical rails)



## 2-3-4 Types

### (1) Block types

LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

Table 2-3-1 Block Types

| Type   | Model            | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications   |
|--------|------------------|-------|-------------|------------------|---|
| Square | QHH-CA<br>QHH-HA |       | 28          | 100              | <input type="checkbox"/> Automation devices<br><input type="checkbox"/> High-speed transportation equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Precision measuring equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Semiconductor manufacturing equipment |
|        |                  |       | 70          | 4000             |   |
| Flange | QHW-CA<br>QHW-HA |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                  |       | 60          | 4000             |   |
|        |                  |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                  |       | 60          | 4000             |   |
| Flange | QHW-CB<br>QHW-HB |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                  |       | 60          | 4000             |   |
| Flange | QHW-CC<br>QHW-HC |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                  |       | 60          | 4000             |   |

### (2) Rail types

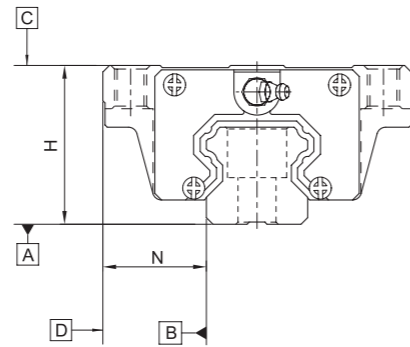
Besides the standard top mounting type, the bottom mounting type is also available.

Table 2-3-2 Rail Types



## 2-3-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of QH series can be classified into normal (C), high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP), ultra precision (UP), five classes. Please choose the class by referring the accuracy of applied equipment.



### (1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable

Table 2-3-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | QH - 15, 20     |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-3-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | QH - 25, 30, 35 |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-3-5 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | QH - 45         |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.05   | 0<br>-0.05    | 0<br>-0.03           | 0<br>-0.02           |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.05   | 0<br>-0.05    | 0<br>-0.03           | 0<br>-0.02           |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.02     | 0.01          | 0.007                | 0.005                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |                      |                      |

### (2) Accuracy of interchangeable

Table 2-3-6 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | QH - 15, 20     |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | ± 0.015       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | ± 0.015       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |

Table 2-3-7 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | QH - 25, 30, 35 |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | ± 0.02        |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | ± 0.02        |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |

Table 2-3-8 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | QH - 45         |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.05   | ± 0.025       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.05   | ± 0.025       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.02     | 0.01          |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-3-9 |          |               |

### (3) Accuracy of running parallelism

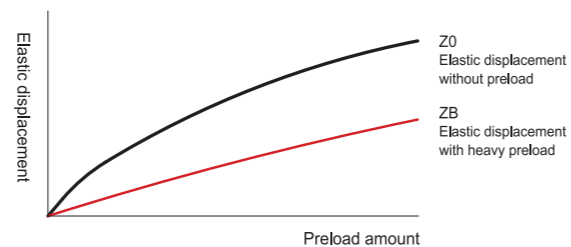
Table 2-3-9 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |    |    |    |    |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|
|                  | C             | H  | P  | SP | UP |
| ~ 100            | 12            | 7  | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| 100 ~ 200        | 14            | 9  | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| 200 ~ 300        | 15            | 10 | 5  | 3  | 2  |
| 300 ~ 500        | 17            | 12 | 6  | 3  | 2  |
| 500 ~ 700        | 20            | 13 | 7  | 4  | 2  |
| 700 ~ 900        | 22            | 15 | 8  | 5  | 3  |
| 900 ~ 1,100      | 24            | 16 | 9  | 6  | 3  |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500    | 26            | 18 | 11 | 7  | 4  |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900    | 28            | 20 | 13 | 8  | 4  |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500    | 31            | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5  |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100    | 33            | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6  |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600    | 36            | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7  |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000    | 37            | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7  |

### 2-3-6 Preload

#### (1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Oversized balls are used. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows the load is multiplied by the preload, the rigidity is doubled and the deflection is reduced by one half. The preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for the model size under QH20 to avoid an over-preload affecting the guideway's life.



#### (2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three classes of standard preload for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-3-10 Preload Classes

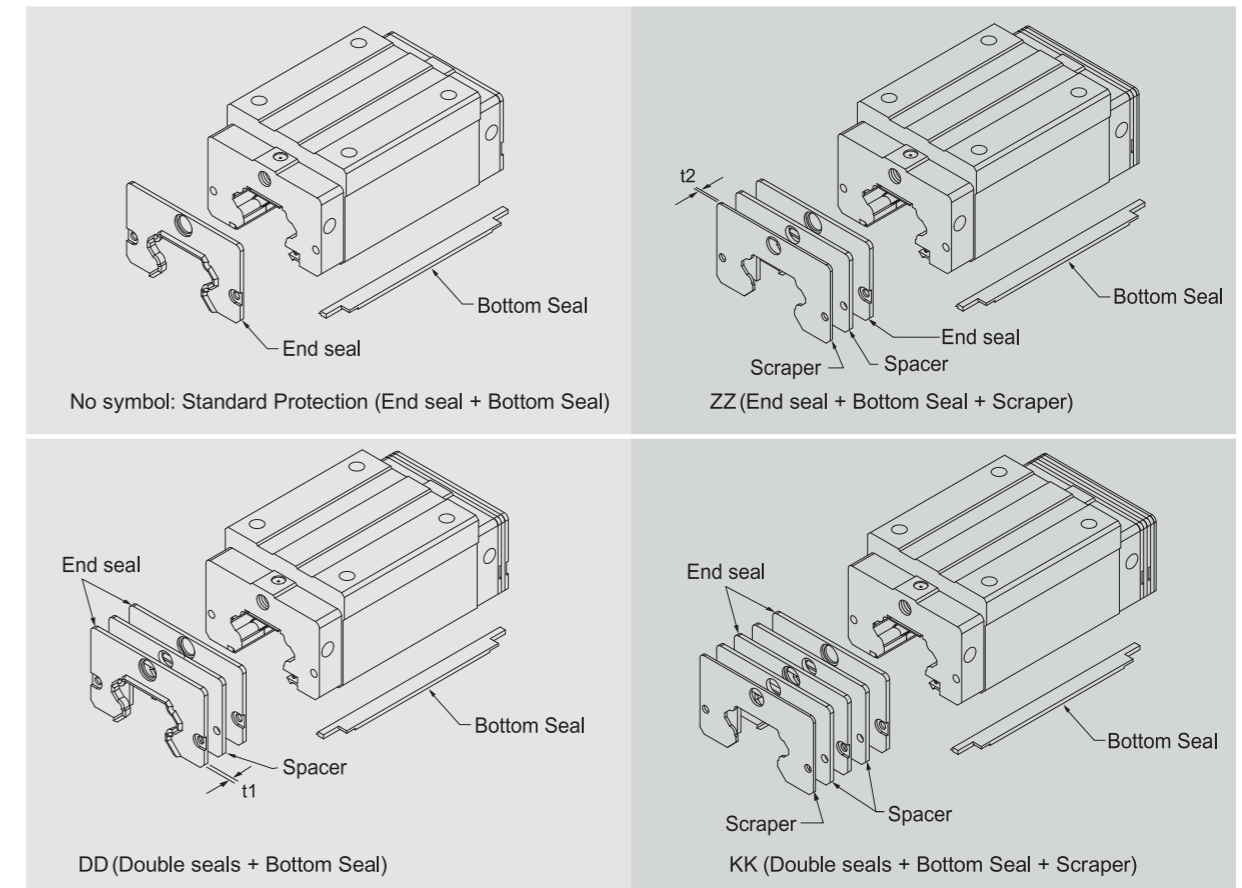
| Class           | Code                     | Preload      | Condition  | Examples of Application  |
|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Light Preload   | Z0                       | 0~ 0.02C     | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required | Transportation devices, auto-packing machines, X-Y axis for general industrial machines, welding machines, welders                         |
| Medium Preload  | ZA                       | 0.05C~0.07C  | High precision required                                    | Machining centers, Z axis for general industrial machines, EDM, NC lathes, Precision X-Y tables, measuring equipment                       |
| Heavy Preload   | ZB                       | 0.10C~ 0.12C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact          | Machining centers, grinding machines, NC lathes, horizontal and vertical milling machines, Z axis of machine tools, Heavy cutting machines |
| Class           | Interchangeable Guideway |              | Non-Interchangeable Guideway                               |  |
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA                   |              | Z0, ZA, ZB   |  |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

### 2-3-7 Dust Proof Accessories

#### (1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.



#### (2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

#### (3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-3-11 Dimensions of end seal

| Size    | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size    | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| QH15 ES | 3                   | QH30 ES | 3.2                 |
| QH20 ES | 2.5                 | QH35 ES | 2.5                 |
| QH25 ES | 2.5                 | QH45 ES | 3.6                 |

#### (4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-3-12 Dimensions of scraper

| Size    | Thickness (t2) (mm) | Size    | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| QH15 SC | 1.5                 | QH30 SC | 1.5                 |
| QH20 SC | 1.5                 | QH35 SC | 1.5                 |
| QH25 SC | 1.5                 | QH45 SC | 1.5                 |

(5) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts

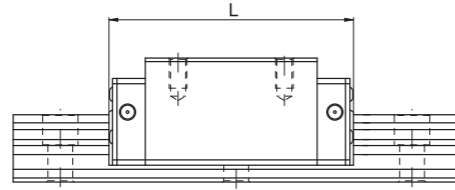


Table 2-3-13 Overall block length

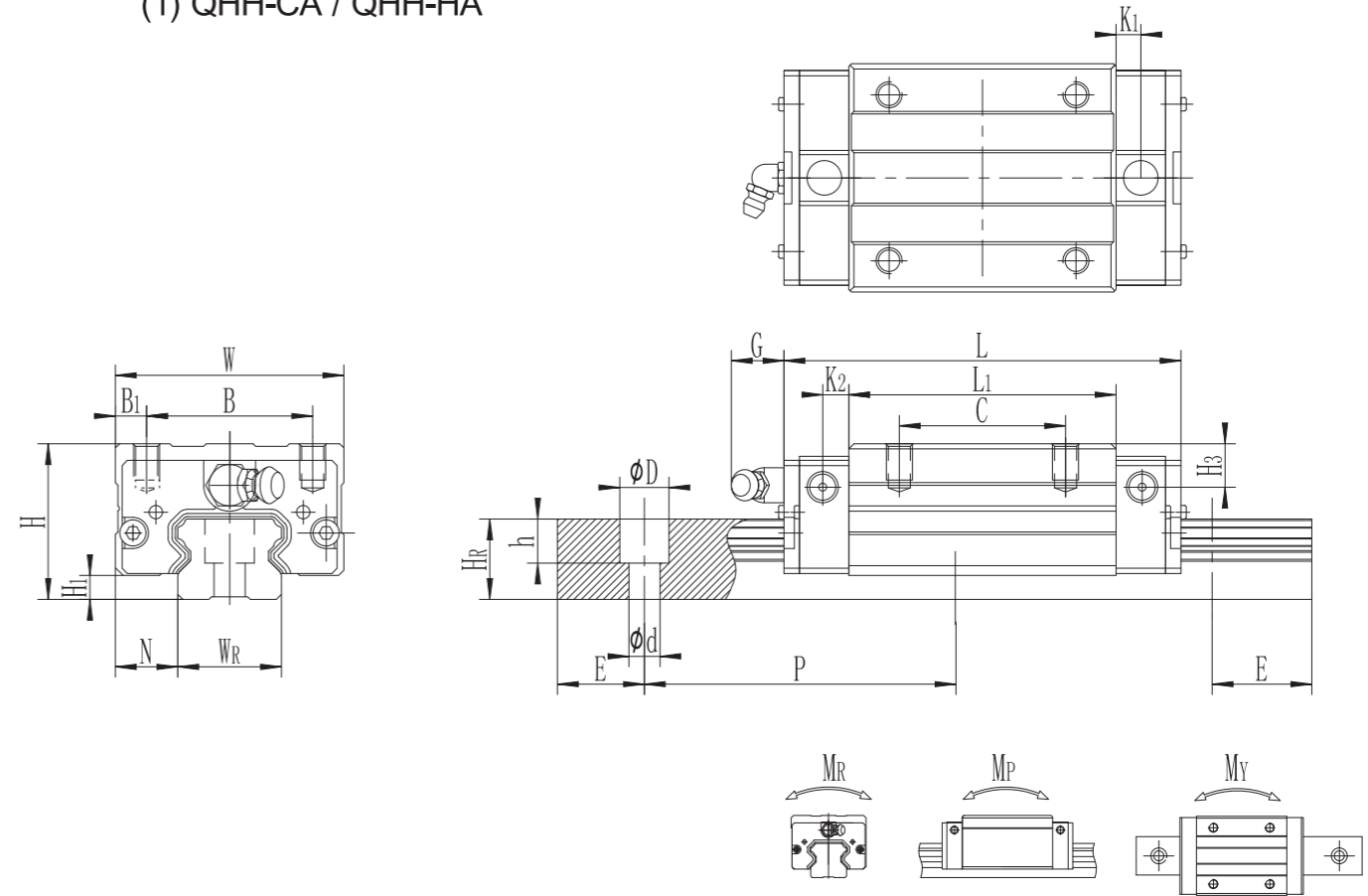
unit: mm

| Size  | Overall block length (L) |       |       |       |
|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|       | SS                       | ZZ    | DD    | KK    |
| QH15C | 60.5                     | 64.1  | 65.5  | 69.1  |
| QH20C | 76.7                     | 80.3  | 82.5  | 86.1  |
| QH20H | 91.4                     | 95    | 97.2  | 100.8 |
| QH25C | 84                       | 87.6  | 90    | 93.6  |
| QH25H | 104.6                    | 108.2 | 110.6 | 114.2 |
| QH30C | 98.4                     | 102   | 104.6 | 108.2 |
| QH30H | 121.4                    | 125   | 127.6 | 131.2 |
| QH35C | 112.4                    | 116   | 118.8 | 122.4 |
| QH35H | 138.2                    | 141.8 | 144.6 | 148.2 |
| QH45C | 137.4                    | 141   | 145.4 | 149   |
| QH45H | 169.2                    | 172.8 | 177.2 | 180.8 |

Note : The marking of "( )" denotes the maximum block length with screws, lips of end seals, etc.

2-3-8 Dimensions for QH Series

(1) QHH-CA / QHH-HA

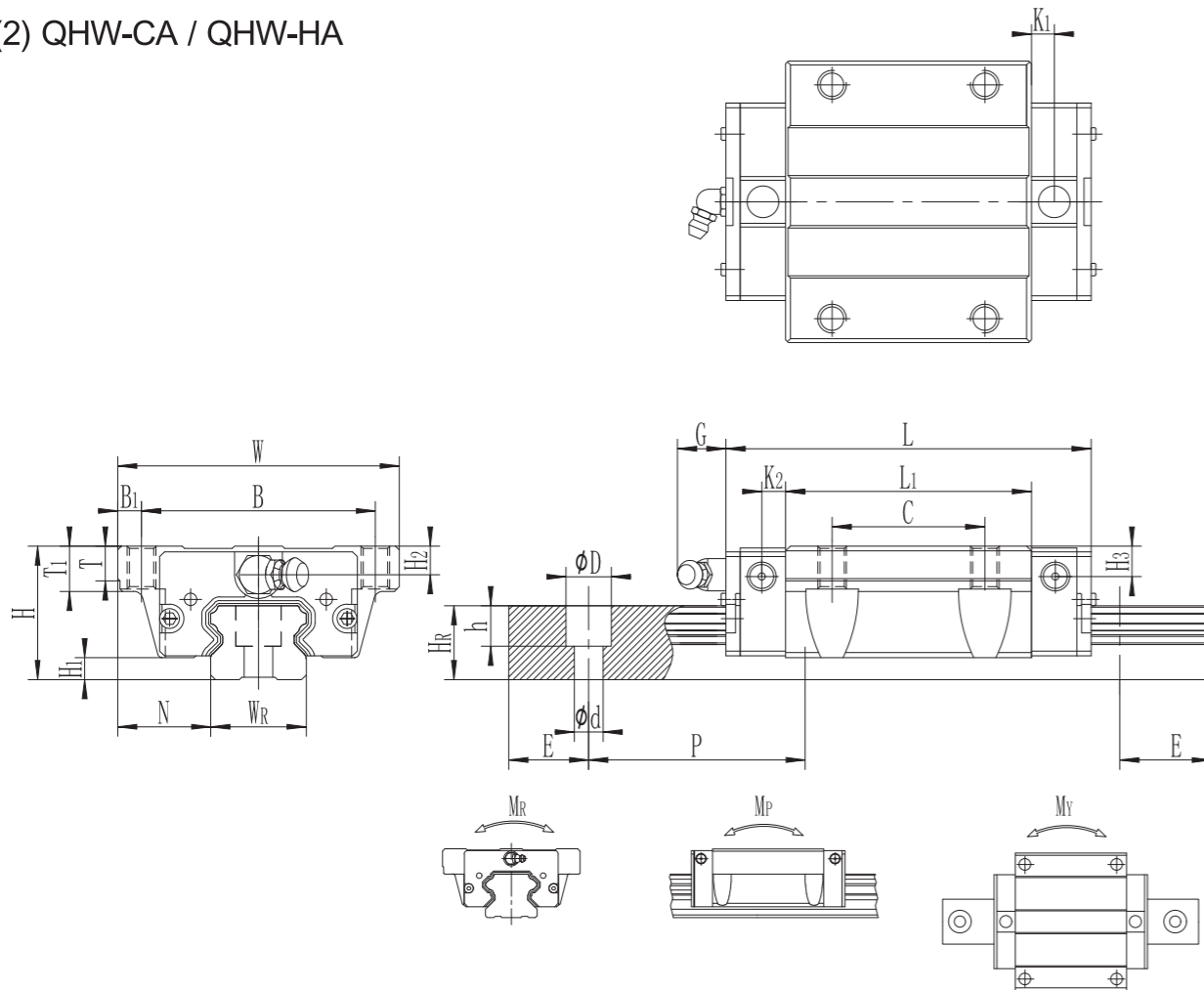


| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |    |     |    |      |       |      |     |     |       |     |     |     |    |      | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |     |     |    | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |         |         | Weight  |          |           |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|----|-----|----|------|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|------|-------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|--|
|           | H                           | H1  | N                       | W  | B  | B1  | C  | L1   | L     | K1   | K2  | G   | M*L   | T   | H2  | H3  | WR | HR   | D                       | h   | d   | P  |                             |                                 |                                 | E                   | MR KN-m | MP KN-m | MY KN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |  |
| ★ QHH15CA | 28                          | 3.2 | 9.5                     | 34 | 26 | 4   | 26 | 39.8 | 62.2  | 3.5  | 3.5 | 5.5 | M4X7  | 6   | 9.5 | 9   | 15 | 12.5 | 6                       | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60 | 20                          | M3×16                           | 11.96                           | 14.46               | 0.08    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.21     | 1.26      |  |
| QHH15CA   | 28                          | 3.2 | 9.5                     | 34 | 26 | 4   | 26 | 39.8 | 62.2  | 3.5  | 3.5 | 5.5 | M4X7  | 6   | 9.5 | 9   | 15 | 12.5 | 7.5                     | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60 | 20                          | M4×16                           | 11.96                           | 14.46               | 0.08    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.21     | 1.26      |  |
| QHH20CA   | 30                          | 4.6 | 12                      | 44 | 32 | 6   | 36 | 51.5 | 76.5  | 4.75 | 5   | 12  | M5X7  | 8   | 8   | 8.5 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5                     | 8.5 | 6   | 60 | 20                          | M5×16                           | 17.46                           | 21.59               | 0.22    | 0.15    | 0.15    | 0.32     | 2.09      |  |
| QHH20HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     | 50 | 69.5 | 94.5  |      |     |     |       |     |     |     |    |      |                         |     |     |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |           |  |
| QHH25CA   | 40                          | 4.5 | 12.5                    | 48 | 35 | 6.5 | 35 | 59.5 | 82.5  | 4.75 | 5   | 12  | M6X8  | 8   | 13  | 13  | 23 | 18   | 11                      | 9   | 7   | 60 | 20                          | M6×20                           | 25.65                           | 29.52               | 0.35    | 0.25    | 0.25    | 0.55     | 2.69      |  |
| QHH25HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     | 50 | 81.5 | 104.5 |      |     |     |       |     |     |     |    |      |                         |     |     |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |           |  |
| ★ QHH30CA | 45                          | 7   | 16                      | 60 | 40 | 10  | 40 | 70   | 98    | 6    | 5   | 12  | M8X10 | 8.5 | 11  | 11  | 28 | 23   | 11                      | 9   | 7   | 80 | 20                          | M6×25                           | 42.17                           | 45.22               | 0.52    | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.9      | 4.26      |  |
| QHH30HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     | 60 | 93.5 | 121.5 |      |     |     |       |     |     |     |    |      |                         |     |     |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |           |  |
| QHH30CA   | 45                          | 7   | 16                      | 60 | 40 | 10  | 40 | 70   | 98    | 6    | 5   | 12  | M8X10 | 8.5 | 11  | 11  | 28 | 23   | 14                      | 12  | 9   | 80 | 20                          | M8×25                           | 42.17                           | 45.22               | 0.52    | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.9      | 4.26      |  |
| QHH30HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     | 60 | 93.5 | 121.5 |      |     |     |       |     |     |     |    |      |                         |     |     |    |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |           |  |

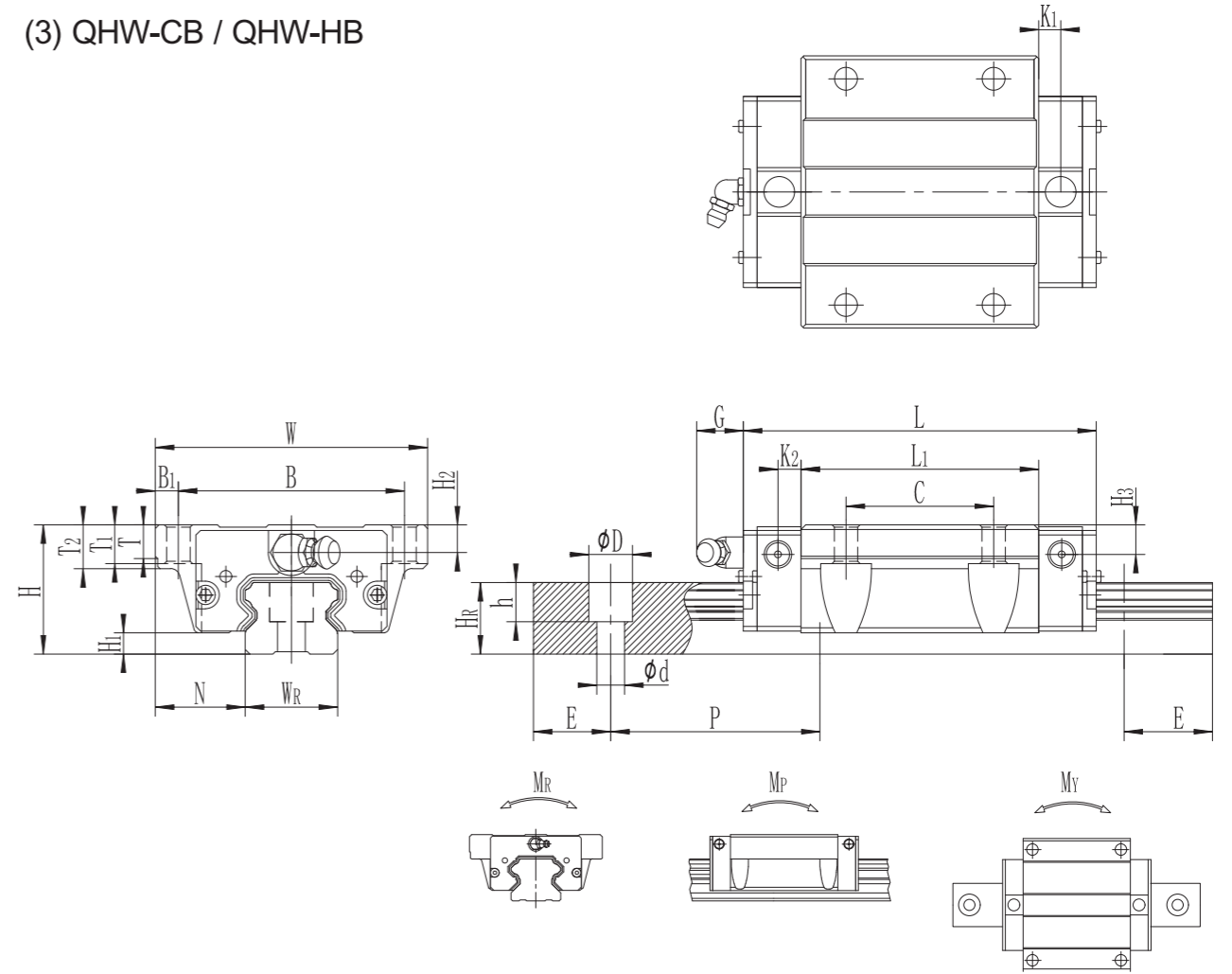
Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Model with "\*" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

(2) QHW-CA / QHW-HA



(3) QHW-CB / QHW-HB



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |    |     |    |      |       |      |      |     |     |   |    |     | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |    |      |     |     |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |       |      | Weight  |         |         |          |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|----|-----|----|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|---|----|-----|-------------------------|----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|           | H                           | H1  | N                       | W  | B  | B1  | C  | L1   | L     | K1   | K2   | G   | M   | T | T1 | T2  | H2                      | H3 | WR   | Hr  | D   | h   |                             |                                 |                                 | d                   | P     | E    | MR KN-m | MP KN-m | MY KN-m | Block kg |
| ★ QHW15CA | 24                          | 4   | 16                      | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.8 | 62.2  | 3.35 | 4.75 | 5.5 | M5  | 6 | 7  | 5.5 | 5                       | 15 | 12.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5 | 60                          | 20                              | M3×16                           | 11.96               | 14.46 | 0.08 | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.21    | 1.26     |
| QHW15CA   | 24                          | 4   | 16                      | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.8 | 62.2  | 3.35 | 4.75 | 5.5 | M5  | 6 | 7  | 5.5 | 5                       | 15 | 12.5 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 60                          | 20                              | M4×16                           | 11.96               | 14.46 | 0.08 | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.21    | 1.26     |
| QHW20CA   | 30                          | 4.6 | 21.5                    | 63 | 53 | 5   | 40 | 51.5 | 76.5  | 4.75 | 5    | 12  | M6  | 8 | 9  | 8   | 8.5                     | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6   | 60                          | 20                              | M5×16                           | 17.46               | 21.59 | 0.22 | 0.15    | 0.15    | 0.32    | 2.09     |
| QHW20HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 69.5 | 94.5  |      |      |     |     |   |    |     |                         |    |      |     |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |      |         |         |         |          |
| QHW25CA   | 36                          | 4.5 | 23.5                    | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 59.5 | 82.5  | 4.75 | 5    | 12  | M8  | 8 | 10 | 9   | 9                       | 23 | 18   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 60                          | 20                              | M6×20                           | 25.65               | 29.52 | 0.35 | 0.25    | 0.25    | 0.55    | 2.69     |
| QHW25HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 81.5 | 104.5 |      |      |     |     |   |    |     |                         |    |      |     |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |      |         |         |         |          |
| ★ QHW30CA | 42                          | 7   | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9   | 52 | 70   | 98    | 6    | 5    | 12  | M10 | 8 | 10 | 8   | 8                       | 28 | 23   | 11  | 9   | 7   | 80                          | 20                              | M6×25                           | 42.17               | 45.22 | 0.52 | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.9     | 4.26     |
| QHW30HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 93.5 | 121.5 |      |      |     |     |   |    |     |                         |    |      |     |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |      |         |         |         |          |
| QHW30CA   | 42                          | 7   | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9   | 52 | 70   | 98    | 6    | 5    | 12  | M10 | 8 | 10 | 8   | 8                       | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9   | 80                          | 20                              | M8×25                           | 42.17               | 45.22 | 0.52 | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.9     | 4.26     |
| QHW30HA   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 93.5 | 121.5 |      |      |     |     |   |    |     |                         |    |      |     |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |      |         |         |         |          |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

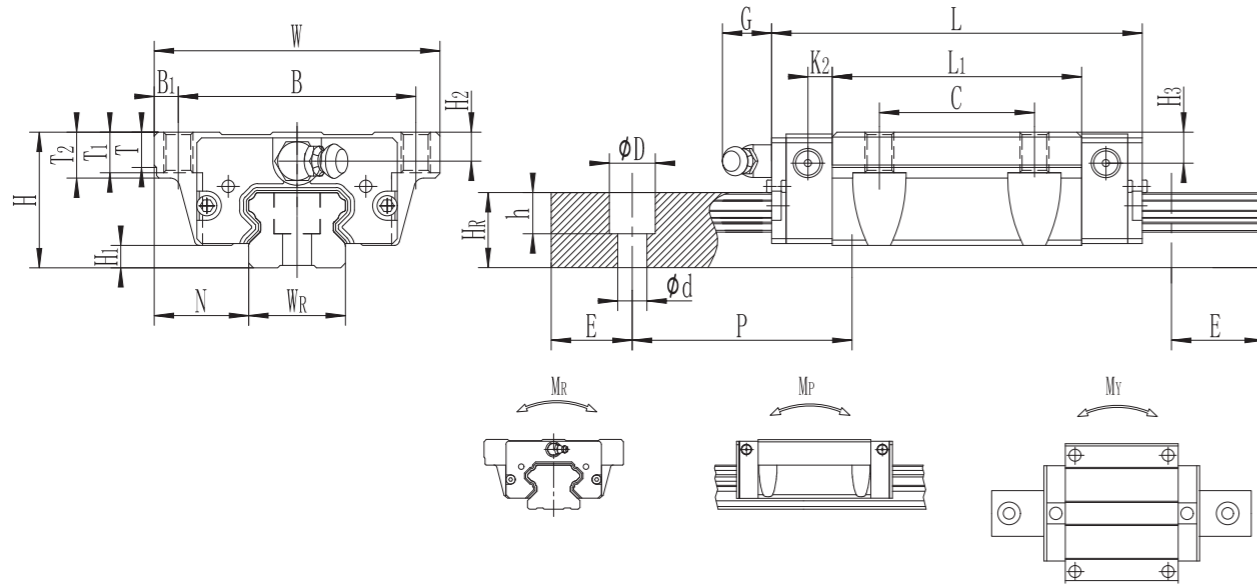
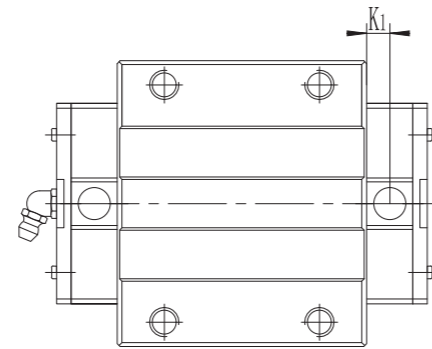
Model with "\*" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |    |     |    |      |       |      |      |     |      |     |    |     | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |     |    |      |     |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |       |       | Weight  |         |         |          |           |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----|----|-----|----|------|-------|------|------|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-------------------------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
|           | H                           | H1  | N                       | W  | B  | B1  | C  | L1   | L     | K1   | K2   | G   | M    | T   | T1 | T2  | H2                      | H3  | WR | Hr   | D   | h   |                             |                                 |                                 | d                   | P     | E     | MR KN-m | MP KN-m | MY KN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| ★ QHW15CB | 24                          | 4   | 16                      | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.8 | 62.2  | 3.35 | 4.75 | 5.5 | φ4.5 | 6   | 7  | 8.9 | 5.5                     | 5   | 15 | 12.5 | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5                         | 60                              | 20                              | M3×16               | 11.96 | 14.46 | 0.08    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.21     | 1.26      |
| QHW15CB   | 24                          | 4   | 16                      | 47 | 38 | 4.5 | 30 | 39.8 | 62.2  | 3.35 | 4.75 | 5.5 | φ4.5 | 6   | 7  | 8.9 | 5.5                     | 5   | 15 | 12.5 | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5                         | 60                              | 20                              | M4×16               | 11.96 | 14.46 | 0.08    | 0.06    | 0.06    | 0.21     | 1.26      |
| QHW20CB   | 30                          | 4.6 | 21.5                    | 63 | 53 | 5   | 40 | 51.5 | 76.5  | 4.75 | 5    | 12  | φ6   | 8   | 9  | 10  | 8                       | 8.5 | 20 | 15.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6                           | 60                              | 20                              | M5×16               | 17.46 | 21.59 | 0.22    | 0.15    | 0.15    | 0.32     | 2.09      |
| QHW20HB   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 69.5 | 94.5  |      |      |     |      |     |    |     |                         |     |    |      |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |       |         |         |         |          |           |
| QHW25CB   | 36                          | 4.5 | 23.5                    | 70 | 57 | 6.5 | 45 | 59.5 | 82.5  | 4.75 | 5    | 12  | φ7   | 8   | 10 | 14  | 9                       | 9   | 23 | 18   | 11  | 9   | 7                           | 60                              | 20                              | M6×20               | 25.65 | 29.52 | 0.35    | 0.25    | 0.25    | 0.55     | 2.69      |
| QHW25HB   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 81.5 | 104.5 |      |      |     |      |     |    |     |                         |     |    |      |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |       |         |         |         |          |           |
| ★ QHW30CB | 42                          | 7   | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9   | 52 | 70   | 98    | 6    | 5    | 12  | φ9   | 8.5 | 10 | 16  | 8                       | 8   | 28 | 23   | 11  | 9   | 7                           | 80                              | 20                              | M6×25               | 42.17 | 45.22 | 0.52    | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.9      | 4.26      |
| QHW30HB   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 93.5 | 121.5 |      |      |     |      |     |    |     |                         |     |    |      |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |       |         |         |         |          |           |
| QHW30CB   | 42                          | 7   | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9   | 52 | 70   | 98    | 6    | 5    | 12  | φ9   | 8.5 | 10 | 16  | 8                       | 8   | 28 | 23   | 14  | 12  | 9                           | 80                              | 20                              | M8×25               | 42.17 | 45.22 | 0.52    | 0.45    | 0.45    | 0.9      | 4.26      |
| QHW30HB   |                             |     |                         |    |    |     |    | 93.5 | 121.5 |      |      |     |      |     |    |     |                         |     |    |      |     |     |                             |                                 |                                 |                     |       |       |         |         |         |          |           |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Model with "\*" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

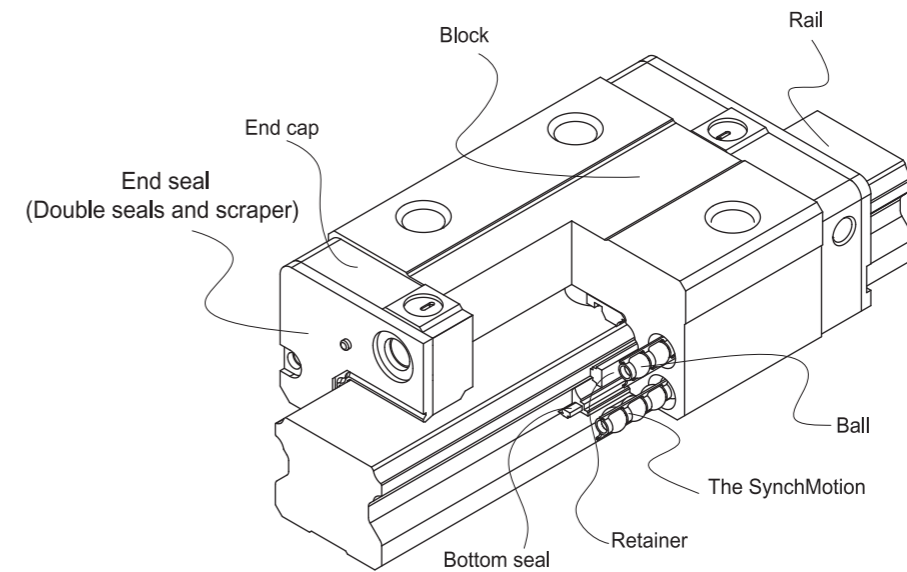
## (4) QHW-CC / QHW-HC



## 2-4 QE Series – Low Profile Linear Guideway, with SynchMotion™ Technology

The development of LIMON-QE linear guideway is based on a four-row circular-arc contact. The LIMON-QE series linear guideway with SynchMotion™ Technology offers smooth movement, superior lubrication, quieter operation and longer running life. Therefore the LIMON-QE linear guideway has broad industrial applicability. In the high-tech industry where high speed, low noise, and reduced dust generation is required, the LIMON-QE series is interchangeable with the LIMON-E series.

### 2-4-1 Construction of QE Series



### 2-4-2 Model Number of QE Series

LIMON-QE series guideway can be classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes are identical. The main difference is that the interchangeable blocks and rails can be freely exchanged. Because of dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideway is a perfect choice for the client when rails do not need to be paired for an axis. And since the QE and E share the identical rails, the customer does not need to redesign when choosing the QE series. Therefore the LIMON-QE linear guideway has increased applicability.

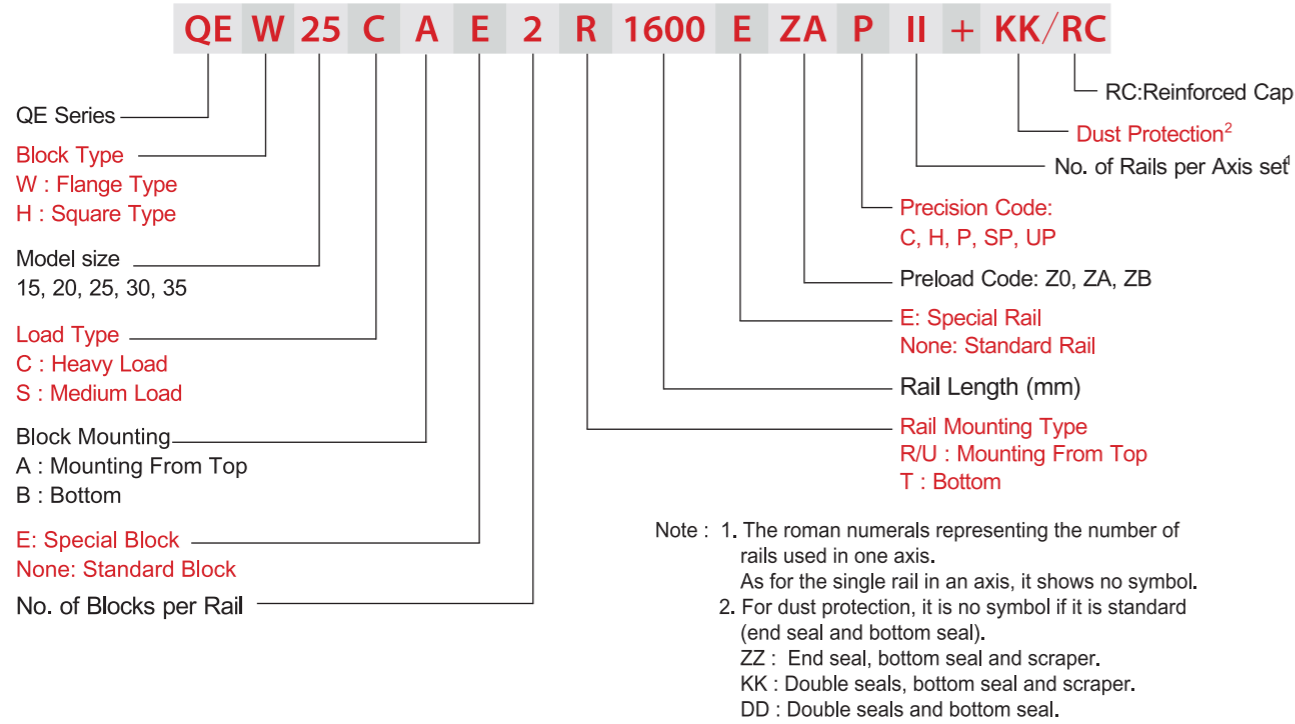
| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |                |    |                |       |                |                |     |     |     |                |                |                | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |                |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |       |       | Weight |                     |                     |                     |          |           |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N    | W                       | B  | B <sub>1</sub> | C  | L <sub>1</sub> | L     | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G   | M   | T   | T <sub>1</sub> | T <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>3</sub>          | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D   |                             |                                 |                                 | h                   | d     | P     | E      | M <sub>R</sub> KN-m | M <sub>P</sub> KN-m | M <sub>Y</sub> KN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| ★ QHW15CC | 24                          | 4              | 16   | 47                      | 38 | 4.5            | 30 | 39.8           | 62.2  | 3.35           | 4.75           | 5.5 | M5  | 6   | 6.95           | 8.9            | 5.5            | 5                       | 15             | 12.5           | 6   | 4.5                         | 3.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M3×16 | 11.96 | 14.46  | 0.08                | 0.06                | 0.06                | 0.21     | 1.26      |
| QHW15CC   | 24                          | 4              | 16   | 47                      | 38 | 4.5            | 30 | 39.8           | 62.2  | 3.35           | 4.75           | 5.5 | M5  | 6   | 6.95           | 8.9            | 5.5            | 5                       | 15             | 12.5           | 7.5 | 5.3                         | 4.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M4×16 | 11.96 | 14.46  | 0.08                | 0.06                | 0.06                | 0.21     | 1.26      |
| QHW20CC   | 30                          | 4.6            | 21.5 | 63                      | 53 | 5              | 40 | 51.5           | 76.5  | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M6  | 8   | 9              | 10             | 8              | 8.5                     | 20             | 15.5           | 9.5 | 8.5                         | 6                               | 60                              | 20                  | M5×16 | 17.46 | 21.59  | 0.22                | 0.15                | 0.15                | 0.32     | 2.09      |
| QHW20HC   | 30                          | 4.6            | 21.5 | 63                      | 53 | 5              | 40 | 69.5           | 94.5  | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M6  | 8   | 9              | 10             | 8              | 8.5                     | 20             | 15.5           | 9.5 | 8.5                         | 6                               | 60                              | 20                  | M5×16 | 21.14 | 28.33  | 0.28                | 0.25                | 0.25                | 0.4      | 2.09      |
| QHW25CC   | 36                          | 4.5            | 23.5 | 70                      | 57 | 6.5            | 45 | 59.5           | 82.5  | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M8  | 8   | 10             | 14             | 9              | 9                       | 23             | 18             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 60                              | 20                  | M6×20 | 25.65 | 29.52  | 0.35                | 0.25                | 0.25                | 0.55     | 2.69      |
| QHW25HC   | 36                          | 4.5            | 23.5 | 70                      | 57 | 6.5            | 45 | 81.5           | 104.5 | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M8  | 8   | 10             | 14             | 9              | 9                       | 23             | 18             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 60                              | 20                  | M6×20 | 32.88 | 42.17  | 0.48                | 0.42                | 0.42                | 0.72     | 2.69      |
| ★ QHW30CC | 42                          | 7              | 31   | 90                      | 72 | 9              | 52 | 70             | 98    | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 8.5 | 10             | 16             | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 80                              | 20                  | M6×25 | 42.17 | 45.22  | 0.52                | 0.45                | 0.45                | 0.9      | 4.26      |
| QHW30HC   | 42                          | 7              | 31   | 90                      | 72 | 9              | 52 | 93.5           | 121.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 8.5 | 10             | 16             | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 80                              | 20                  | M6×25 | 52.09 | 62.13  | 0.8                 | 0.85                | 0.85                | 1.18     | 4.26      |
| ★ QHW30CC | 42                          | 7              | 31   | 90                      | 72 | 9              | 52 | 70             | 98    | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 8.5 | 10             | 16             | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 14  | 12                          | 9                               | 80                              | 20                  | M8×25 | 42.17 | 45.22  | 0.52                | 0.45                | 0.45                | 0.9      | 4.26      |
| QHW30HC   | 42                          | 7              | 31   | 90                      | 72 | 9              | 52 | 93.5           | 121.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 8.5 | 10             | 16             | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 14  | 12                          | 9                               | 80                              | 20                  | M8×25 | 52.09 | 62.13  | 0.8                 | 0.85                | 0.85                | 1.18     | 4.26      |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Model with "\*" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

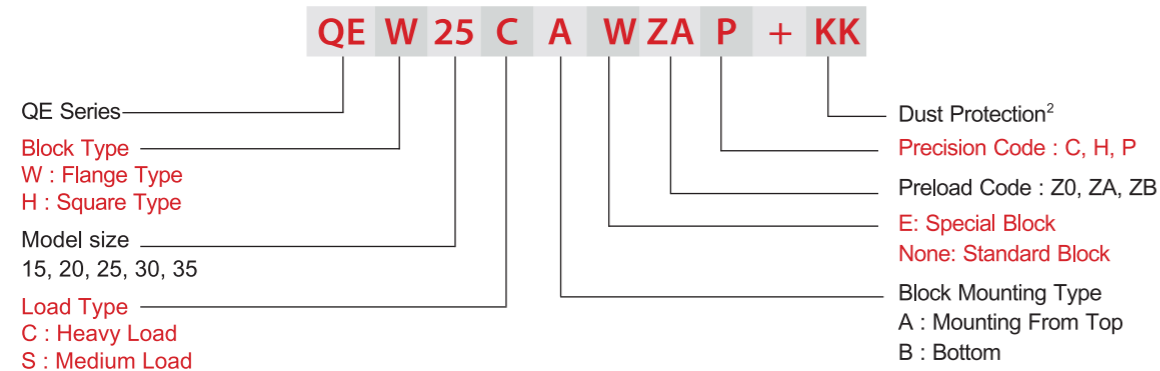


## (1) Non-interchangeable type

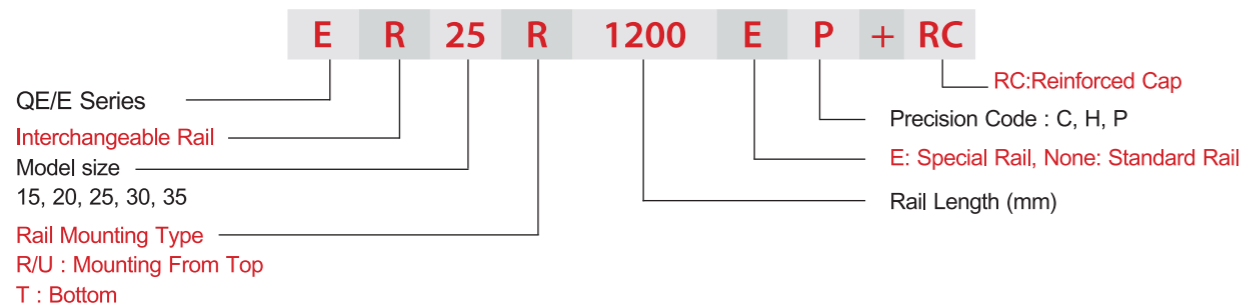


## (2) Interchangeable type

□ Model Number of QE Block



□ Model Number of QE Rail (QE and E share the identical rails)



## 2-4-3 Types

### (1) Block types

LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, flange and square types.

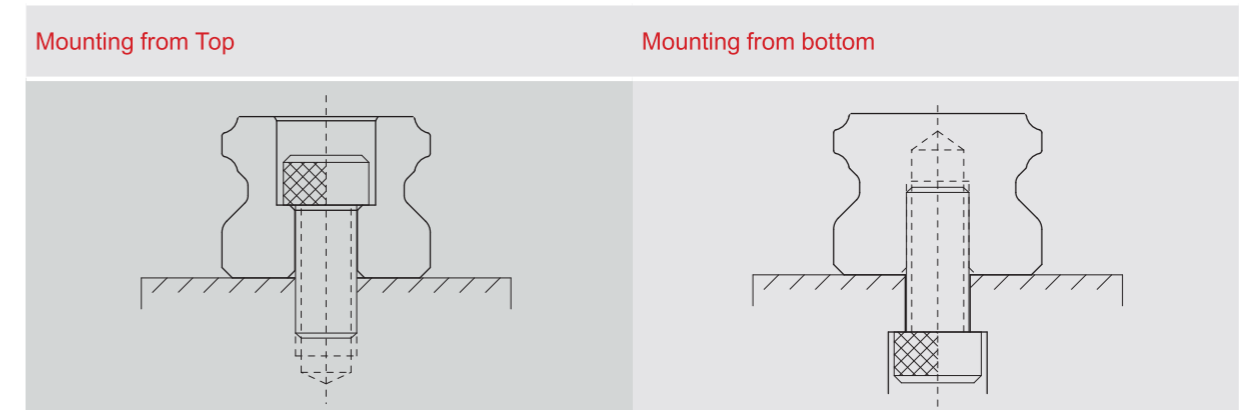
Table 2-4-1 Block Type

| Type   | Model            | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications   |
|--------|------------------|-------|-------------|------------------|---|
| Square | QEH-SA<br>QEH-CA |       | 24          | 100              | <input type="checkbox"/> Automation devices<br><input type="checkbox"/> High-speed transportation equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Precision measuring equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Semiconductor manufacturing equipment |
|        |                  |       | ↓           | ↓                |   |
| Flange | QEW-SA<br>QEW-CA |       | 48          | 4000             |   |
|        |                  |       | ↓           | ↓                |   |
|        |                  |       | 24          | 100              |   |
|        |                  |       | ↓           | ↓                |   |
|        | QEW-SB<br>QEW-CB |       | 48          | 4000             |   |
|        |                  |       | ↓           | ↓                |   |

### (2) Rail types

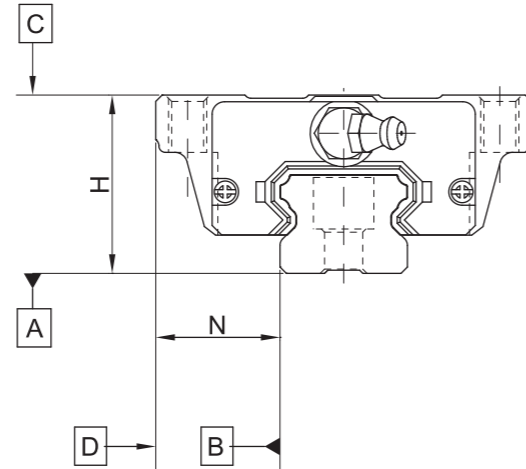
Besides the standard top mounting type, the bottom mounting type is also available.

Table 2-4-2 Rail Types



## 2-4-4 Accuracy

The accuracy of the QE series can be classified into 5 classes: normal(C), high(H), precision(P), super precision(SP), and ultra precision(UP). Choose the class by referencing the accuracy of selected equipment.



### (1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-4-3 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | QE - 15, 20     |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | 0<br>-0.03    | 0<br>-0.015          | 0<br>-0.008          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-4-4 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | QE - 25, 30, 35 |          |               |                      |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | 0<br>-0.04    | 0<br>-0.02           | 0<br>-0.01           |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |                      |                      |

### (2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-4-5 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | QE - 15, 20     |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | ± 0.015       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.03   | ± 0.015       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02            | 0.01     | 0.006         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |

Table 2-4-6 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | QE - 25, 30, 35 |          |               |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
|   | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | ± 0.02        |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.1           | ± 0.04   | ± 0.02        |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-4-7 |          |               |

### (3) Accuracy of running parallelism

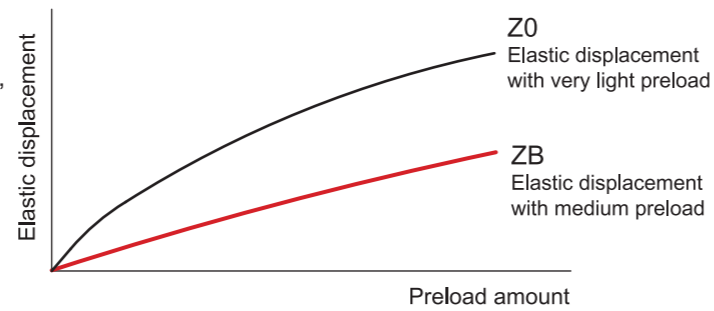
Table 2-4-7 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |    |    |    |    |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|----|
|                  | C             | H  | P  | SP | UP |
| ~ 100            | 12            | 7  | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| 100 ~ 200        | 14            | 9  | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| 200 ~ 300        | 15            | 10 | 5  | 3  | 2  |
| 300 ~ 500        | 17            | 12 | 6  | 3  | 2  |
| 500 ~ 700        | 20            | 13 | 7  | 4  | 2  |
| 700 ~ 900        | 22            | 15 | 8  | 5  | 3  |
| 900 ~ 1,100      | 24            | 16 | 9  | 6  | 3  |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500    | 26            | 18 | 11 | 7  | 4  |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900    | 28            | 20 | 13 | 8  | 4  |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500    | 31            | 22 | 15 | 10 | 5  |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100    | 33            | 25 | 18 | 11 | 6  |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600    | 36            | 27 | 20 | 14 | 7  |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000    | 37            | 28 | 21 | 15 | 7  |

## 2-4-5 Preload

### (1) Definition

A preload can be applied to each guideway. Generally, a linear motion guideway has a negative clearance between the groove and balls in order to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The figure shows that adding a preload can improve stiffness of the linear guideway. A preload no greater than ZA would be recommended for model sizes smaller than QE20. This will avoid an over-loaded condition that would affect guideway life.



### (2) Preload classes

LIMON offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-4-8 Preload Classes

| Class              | Code | Preload      | Condition  |
|--------------------|------|--------------|--|
| Very Light Preload | Z0   | 0~ 0.02C     | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| Light Preload      | ZA   | 0.03C~0.05C  | low load and high precision required                       |
| Medium Preload     | ZB   | 0.06C~ 0.08C | High rigidity required, with vibration and impact          |

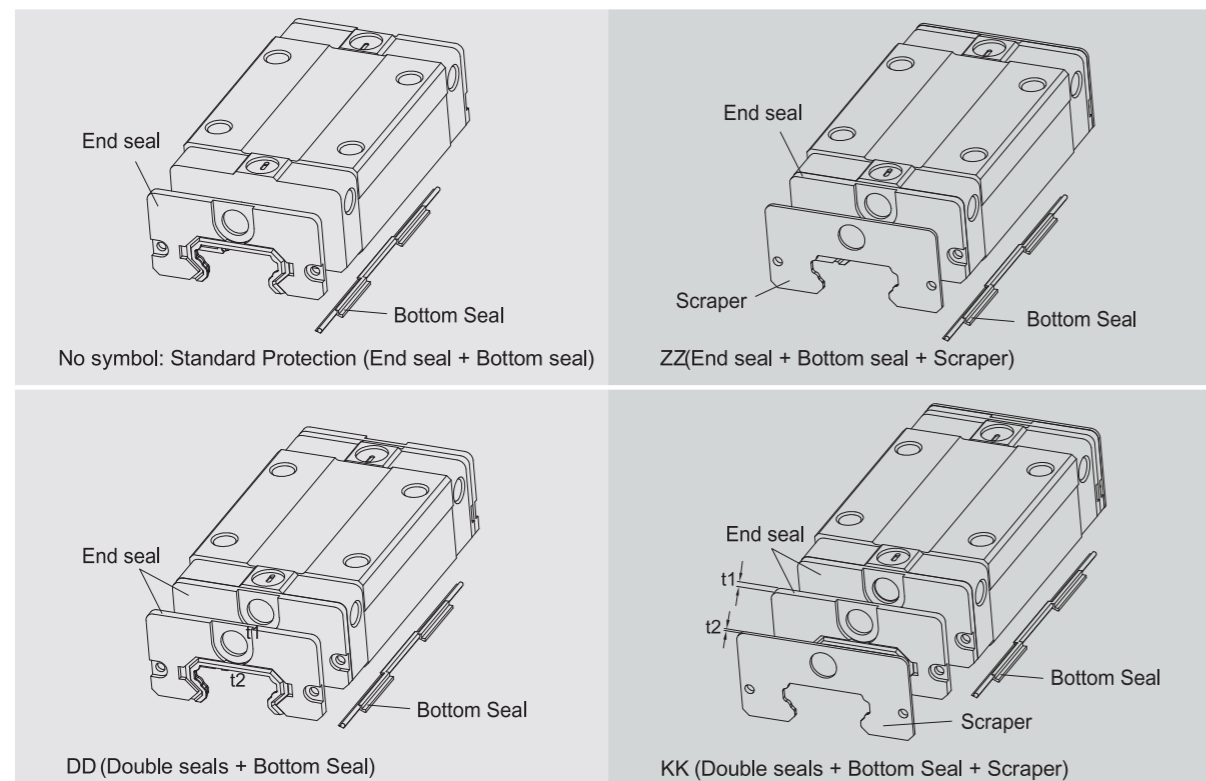
| Class           | Interchangeable Guideway | Non-Interchangeable Guideway |
|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Preload classes | Z0, ZA                   | Z0, ZA, ZB                   |

Note: The "C" in the preload column denotes basic dynamic load rating.

## 2-4-6 Dust Proof Accessories

### (1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories is needed, please indicate the code followed by the model number.



### (2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block

### (3) Double seals

Removes foreign matter from the rail preventing contaminants from entering the block.

Table 2-4-9 Dimensions of end seal

| Size    | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size    | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|---------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| QE15 ES | 2                   | QE30 ES | 2.5                 |
| QE20 ES | 2                   | QE35 ES | 2                   |
| QE25 ES | 2.5                 |         |                     |

### (4) Scraper

Clears larger contaminants, such as weld spatter and metal cuttings, from the rail. Metal scraper protects end seals from excessive damage.

Table 2-4-10 Dimensions of Scraper

| Size    | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|---------|---------------------|
| QE15 SC | 1                   |
| QE20 SC | 1                   |
| QE25 SC | 1                   |
| QE30 SC | 1                   |
| QE35 SC | 1.5                 |

### (5) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts

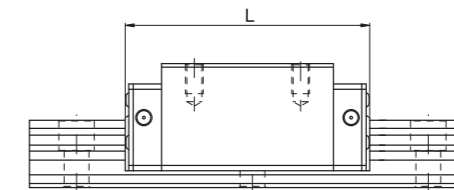


Table 2-4-11 Overall block length

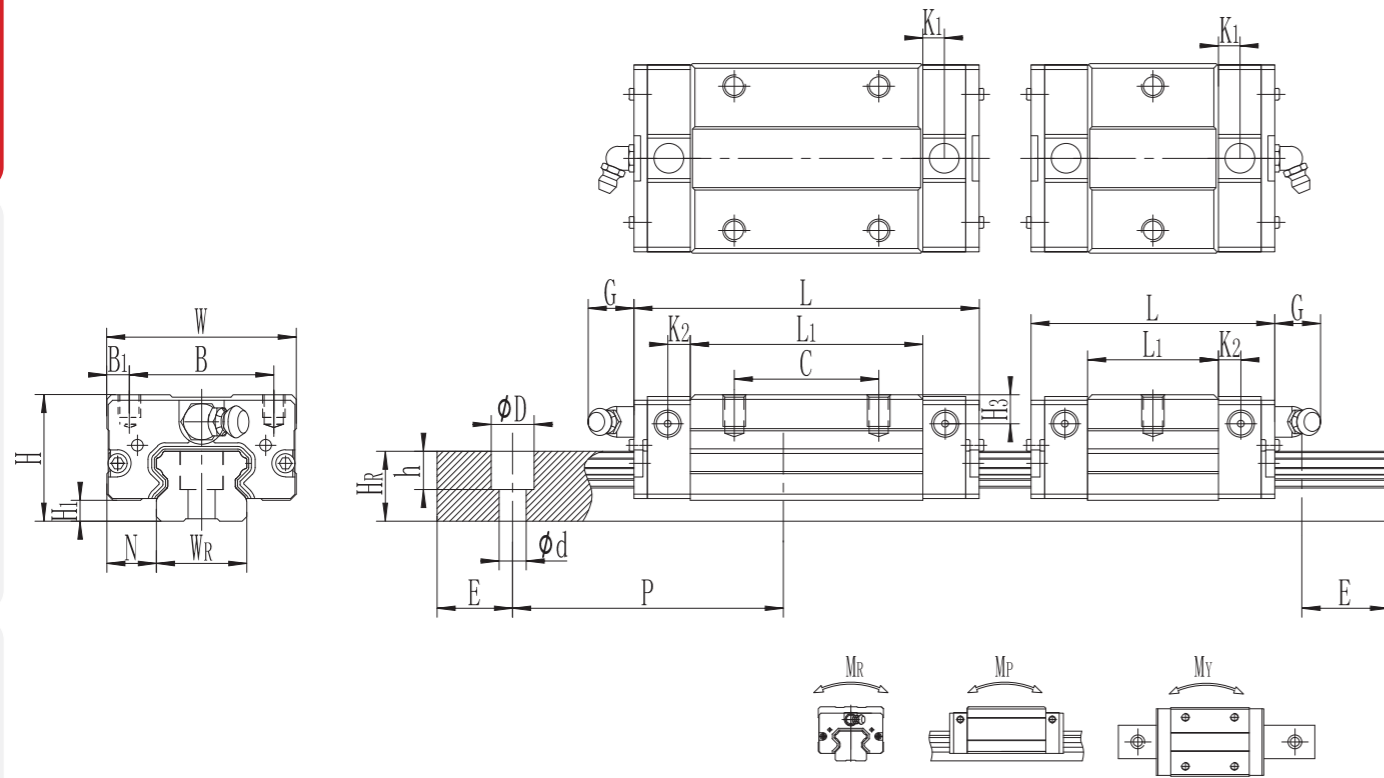
unit: mm

| Size  | Overall block length (L) |      |       |       |
|-------|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|
|       | SS                       | ZZ   | DD    | KK    |
| QE15S | 41.1                     | 42.1 | 44.1  | 46.1  |
| QE15C | 56.8                     | 57.8 | 60.8  | 62.8  |
| QE20S | 50                       | 51.2 | 54    | 56    |
| QE20C | 69.1                     | 71.1 | 73.1  | 75.1  |
| QE25S | 60.1                     | 62.1 | 65.1  | 67.1  |
| QE25C | 83.6                     | 85.6 | 88.6  | 90.6  |
| QE30S | 67.5                     | 69.5 | 72.5  | 74.5  |
| QE30C | 96.1                     | 98.1 | 101.1 | 103.1 |
| QE35S | 76                       | 79   | 80    | 83    |
| QE35C | 108                      | 111  | 112   | 115   |

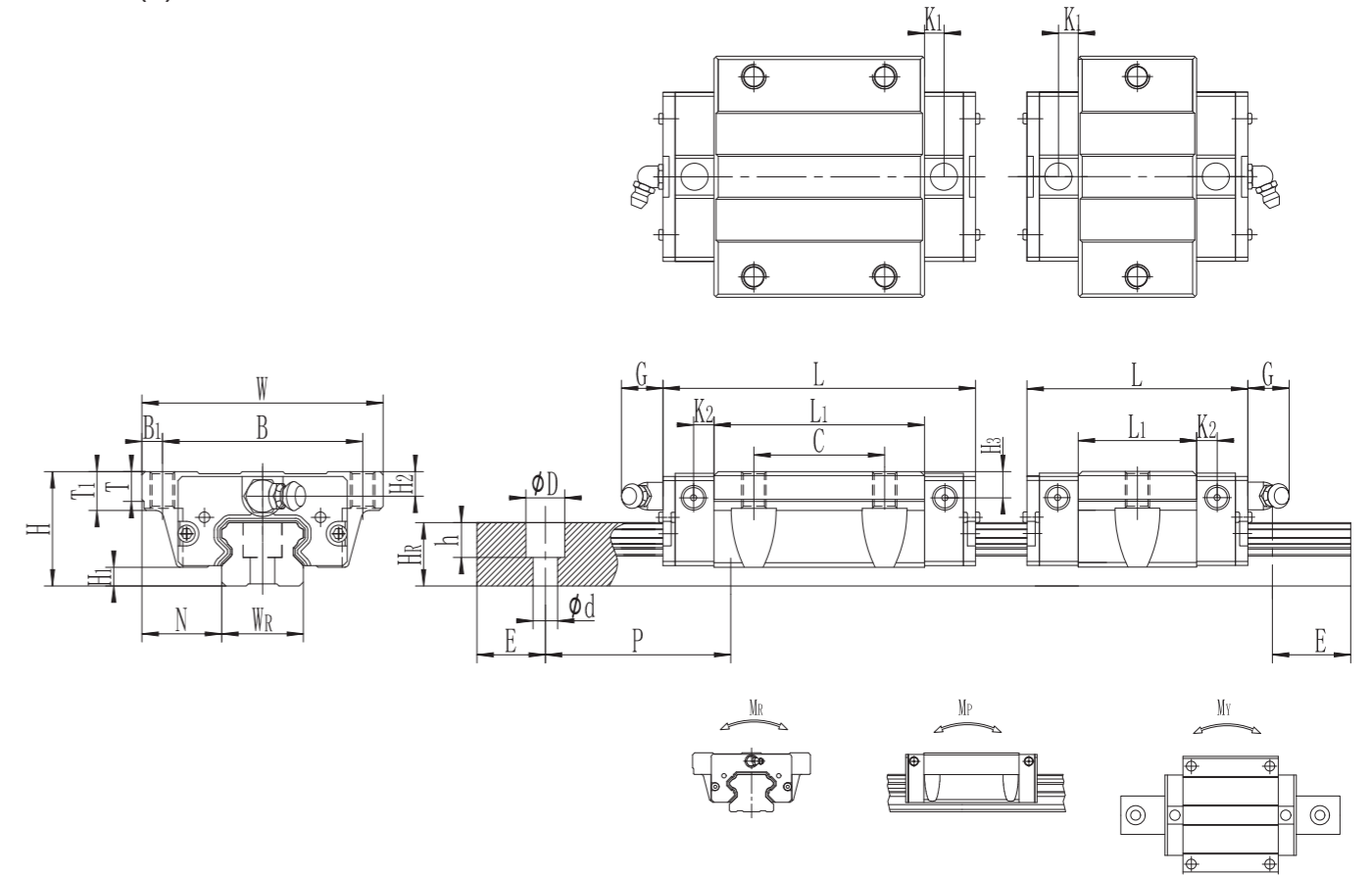
Note : The marking of "( )" denotes the maximum block length with screws, lips of end seals, etc.

## 2-4-7 Dimensions for QE Series

### (1) QEH-CA / QEH-SA



### (2) QEW-CA / QEW-SA



Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |    |                |   |                |      |                |                |     |      |     |                | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |                |     |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |       |       | Weight              |                     |                     |          |           |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----|----|----------------|---|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|-----|------|-----|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N                       | W  | B  | B <sub>1</sub> | C | L <sub>1</sub> | L    | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G   | M*L  | T   | H <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>3</sub>          | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D   | h   |                             |                                 |                                 | d                   | P     | E     | M <sub>R</sub> KN-m | M <sub>P</sub> KN-m | M <sub>Y</sub> KN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| QEH15SA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 9.5                     | 34 | 26 | 4              | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M4X5 | 5   | 5.5            | 5                       | 15             | 12.5           | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5                         | 60                              | 20                              | M3×16               | 8.09  | 8.26  | 0.06                | 0.02                | 0.02                | 0.14     | 1.26      |
| QEH15CA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 9.5                     | 34 | 26 | 4              | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M4X5 | 5   | 5.5            | 5                       | 15             | 12.5           | 6   | 4.5 | 3.5                         | 60                              | 20                              | M3×16               | 11.96 | 14.46 | 0.11                | 0.08                | 0.08                | 0.25     | 1.26      |
| QEH15SA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 9.5                     | 34 | 26 | 4              | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M4X5 | 5   | 5.5            | 5                       | 15             | 12.5           | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5                         | 60                              | 20                              | M4×16               | 8.09  | 8.26  | 0.06                | 0.02                | 0.02                | 0.14     | 1.26      |
| QEH15CA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 9.5                     | 34 | 26 | 4              | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M4X5 | 5   | 5.5            | 5                       | 15             | 12.5           | 7.5 | 5.3 | 4.5                         | 60                              | 20                              | M4×16               | 11.96 | 14.46 | 0.11                | 0.08                | 0.08                | 0.25     | 1.26      |
| QEH20SA   | 28                          | 4.6            | 11                      | 42 | 32 | 5              | - | 29             | 54   | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M5+6 | 7   | 6              | 6.5                     | 20             | 15.5           | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6                           | 60                              | 20                              | M5×16               | 11.46 | 12.14 | 0.11                | 0.04                | 0.04                | 0.21     | 2.09      |
| QEH20CA   | 28                          | 4.6            | 11                      | 42 | 32 | 5              | - | 29             | 54   | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M5+6 | 7   | 6              | 6.5                     | 20             | 15.5           | 9.5 | 8.5 | 6                           | 60                              | 20                              | M5×16               | 17.46 | 21.59 | 0.19                | 0.13                | 0.13                | 0.35     | 2.09      |
| QEH25SA   | 33                          | 4.5            | 12.5                    | 48 | 35 | 6.5            | - | 37.5           | 60.5 | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M6+8 | 7.5 | 6              | 6                       | 23             | 18             | 11  | 9   | 7                           | 60                              | 20                              | M6×20               | 18.81 | 18.98 | 0.2                 | 0.09                | 0.09                | 0.37     | 2.69      |
| QEH25CA   | 33                          | 4.5            | 12.5                    | 48 | 35 | 6.5            | - | 37.5           | 60.5 | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M6+8 | 7.5 | 6              | 6                       | 23             | 18             | 11  | 9   | 7                           | 60                              | 20                              | M6×20               | 25.65 | 29.52 | 0.35                | 0.27                | 0.27                | 0.65     | 2.69      |
| QEH30SA   | 42                          | 7              | 16                      | 60 | 40 | 10             | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M8+9 | 7   | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 11  | 9   | 7                           | 80                              | 20                              | M6×25               | 24.88 | 25.96 | 0.36                | 0.15                | 0.15                | 0.64     | 4.26      |
| QEH30CA   | 42                          | 7              | 16                      | 60 | 40 | 10             | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M8+9 | 7   | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 11  | 9   | 7                           | 80                              | 20                              | M6×25               | 36.54 | 45.12 | 0.35                | 0.45                | 0.45                | 1.09     | 4.26      |
| QEH30SA   | 42                          | 7              | 16                      | 60 | 40 | 10             | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M8+9 | 7   | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 14  | 12  | 9                           | 80                              | 20                              | M8×25               | 24.88 | 25.96 | 0.36                | 0.15                | 0.15                | 0.64     | 4.26      |
| QEH30CA   | 42                          | 7              | 16                      | 60 | 40 | 10             | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M8+9 | 7   | 8              | 8                       | 28             | 23             | 14  | 12  | 9                           | 80                              | 20                              | M8×25               | 36.54 | 45.12 | 0.35                | 0.45                | 0.45                | 1.09     | 4.26      |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

Model with "" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |    |                |   |                |      |                |                |     |     |     |    | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |                |                |                |     | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |       |       | Weight |                     |                     |                     |          |           |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----|----|----------------|---|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N                       | W  | B  | B <sub>1</sub> | C | L <sub>1</sub> | L    | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G   | M*L | T   | T1 | H <sub>2</sub>          | H <sub>3</sub> | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D   |                             |                                 |                                 | h                   | d     | P     | E      | M <sub>R</sub> KN-m | M <sub>P</sub> KN-m | M <sub>Y</sub> KN-m | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| QEW15SA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 18.5                    | 52 | 41 | 5.5            | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M5  | 5   | 7  | 5.5                     | 5              | 15             | 12.5           | 6   | 4.5                         | 3.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M3×16 | 8.09  | 8.26   | 0.06                | 0.02                | 0.02                | 0.14     | 1.26      |
| QEW15CA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 18.5                    | 52 | 41 | 5.5            | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M5  | 5   | 7  | 5.5                     | 5              | 15             | 12.5           | 6   | 4.5                         | 3.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M3×16 | 11.96 | 14.46  | 0.11                | 0.08                | 0.08                | 0.25     | 1.26      |
| QEW15SA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 18.5                    | 52 | 41 | 5.5            | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M5  | 5   | 7  | 5.5                     | 5              | 15             | 12.5           | 7.5 | 5.3                         | 4.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M4×16 | 8.09  | 8.26   | 0.06                | 0.02                | 0.02                | 0.14     | 1.26      |
| QEW15CA   | 24                          | 3.2            | 18.5                    | 52 | 41 | 5.5            | - | 23.1           | 45.5 | 3.5            | 3.5            | 5.5 | M5  | 5   | 7  | 5.5                     | 5              | 15             | 12.5           | 7.5 | 5.3                         | 4.5                             | 60                              | 20                  | M4×16 | 11.96 | 14.46  | 0.11                | 0.08                | 0.08                | 0.25     | 1.26      |
| QEW20SA   | 28                          | 4.6            | 19.5                    | 59 | 49 | 5              | - | 29             | 54   | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M6  | 7   | 9  | 6                       | 6.5            | 20             | 15.5           | 9.5 | 8.5                         | 6                               | 60                              | 20                  | M5×16 | 11.46 | 12.14  | 0.11                | 0.04                | 0.04                | 0.21     | 2.09      |
| QEW20CA   | 28                          | 4.6            | 19.5                    | 59 | 49 | 5              | - | 29             | 54   | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M6  | 7   | 9  | 6                       | 6.5            | 20             | 15.5           | 9.5 | 8.5                         | 6                               | 60                              | 20                  | M5×16 | 17.46 | 21.59  | 0.19                | 0.13                | 0.13                | 0.35     | 2.09      |
| QEW25SA   | 33                          | 4.5            | 25                      | 73 | 60 | 6.5            | - | 37.5           | 60.5 | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M8  | 7.5 | 10 | 6                       | 6              | 23             | 18             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 60                              | 20                  | M6×20 | 18.81 | 18.98  | 0.2                 | 0.09                | 0.09                | 0.37     | 2.69      |
| QEW25CA   | 33                          | 4.5            | 25                      | 73 | 60 | 6.5            | - | 37.5           | 60.5 | 4.75           | 5              | 12  | M8  | 7.5 | 10 | 6                       | 6              | 23             | 18             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 60                              | 20                  | M6×20 | 25.65 | 29.52  | 0.35                | 0.27                | 0.27                | 0.65     | 2.69      |
| QEW30SA   | 42                          | 7              | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9              | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 7   | 10 | 8                       | 8              | 28             | 23             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 80                              | 20                  | M6×25 | 24.88 | 25.96  | 0.36                | 0.15                | 0.15                | 0.64     | 4.26      |
| QEW30CA   | 42                          | 7              | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9              | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 7   | 10 | 8                       | 8              | 28             | 23             | 11  | 9                           | 7                               | 80                              | 20                  | M6×25 | 36.54 | 45.12  | 0.35                | 0.45                | 0.45                | 1.09     | 4.26      |
| QEW30SA   | 42                          | 7              | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9              | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 7   | 10 | 8                       | 8              | 28             | 23             | 14  | 12                          | 9                               | 80                              | 20                  | M8×25 | 24.88 | 25.96  | 0.36                | 0.15                | 0.15                | 0.64     | 4.26      |
| QEW30CA   | 42                          | 7              | 31                      | 90 | 72 | 9              | - | 41.5           | 69.5 | 6              | 5              | 12  | M10 | 7   | 10 | 8                       | 8              | 28             | 23             | 14  | 12                          | 9                               | 80                              | 20                  | M8×25 | 36.54 | 45.12  | 0.35                | 0.45                | 0.45                | 1.09     | 4.26      |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

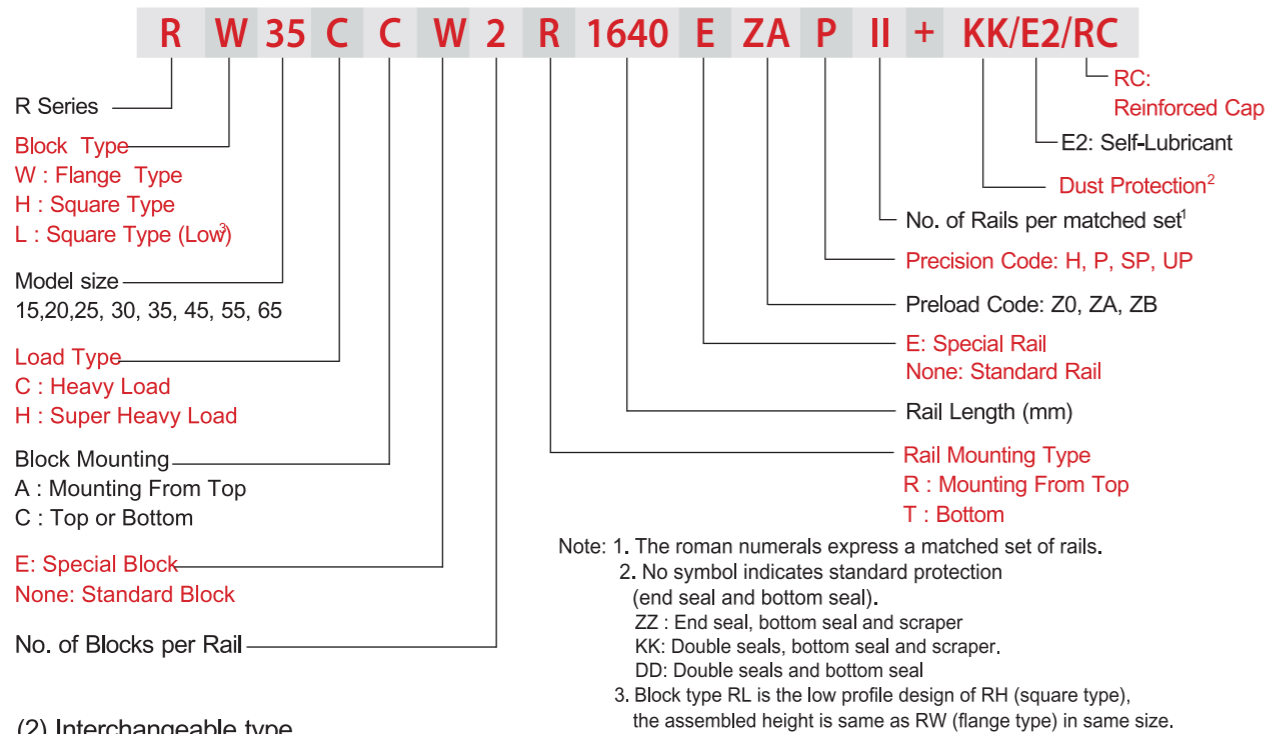
Model with "" means guide rail with new installation hole, pls not the requirement when placing the order.



## 2-5-3 Model Number of R series

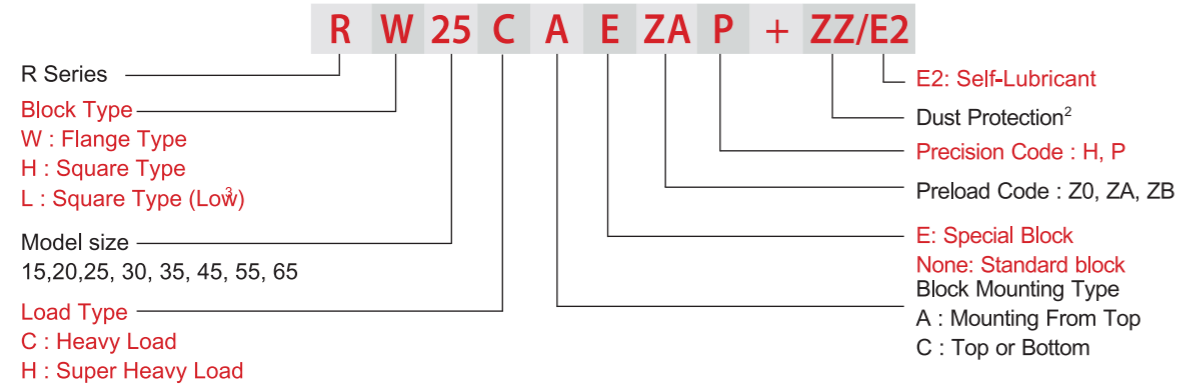
R series linear guideways are classified into non-interchangeable and interchangeable types. The sizes of these two types are the same as one another. The main difference is that the interchangeable type of blocks and rails can be freely exchanged and they can maintain P-class accuracy. Because of strict dimensional control, the interchangeable type linear guideways are a wise choice for customers when rails do not need to be matched for an axis. The model number of the R series identifies the size, type, accuracy class, preload class, etc.

### (1) Non-interchangeable type

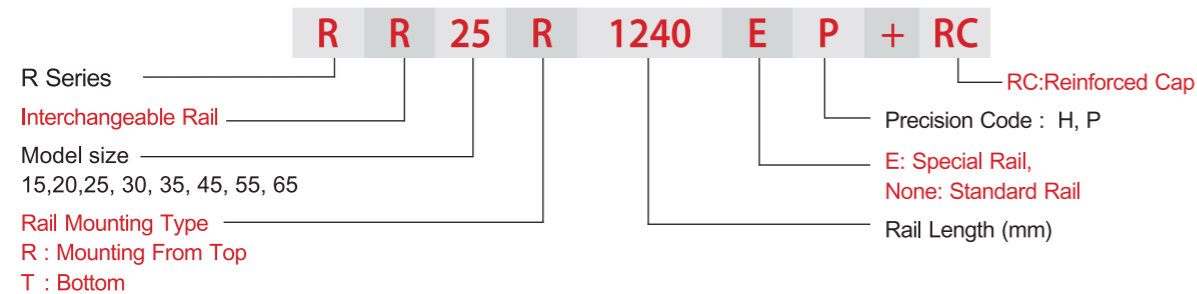


### (2) Interchangeable type

#### □ Model Number of R Block



#### □ Model Number of R Rail



## 2-5-4 Types

### (1) Block types

LIMON offers two types of guide blocks, flange and square type. Because of the low assembly height and large mounting surface, the flange type is excellent for heavy moment load applications.

Table 2-5-1 Block Types

| Type   | Model          | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications  |
|--------|----------------|-------|-------------|------------------|--|
| Square | RH-CA<br>RH-HA |       | 28          | 100              | <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Systems<br><input type="checkbox"/> Transportation equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> CNC machining centers<br><input type="checkbox"/> Heavy duty cutting machines<br><input type="checkbox"/> CNC grinding machines |
|        |                |       | 90          | 4000             |  |
| Square | RL-CA<br>RL-HA |       | 24          | 100              | <input type="checkbox"/> Injection molding machines<br><input type="checkbox"/> Plano millers<br><input type="checkbox"/> Devices requiring high rigidity<br><input type="checkbox"/> Devices requiring high load capacity                                   |
|        |                |       | 70          | 4000             |  |
| Flange | RW-CC<br>RW-HC |       | 24          | 100              | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric discharge machines   |
|        |                |       | 90          | 4000             |  |

### (2) Rail types

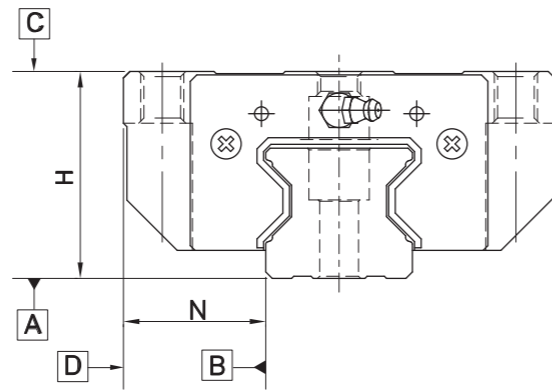
In addition to the standard top mounting type, LIMON also offers the bottom mounting type of rails.

Table 2-5-2 Rail Types



## 2-5-5 Accuracy

The accuracy of the R series can be classified into four classes: high (H), precision (P), super precision (SP) and ultra precision (UP). Customers may choose the class by referencing the accuracy requirements of the applied equipment.



### (1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable

Table 2-5-3 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 15, 20       |               |                      |                      |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.03           | 0<br>- 0.03   | 0<br>- 0.015         | 0<br>- 0.008         |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.03           | 0<br>- 0.03   | 0<br>- 0.015         | 0<br>- 0.008         |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.01             | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.01             | 0.006         | 0.004                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-5-4 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 25, 30, 35   |               |                      |                      |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.04           | 0<br>- 0.04   | 0<br>- 0.02          | 0<br>- 0.01          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.04           | 0<br>- 0.04   | 0<br>- 0.02          | 0<br>- 0.01          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.015            | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.015            | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-5-5 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 45, 55       |               |                      |                      |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.05           | 0<br>- 0.05   | 0<br>- 0.03          | 0<br>- 0.02          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.05           | 0<br>- 0.05   | 0<br>- 0.03          | 0<br>- 0.02          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.015            | 0.007         | 0.005                | 0.003                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02             | 0.01          | 0.007                | 0.005                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |

Table 2-5-6 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 65           |               |                      |                      |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) | Super Precision (SP) | Ultra Precision (UP) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.07           | 0<br>- 0.07   | 0<br>- 0.05          | 0<br>- 0.03          |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.07           | 0<br>- 0.07   | 0<br>- 0.05          | 0<br>- 0.03          |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02             | 0.01          | 0.007                | 0.005                |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.025            | 0.015         | 0.01                 | 0.007                |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |                      |                      |

### (2) Accuracy of interchangeable

Table 2-5-7 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 15, 20       |               |
|---|------------------|---------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.03           | ± 0.015       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.03           | ± 0.015       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.01             | 0.006         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.01             | 0.006         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |

Table 2-5-8 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 25, 30, 35   |               |
|---|------------------|---------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.04           | ± 0.02        |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.04           | ± 0.02        |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.015            | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.015            | 0.007         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |

Table 2-5-9 Accuracy Standards

Unit: mm

| Item  | R - 45, 55       |               |
|---|------------------|---------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.05           | ± 0.025       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.05           | ± 0.025       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.015            | 0.007         |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.02             | 0.01          |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |

Table 2-5-10 Accuracy Standards

| Item  | R - 65           |               |
|---|------------------|---------------|
|   | High (H)         | Precision (P) |
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.07           | ± 0.035       |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.07           | ± 0.035       |
| Variation of height H                               | 0.02             | 0.01          |
| Variation of width N                                | 0.025            | 0.015         |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-5-11 |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-5-11 |               |

Unit: mm

### (3) Accuracy of running parallelism

Table 2-5-11 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |    |    |    |
|------------------|---------------|----|----|----|
|                  | H             | P  | SP | UP |
| ~ 100            | 7             | 3  | 2  | 2  |
| 100 ~ 200        | 9             | 4  | 2  | 2  |
| 200 ~ 300        | 10            | 5  | 3  | 2  |
| 300 ~ 500        | 12            | 6  | 3  | 2  |
| 500 ~ 700        | 13            | 7  | 4  | 2  |
| 700 ~ 900        | 15            | 8  | 5  | 3  |
| 900 ~ 1,100      | 16            | 9  | 6  | 3  |
| 1,100 ~ 1,500    | 18            | 11 | 7  | 4  |
| 1,500 ~ 1,900    | 20            | 13 | 8  | 4  |
| 1,900 ~ 2,500    | 22            | 15 | 10 | 5  |
| 2,500 ~ 3,100    | 25            | 18 | 11 | 6  |
| 3,100 ~ 3,600    | 27            | 20 | 14 | 7  |
| 3,600 ~ 4,000    | 28            | 21 | 15 | 7  |

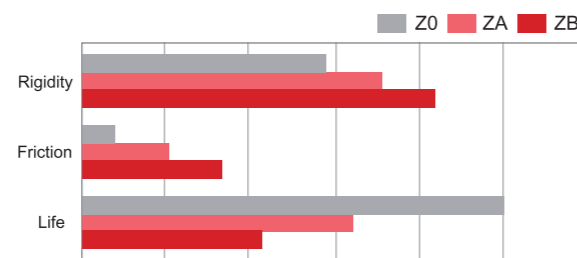
### 2-5-6 Preload

A preload can be applied to each guideway using oversized rollers. Generally, a linear motion guideway has negative clearance between the raceway and rollers to improve stiffness and maintain high precision. The R series linear guideway offers three standard preloads for various applications and conditions.

Table 2-5-12

| Class          | Code | Preload      | Condition  |
|----------------|------|--------------|--|
| Light Preload  | Z0   | 0.02C~ 0.04C | Certain load direction, low impact, low precision required |
| Medium Preload | ZA   | 0.07C~0.09C  | High rigidity required, high precision required            |
| Heavy Preload  | ZB   | 0.12C~ 0.14C | Super high rigidity required, with vibration and impact    |

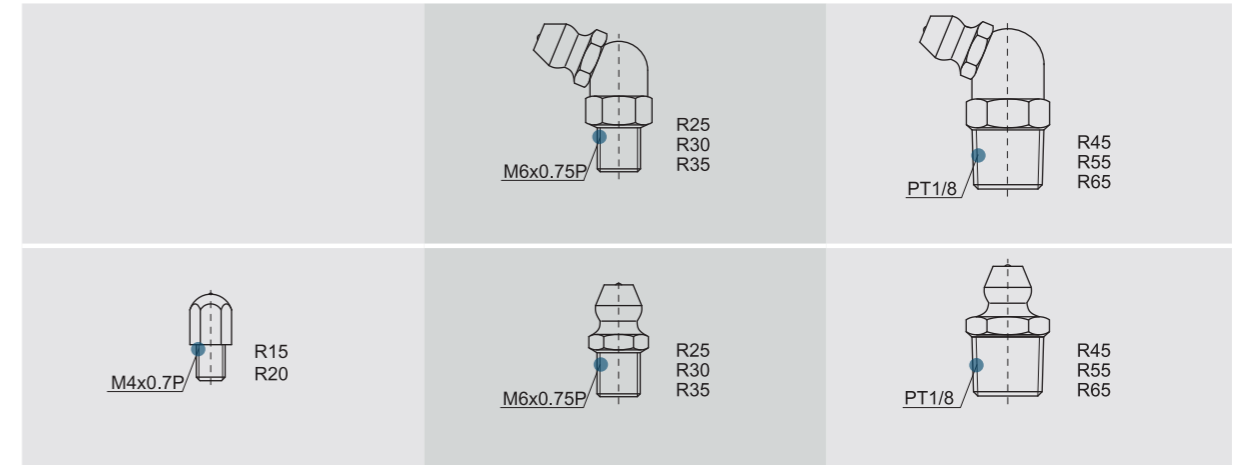
The figure shows the relationship between the rigidity, friction and nominal life. A preload no larger than ZA would be recommended for smaller model sizes to avoid over-preload affecting the life of the guideway.



### 2-5-7 Lubrication

#### (1) Grease

- Grease nipple



- Mounting location

The standard location of the grease fitting is at both ends of the block, but the nipple can be mounted in the side or the top of block. For lateral installation, we recommend that the nipple be mounted at the non-reference side, otherwise please contact us. It is possible to carry out the lubrication by using an oil-piping joint. The figure shows the locations of the grease fitting.

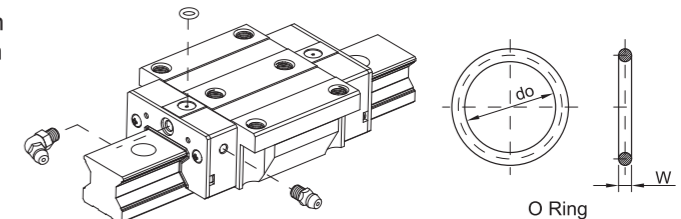


Table 2-5-13 O-Ring size and max. permissible depth for piercing

| Size | O-Ring   |          | Lube hole at top: max. permissible depth for piercing |
|------|----------|----------|---|
|      | do (mm)  | W (mm)   | T <sub>max</sub> (mm)                                 |
| R15  | 2.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 3.45  |
| R20  | 2.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 4   |
| R25  | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 5.8   |
| R30  | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 6.2   |
| R35  | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 8.65  |
| R45  | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 9.5   |
| R55  | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 11.6  |
| R65  | 7.5±0.15 | 1.5±0.15 | 14.5  |

- The oil amount for a block filled with grease

Table 2-5-14 The oil amount for a block filled with grease

| Size | Heavy Load(cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Super Heavy Load(cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Size | Heavy Load(cm <sup>3</sup> ) | Super Heavy Load(cm <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| R15  | 3                            | -                                  | R35  | 12                           | 14                                 |
| R20  | 5                            | 6                                  | R45  | 19                           | 23                                 |
| R25  | 7                            | 8                                  | R55  | 28                           | 35                                 |
| R30  | 9                            | 10                                 | R65  | 52                           | 63                                 |

#### Frequency of replenishment

Check the grease every 100 km, or every 3-6 months.



(2) Oil

The recommended viscosity of oil is about 32~150cSt. If you need to use oil-type lubrication, please inform us.

Oil feeding rate

Table 2-5-15 oil feed rate

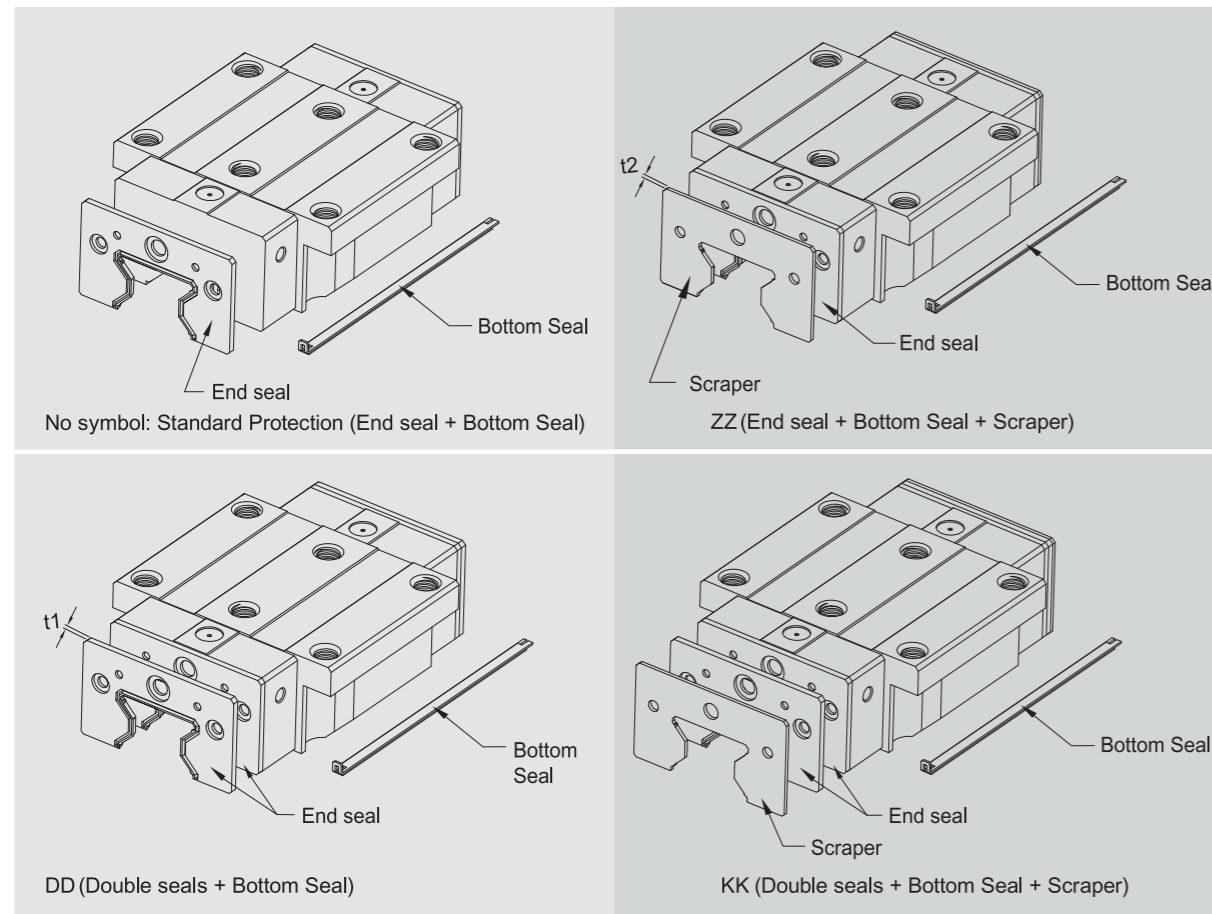
| Size | Feed rate (cm <sup>3</sup> /hr) |
|------|---------------------------------|
| R15  | 0.14                            |
| R20  | 0.14                            |
| R25  | 0.167                           |
| R30  | 0.2                             |
| R35  | 0.23                            |
| R45  | 0.3                             |
| R55  | 0.367                           |
| R65  | 0.433                           |

## 2-5-8 Dust Proof Accessories

(1) Codes of accessories

If the following accessories are needed, please add the code followed by the model number.

Table 2-5-16



(2) End seal and bottom seal

To prevent life reduction caused by iron chips or dust entering the block.

(3) Double seals

Enhances the wiping effect, foreign matter can be completely wiped off.

Table 2-5-17 Dimensions of end seal

| Size   | Thickness (t1) (mm) | Size   | Thickness (t1) (mm) |
|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| R15 ES | 2.2                 | R35 ES | 2.5                 |
| R20 ES | 2.2                 | R45 ES | 3.6                 |
| R25 ES | 2.2                 | R55 ES | 3.6                 |
| R30 ES | 2.4                 | R65 ES | 4.4                 |

(4) Scraper

The scraper removes high-temperature iron chips and larger foreign objects.

Table 2-5-18 Dimensions of scraper

| Size   | Thickness (t2) (mm) | Size   | Thickness (t2) (mm) |
|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| R15 SC | 1.0                 | R35 SC | 1.5                 |
| R20 SC | 1.0                 | R45 SC | 1.5                 |
| R25 SC | 1.0                 | R55 SC | 1.5                 |
| R30 SC | 1.5                 | R65 SC | 1.5                 |

(5) Bolt caps for rail mounting holes

Caps are used to cover the mounting holes to prevent chips or other foreign objects from collecting in the holes. The caps will be enclosed in each rail package.



Table 2-5-19 Dimensions of Bolt Caps for Rail Mounting Holes

| Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) | Rail size | Bolt size | Diameter(D) (mm) | Thickness(H) (mm) |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| RR 15     | M4        | 7.65             | 1.1               | RR 35     | M8        | 14.2             | 3.3               |
| RR 20     | M5        | 9.65             | 2.2               | RR 45     | M12       | 20.25            | 4.6               |
| RR 25     | M6        | 11.15            | 2.5               | RR 55     | M14       | 23.5             | 5.5               |
| RR 30     | M8        | 14.2             | 3.3               | RR 65     | M16       | 26.6             | 5.5               |

(6) Dimensions of block equipped with the dustproof parts

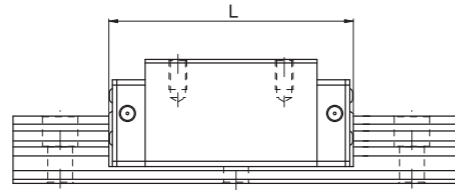


Table 2-5-20 Overall block length

unit: mm

| Size | Overall block length (L) |               |               |               |
|------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|      | SS                       | ZZ            | DD            | KK            |
| R15C | 68.0 (70.4)              | 70.0 (74.4)   | 72.4 (74.8)   | 74.4 (78.8)   |
| R20C | 86.0 (88.4)              | 88.0 (92.4)   | 90.4 (92.8)   | 92.4 (96.8)   |
| R20H | 106.0 (108.4)            | 108.0 (112.4) | 110.4 (112.8) | 112.4 (116.8) |
| R25C | 97.9 (101.5)             | 99.9 (105.9)  | 102.3 (105.9) | 104.3 (110.3) |
| R25H | 114.4 (118)              | 116.4 (122.4) | 118.8 (122.4) | 120.8 (126.8) |
| R30C | 109.8 (113.4)            | 112.8 (118.8) | 114.6 (118.2) | 117.6 (123.6) |
| R30H | 131.8 (135.4)            | 134.8 (140.8) | 136.6 (140.2) | 139.6 (145.6) |
| R35C | 124.0 (129.4)            | 127.0 (135.0) | 129.0 (134.4) | 132.0 (140.0) |
| R35H | 151.5 (156.9)            | 154.5 (162.5) | 156.5 (161.9) | 159.5 (167.5) |
| R45C | 153.2 (156.4)            | 156.2 (164.2) | 160.4 (163.6) | 163.4 (171.4) |
| R45H | 187.0 (190.2)            | 190.0 (198.0) | 194.2 (197.4) | 197.2 (205.2) |
| R55C | 183.7 (186.9)            | 186.7 (194.7) | 190.9 (194.1) | 193.9 (201.9) |
| R55H | 232.0 (235.2)            | 235.0 (243.0) | 239.2 (242.4) | 242.2 (250.2) |
| R65C | 232.0 (236.0)            | 235.0 (245.0) | 240.8 (244.8) | 243.8 (253.8) |
| R65H | 295.0 (299.0)            | 298.0 (308.0) | 303.8 (307.8) | 306.8 (316.8) |

Note : The marking of "( )" denotes the maximum block length with screws, lips of end seals, etc.

## 2-5-9 Friction

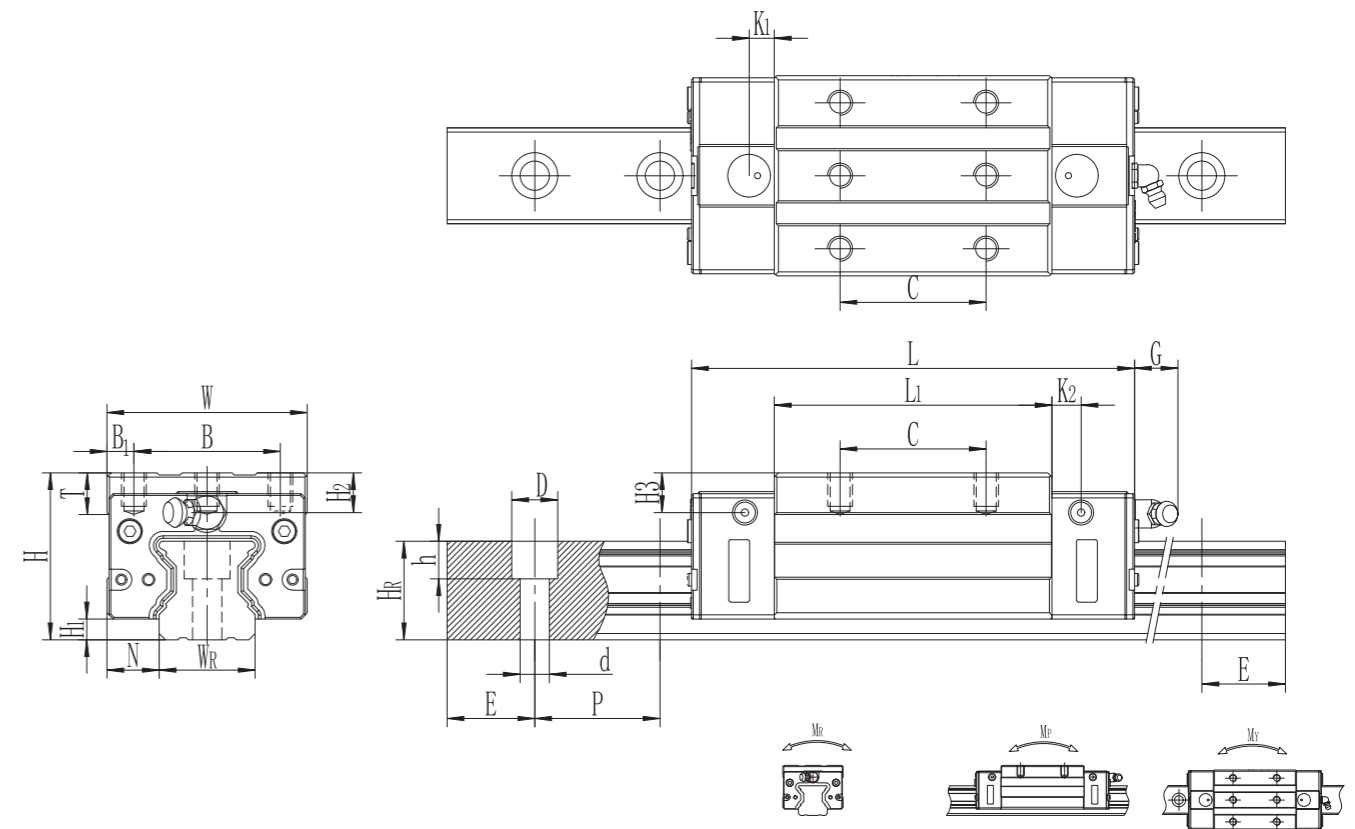
The maximum value of resistance per end seal are as shown in the table.

Table 2-5-21 Seal Resistance

| Size | Resistance N (kgf) | Size | Resistance N (kgf) |
|------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| R15  | 1.96 (0.2)         | R35  | 3.53 (0.36)        |
| R20  | 2.45 (0.25)        | R45  | 4.21 (0.43)        |
| R25  | 2.74 (0.28)        | R55  | 5.09 (0.52)        |
| R30  | 3.31 (0.31)        | R65  | 6.66 (0.68)        |

## 2-5-10 Dimensions for R series

(1) RH-SA/RH-CA/RH-HA



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |     |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |      |     |       |       |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |    |    |      | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating C0(KN) | Static Rated Moment |       |       | Weight |       |          |           |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----|------|-------------------------|----|------|-----|-------|-------|-------|----|------|-------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|------|-------------------------|----|----|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|
|           | H                           | H1  | N    | W                       | B  | B1   | C   | L1    | L     | K1    | K2 | G    | M*L   | T      | H2  | H3  | WR   | Hr   | D    | h                       | d  | P  | E    |                             |                                 |                                 | CR                  | CR0   | MR    | MP     | MY    | Block kg | Rail kg/m |
| RH25SA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 35  | 55.1  | 96.3  |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 | 28.54                           | 50.21               | 0.78  | 0.65  | 0.65   | 0.53  |          |           |
| RH25CA    | 40                          | 5   | 12.5 | 48                      | 35 | 6.5  |     | 66.5  | 107.7 | 6     | 7  | 12   | M6X10 | 10     | 9.5 | 9.5 | 23   | 23.6 | 11   | 9                       | 7  | 30 | 20   | M6X25                       | 33.35                           | 61.37                           | 0.89                | 0.80  | 0.80  | 0.64   | 3.12  |          |           |
| RH25HA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 50  | 83    | 124.2 |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 | 39.13                           | 75.31               | 1.12  | 1.15  | 1.15   | 0.78  |          |           |
| RH30CA    | 45                          | 6   | 16   | 60                      | 40 | 10   |     | 40    | 71    | 114   | 8  | 8    | 12    | M8X10  | 9.5 | 9.5 | 10.3 | 28   | 28   | 14                      | 12 | 9  | 40   | 20                          | M8X30                           | 48.62                           | 81.29               | 1.8   | 1.55  | 1.55   | 0.92  | 4.47     |           |
| RH30HA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 60  | 93    | 136   |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 | 61.45                           | 109.98              | 2.05  | 1.92  | 1.92   | 1.21  |          |           |
| RH35CA    | 55                          | 6.5 | 18   | 70                      | 50 | 10   |     | 50    | 82    | 131   | 8  | 12   | 12    | M8X14  | 12  | 16  | 16   | 34   | 30.2 | 14                      | 12 | 9  | 40   | 20                          | M8X30                           | 55.14                           | 95.64               | 2.01  | 1.22  | 1.22   | 1.6   | 6.13     |           |
| RH35HA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 72  | 110   | 159   |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 | 69.62                           | 129.11              | 2.66  | 2.3   | 2.3    | 2.1   |          |           |
| RH45CA    | 70                          | 8   | 20.5 | 86                      | 60 | 13   |     | 60    | 106   | 158   | 8  | 10   | 13    | M10X20 | 16  | 20  | 20   | 45   | 38   | 20                      | 17 | 14 | 52.5 | 22.5                        | M12X35                          | 95.63                           | 178.72              | 4.75  | 3.55  | 3.55   | 3.2   | 9.99     |           |
| RH45HA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 80  | 142   | 194   |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 | 120.6                           | 240.89              | 6.55  | 5.8   | 5.8    | 4.19  |          |           |
| RH55CA    | 80                          | 10  | 23.5 | 100                     | 75 | 12.5 |     | 75    | 125.5 | 182.5 | 8  | 12.5 | 13    | M12X20 | 19  | 22  | 22   | 53   | 44   | 23                      | 20 | 16 | 60   | 30                          | M14X45                          | 147.64                          | 255.03              | 8.2   | 5.6   | 5.6    | 4.92  | 14.14    |           |
| RH55HA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 95  | 176.5 | 233.5 |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 | 196.95                          | 369.8               | 11.25 | 10.4  | 10.4   | 6.72  |          |           |
| RH65CA    | 90                          | 12  | 31.5 | 126                     | 76 | 25   |     | 70    | 160   | 232   | 16 | 16   | 13    | M16X20 | 25  | 15  | 15   | 63   | 53   | 26                      | 22 | 18 | 75.0 | 35.0                        | M16X50                          | 213                             | 411.6               | 16.2  | 11.59 | 11.59  | 8.89  | 20.3     |           |
| RH65HA    |                             |     |      |                         |    |      | 120 | 223   | 295   |       |    |      |       |        |     |     |      |      |      |                         |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 275.3               | 572.7 | 22.55 | 22.17  | 22.17 | 12.13    |           |

Note : 1. 1 kgf = 9.81 N

2. The theoretical dynamic rated load is C<sub>100R</sub>, if necessary C<sub>50R</sub> conversion formula is as follows : C<sub>50R</sub> = 1.23 x C<sub>100R</sub>

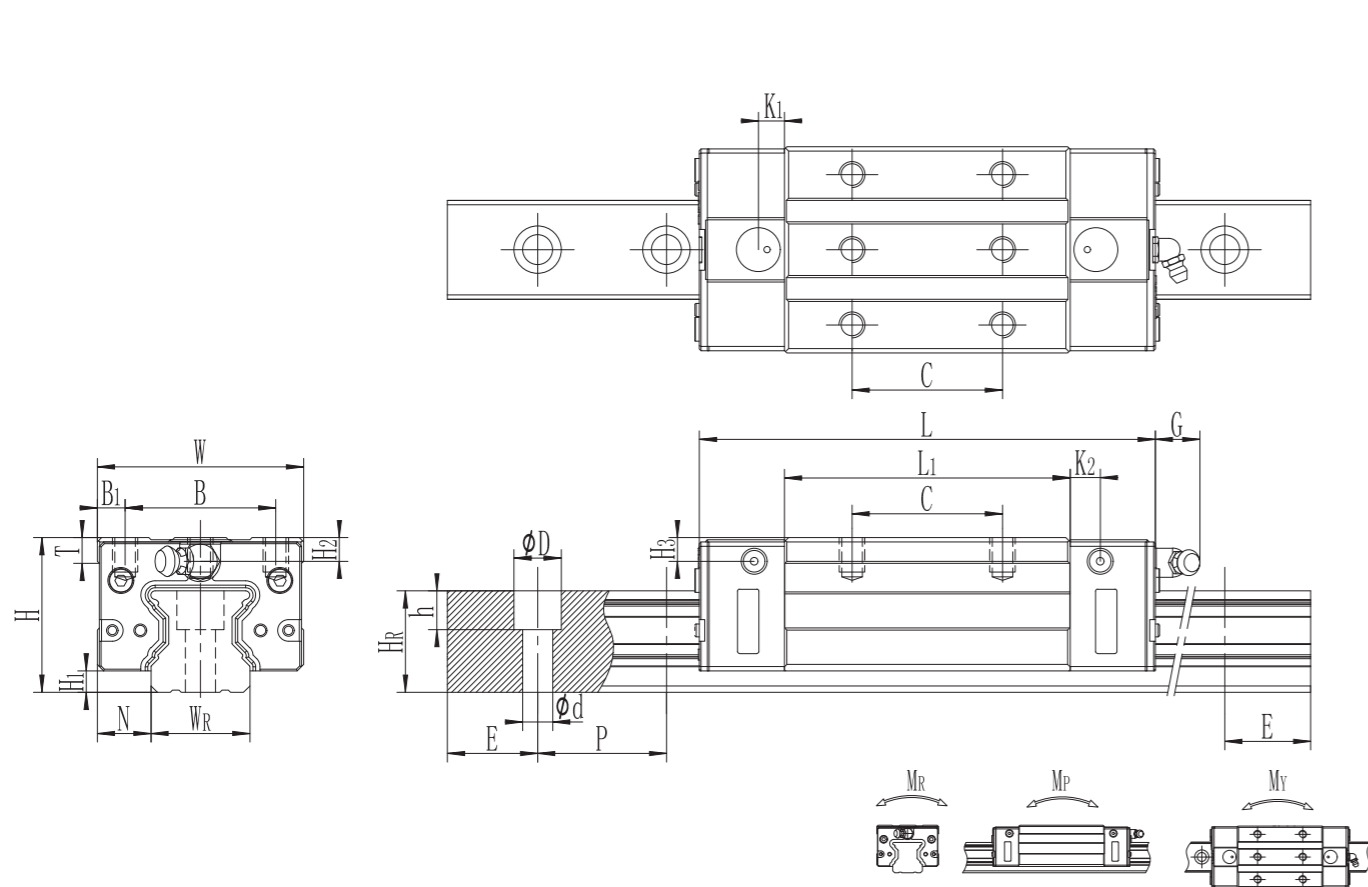
Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

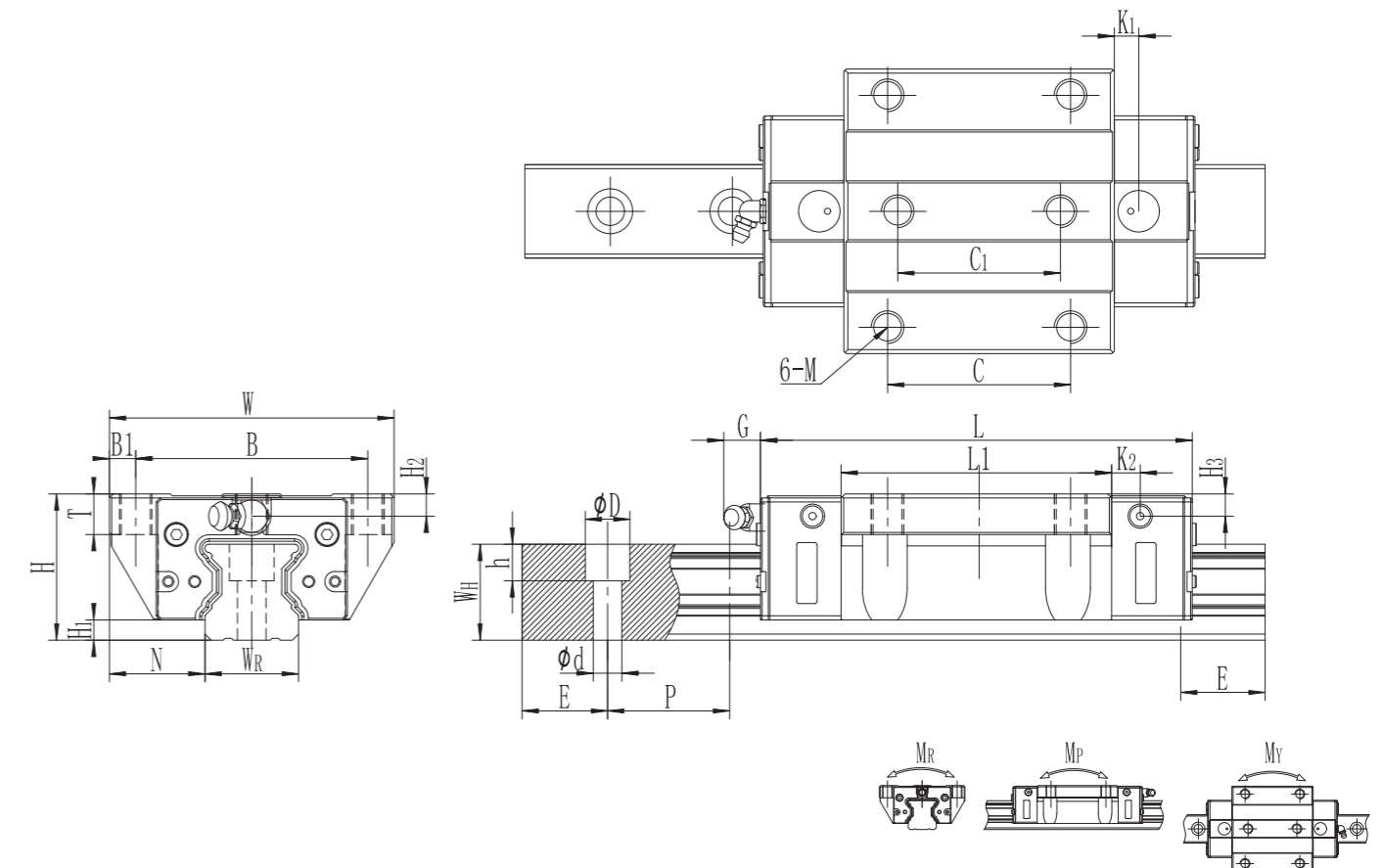
Support

Linear Bushing

(2) RL-SA/RL-CA/RL-HA



(3) RW-SC/RW-CC/RW-HC



Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |    |                |    |                |       |                |                |    |        | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating CO(KN) | Static Rated Moment |                       |                       | Weight                |            |             |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|----|--------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|------|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N    | W                       | B  | B <sub>1</sub> | C  | L <sub>1</sub> | L     | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G  | M      | L                       | T   | H <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>3</sub> | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D  | h  | d    | P    |                             |                                 |                                 | E                   | M <sub>R</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>P</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>Y</sub> (KN-m) | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |  |  |
| RL25SA    |                             |                |      |                         |    |                | 35 | 55.1           | 96.3  |                |                |    |        |                         |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 28.54               | 50.21                 | 0.78                  | 0.65                  | 0.65       | 0.53        |  |  |
| RL25CA    | 36                          | 5              | 12.5 | 48                      | 35 | 6.5            | 35 | 66.5           | 107.7 | 6              | 7              | 12 | M6X10  | 10                      | 5.5 | 5.5            | 23             | 23.6           | 11             | 9  | 7  | 30   | 20   |                             | M6X25                           | 33.35                           | 61.37               | 0.89                  | 0.80                  | 0.80                  | 0.64       | 3.12        |  |  |
| RL25HA    |                             |                |      |                         |    |                | 50 | 83             | 124.2 |                |                |    |        |                         |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 39.13               | 75.31                 | 1.12                  | 1.15                  | 1.15       | 0.78        |  |  |
| RL30CA    | 42                          | 6              | 16   | 60                      | 40 | 10             | 40 | 71             | 114   |                |                |    | M8X10  | 9.5                     | 6.5 | 7.3            | 28             | 28             | 14             | 12 | 9  | 40   | 20   |                             | M8X30                           | 48.62                           | 81.29               | 1.8                   | 1.55                  | 1.55                  | 0.92       | 4.47        |  |  |
| RL30HA    |                             |                |      |                         |    |                | 60 | 93             | 136   |                |                |    |        |                         |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 61.45               | 109.98                | 2.05                  | 1.92                  | 1.92       | 1.21        |  |  |
| RL35CA    | 48                          | 6.5            | 18   | 70                      | 50 | 10             | 50 | 82             | 131   |                |                |    | M8X14  | 12                      | 9   | 9              | 34             | 30.2           | 14             | 12 | 9  | 40   | 20   |                             | M8X30                           | 55.14                           | 95.64               | 2.01                  | 1.22                  | 1.22                  | 1.6        | 6.13        |  |  |
| RL35HA    |                             |                |      |                         |    |                | 72 | 110            | 159   |                |                |    |        |                         |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 69.62               | 129.11                | 2.66                  | 2.3                   | 2.3        | 2.1         |  |  |
| RL45CA    | 60                          | 8              | 20.5 | 86                      | 60 | 13             | 60 | 106            | 158   |                |                |    | M10X17 | 16                      | 10  | 10             | 45             | 38             | 20             | 17 | 14 | 52.5 | 22.5 |                             | M12X35                          | 95.63                           | 178.72              | 4.75                  | 3.55                  | 3.55                  | 3.2        | 9.99        |  |  |
| RL45HA    |                             |                |      |                         |    |                | 80 | 142            | 194   |                |                |    |        |                         |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 120.6               | 240.89                | 6.55                  | 5.8                   | 5.8        | 4.19        |  |  |
| RL55CA    | 70                          | 10             | 23.5 | 100                     | 75 | 12.5           | 75 | 125.5          | 182.5 |                |                |    | M12X20 | 19                      | 12  | 12             | 53             | 44             | 23             | 20 | 16 | 60   | 30   |                             | M14X45                          | 147.64                          | 255.03              | 8.2                   | 5.6                   | 5.6                   | 4.92       | 14.14       |  |  |
| RL55HA    |                             |                |      |                         |    |                | 95 | 176.5          | 233.5 |                |                |    |        |                         |     |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 196.95              | 369.8                 | 11.25                 | 10.4                  | 10.4       | 6.72        |  |  |

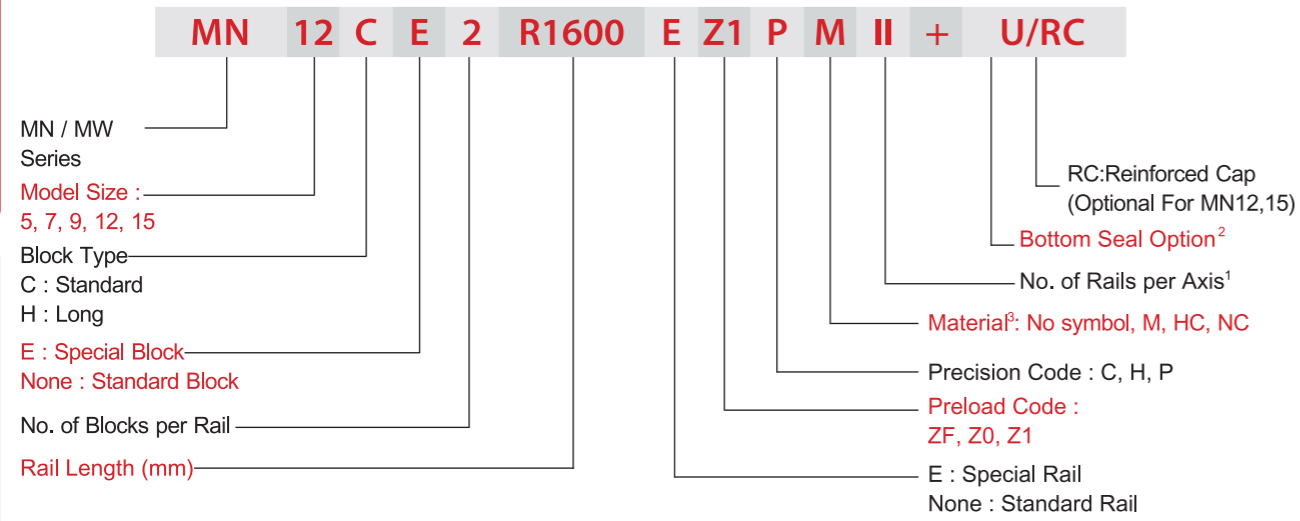
Note : 1. 1 kgf = 9.81 N  
 2. The theoretical dynamic rated load is C<sub>100R</sub>, if necessary C<sub>50R</sub> conversion formula is as follows : C<sub>50R</sub> = 1.23 x C<sub>100R</sub>

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |      | Dimensions of Block(mm) |     |                |     |                |                |       |                |                |     | Dimensions of Rail (mm) |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C(KN) | Basic Static Load Rating CO(KN) | Static Rated Moment |        |                       | Weight                |                       |            |             |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----|----|------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|--|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N    | W                       | B   | B <sub>1</sub> | C   | C <sub>1</sub> | L <sub>1</sub> | L     | K <sub>1</sub> | K <sub>2</sub> | G   | M                       | T    | T <sub>1</sub> | H <sub>2</sub> | H <sub>3</sub> | W <sub>R</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D  | h  | d    |                             |                                 |                                 | P                   | E      | M <sub>R</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>P</sub> (KN-m) | M <sub>Y</sub> (KN-m) | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |  |
| RW25SC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 55.1  | 96.3           |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 28.54               | 50.21  | 0.78                  | 0.65                  | 0.65                  | 0.53       |             |  |
| RW25CC    | 36                          | 5              | 23.5 | 70                      | 57  | 6.5            | 40  | 66.5           | 107.7          | 6     | 7              | 12             | M8  | 10                      | 12.5 | 5.5            | 5.5            | 23             | 23.6           | 11             | 9  | 7  | 30   | 20                          |                                 | M6X25                           | 33.35               | 61.37  | 0.89                  | 0.80                  | 0.80                  | 0.64       | 3.12        |  |
| RW25HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 83    | 124.2          |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 39.13               | 75.31  | 1.12                  | 1.15                  | 1.15                  | 0.78       |             |  |
| RW30CC    | 42                          | 6              | 31   | 90                      | 72  | 9              | 52  | 44             | 71             | 114   |                |                | M10 | 9.5                     | 14   | 6.5            | 7.3            | 28             | 28             | 14             | 12 | 9  | 40   | 20                          |                                 | M8X30                           | 48.62               | 81.29  | 1.8                   | 1.55                  | 1.55                  | 0.92       | 4.47        |  |
| RW30CC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 93    | 136            |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 61.45               | 109.98 | 2.05                  | 1.92                  | 1.92                  | 1.21       |             |  |
| RW35CC    | 48                          | 6.5            | 33   | 100                     | 82  | 9              | 62  | 52             | 82             | 131   |                |                | M10 | 12                      | 13   | 9              | 9              | 34             | 30.2           | 14             | 12 | 9  | 40   | 20                          |                                 | M8X30                           | 55.14               | 95.64  | 2.01                  | 1.22                  | 1.22                  | 1.6        | 6.13        |  |
| RW35HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 110   | 159            |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 69.62               | 129.11 | 2.66                  | 2.3                   | 2.3                   | 2.1        |             |  |
| RW45CC    | 60                          | 8              | 37.5 | 120                     | 100 | 10             | 80  | 60             | 106            | 158   |                |                | M12 | 16                      | 18   | 10             | 10             | 45             | 38             | 20             | 17 | 14 | 52.5 | 22.5                        |                                 | M12X35                          | 95.63               | 178.72 | 4.75                  | 3.55                  | 3.55                  | 3.2        | 9.99        |  |
| RW45HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 142   | 194            |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 120.6               | 240.89 | 6.55                  | 5.8                   | 5.8                   | 4.19       |             |  |
| RW55CC    | 70                          | 10             | 43.5 | 140                     | 116 | 12             | 95  | 70             | 125.5          | 182.5 |                |                | M14 | 18                      | 18   | 12             | 12             | 53             | 44             | 23             | 20 | 16 | 60   | 30                          |                                 | M14X45                          | 147.64              | 255.03 | 8.2                   | 5.6                   | 5.6                   | 4.92       | 14.14       |  |
| RW55HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 176.5 | 233.5          |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 196.95              | 369.8  | 11.25                 | 10.4                  | 10.4                  | 6.72       |             |  |
| RW65CC    | 90                          | 12             | 53.5 | 170                     | 142 | 14             | 110 | 82             | 160            | 232   |                |                | M16 | 22                      | 23   | 15             | 15             | 63             | 53             | 26             | 22 | 18 | 75   | 35                          |                                 | M16X50                          | 213                 | 411.6  | 16.2                  | 11.59                 | 11.59                 | 8.89       | 20.3        |  |
| RW65HC    |                             |                |      |                         |     |                |     |                |                | 223   | 295            |                |     |                         |      |                |                |                |                |                |    |    |      |                             |                                 |                                 | 275.3               | 572.7  | 22.55                 | 22.17                 | 22.17                 | 12.13      |             |  |

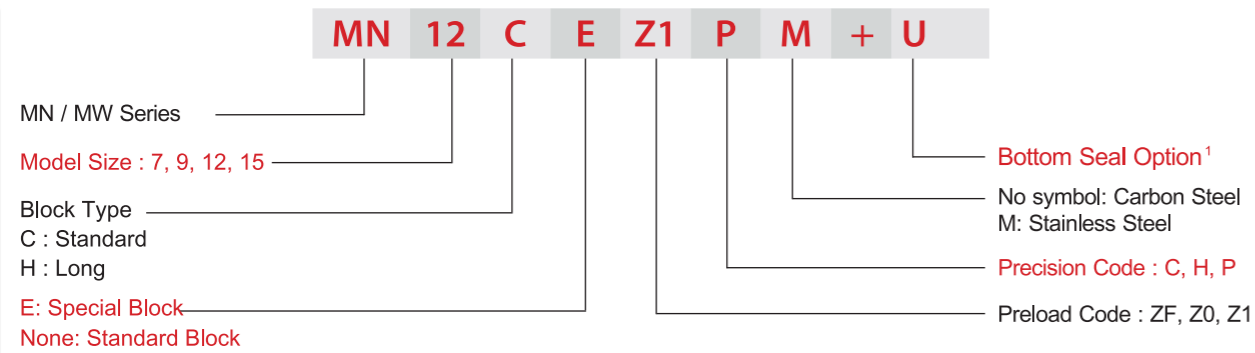
Note : 1. 1 kgf = 9.81 N  
 2. The theoretical dynamic rated load is C<sub>100R</sub>, if necessary C<sub>50R</sub> conversion formula is as follows : C<sub>50R</sub> = 1.23 x C<sub>100R</sub>

## 2-6 M Series - Miniature Type Linear Guideway

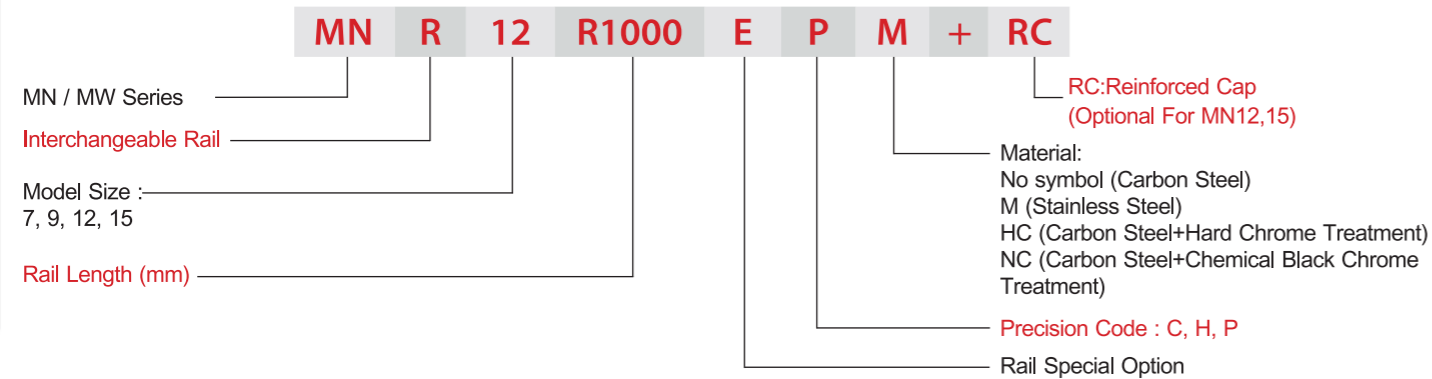
(1) Non-interchangeable type



(2) Interchangeable type  
 Interchangeable Block



Interchangeable Rail



## 2-6-1 Types

(1) Block types

LIMON offers two types of linear guideways, standard and widen types.

Table 2-6-1 Block Types

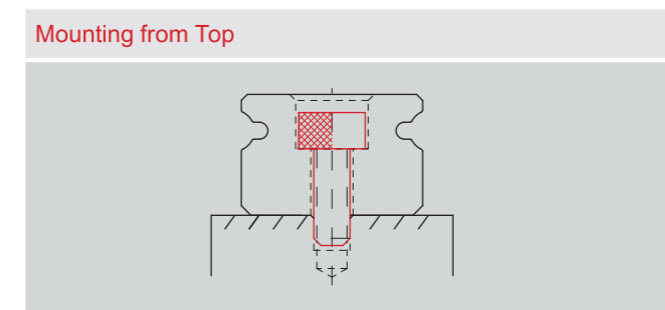
| Type     | Model        | Shape | Height (mm) | Rail Length (mm) | Main Applications   |
|----------|--------------|-------|-------------|------------------|---|
| standard | MN-C<br>MN-H |       | 8           | 100              | <input type="checkbox"/> Printer<br><input type="checkbox"/> Robotics<br><input type="checkbox"/> Precision measure equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Semiconductor equipment |
|          |              |       | ↓           | ↓                |   |
| widen    | MW-C<br>MW-H |       | 9           | 100              |   |
|          |              |       | ↓           | ↓                |   |
|          |              |       | 16          | 2000             |   |

\*Please refer to the chapter 2-6-5 for the dimensional detail.

(2) Rail types

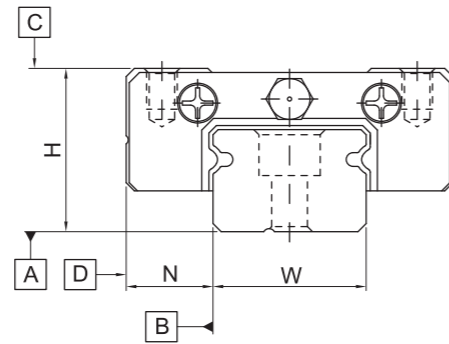
LIMON offers standard top mounting type.

Table 2-6-2 Rail Types



## 2-6-2 Accuracy

The accuracy of MN/MW series can be classified into three classes: normal (C), high (H), precision (P). Choices for different accuracy classes are available according to various requirements.



### (1) Accuracy of non-interchangeable guideways

Table 2-6-3 Accuracy Standard of Non-interchangeable Type

Unit: mm

| Accuracy Classes                                    | Normal (C)      | High (H) | Precision (P) |
|---|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.04          | ± 0.02   | ± 0.01        |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.04          | ± 0.025  | ± 0.015       |
| Pair Variation of height H                          | 0.03            | 0.015    | 0.007         |
| Pair Variation of width N (Master Rail)             | 0.03            | 0.02     | 0.01          |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-6-5 |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-6-5 |          |               |

### (2) Accuracy of interchangeable guideways

Table 2-6-4 Accuracy Standard of Interchangeable Type

Unit: mm

| Accuracy Classes                                    | Normal (C)                 | High (H) | Precision (P) |
|---|----------------------------|----------|---------------|
| Dimensional tolerance of height H                   | ± 0.04                     | ± 0.02   | ± 0.01        |
| Dimensional tolerance of width N                    | ± 0.04                     | ± 0.025  | ± 0.015       |
| One Set   | Pair Variation of height H | 0.03     | 0.015         |
|   | Pair Variation of width N  | 0.03     | 0.02          |
| Pair Variation of width N (Master Rail)             | 0.07                       | 0.04     | 0.02          |
| Running parallelism of block surface C to surface A | See Table 2-6-5            |          |               |
| Running parallelism of block surface D to surface B | See Table 2-6-5            |          |               |

### (3) Accuracy of running parallelism

The running parallelism C to A and D to B are related to the rail length.

Table 2-6-5 Accuracy of Running Parallelism

| Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |     |     | Rail Length (mm) | Accuracy (μm) |     |     |
|------------------|---------------|-----|-----|------------------|---------------|-----|-----|
|                  | (C)           | (H) | (P) |                  | (C)           | (H) | (P) |
| ~ 50             | 12            | 6   | 2   | 1,000 ~ 1,200    | 25            | 18  | 11  |
| 50 ~ 80          | 13            | 7   | 3   | 1,200 ~ 1,300    | 25            | 18  | 11  |
| 80 ~ 125         | 14            | 8   | 3.5 | 1,300 ~ 1,400    | 26            | 19  | 12  |
| 125 ~ 200        | 15            | 9   | 4   | 1,400 ~ 1,500    | 27            | 19  | 12  |
| 200 ~ 250        | 16            | 10  | 5   | 1,500 ~ 1,600    | 28            | 20  | 13  |
| 250 ~ 315        | 17            | 11  | 5   | 1,600 ~ 1,700    | 29            | 20  | 14  |
| 315 ~ 400        | 18            | 11  | 6   | 1,700 ~ 1,800    | 30            | 21  | 14  |
| 400 ~ 500        | 19            | 12  | 6   | 1,800 ~ 1,900    | 30            | 21  | 15  |
| 500 ~ 630        | 20            | 13  | 7   | 1,900 ~ 2,000    | 31            | 22  | 15  |
| 630 ~ 800        | 22            | 14  | 8   | 2,000 ~          | 31            | 22  | 16  |
| 800 ~ 1,000      | 23            | 16  | 9   |                  |               |     |     |

## 2-6-3 Preload

MN/MW series provides three different preload levels for various applications.

Table 2-6-6 Preload Classes

| Class              | Code | Preload          | Accuracy |
|--------------------|------|------------------|----------|
| Light Clearance    | ZF   | Clearance 4~10μm | C        |
| Very Light Preload | Z0   | 0                | C~P      |
| Light Preload      | Z1   | 0.02C            | C~P      |

Note: "C" in column preload means basic dynamic load rating.

## 2-6-4 Dust Proof Accessories

End seals and standard accessories fixed on both sides of the block can prevent dust from entering the block, so the accuracy and service life of a linear guideway can be maintained. Bottom seals are fixed under the skirt portion of the block to prevent dust from entering. Customers can order bottom seals by adding the mark "+U" followed by the model number. Sizes 9, 12 and 15 provide bottom seals as an option, but size 5, 7 do not offer the option due to the space limit of H<sub>1</sub>. Note that "H<sub>1</sub>" would be reduced if bottom seals are attached, be aware of possible interference between block and mounting surface.

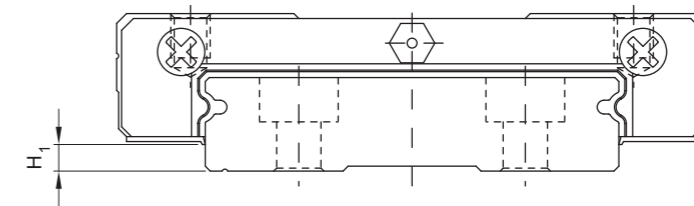


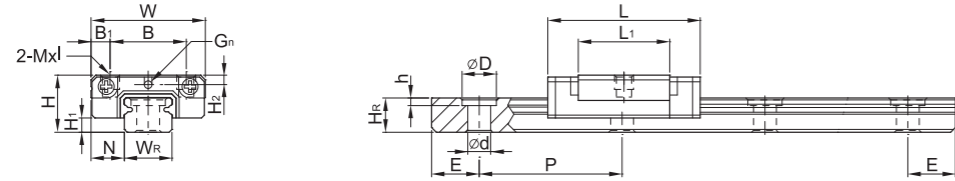
Table 2-6-7

| Size  | Bottom seal | H <sub>1</sub> mm | Size  | Bottom seal | H <sub>1</sub> mm |
|-------|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|-------------------|
| MN 5  | -           | -                 | MW 5  | -           | -                 |
| MN 7  | -           | -                 | MW 7  | -           | -                 |
| MN 9  | •           | 1                 | MW 9  | •           | 1.9               |
| MN 12 | •           | 2                 | MW 12 | •           | 2.4               |
| MN 15 | •           | 3                 | MW 15 | •           | 2.4               |

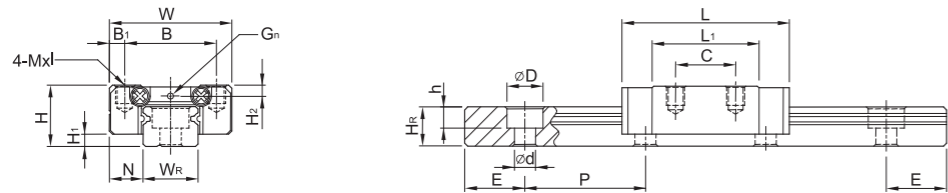
## 2-6-5 Dimensions for MN/MW Series

### (1) MN-C / MN-H

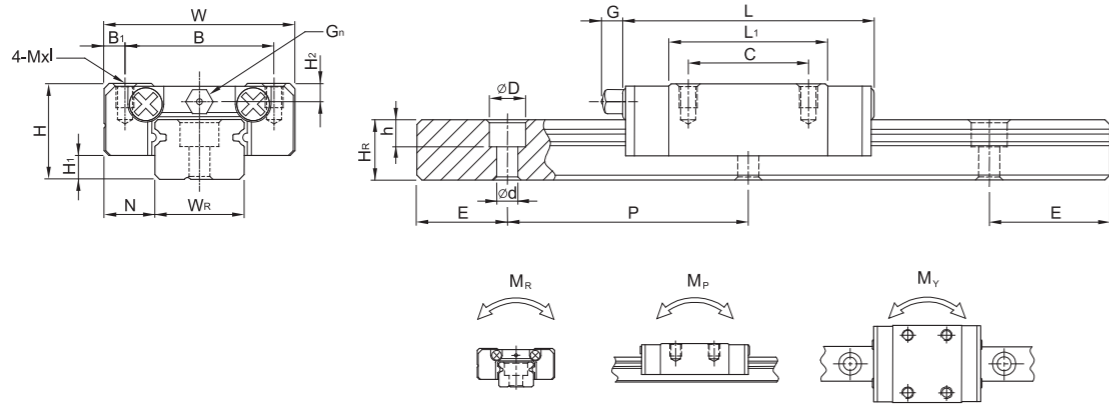
MN5



MN7, MN9, MN12

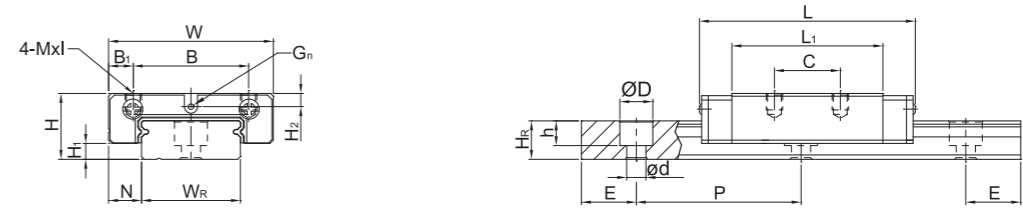


MN15

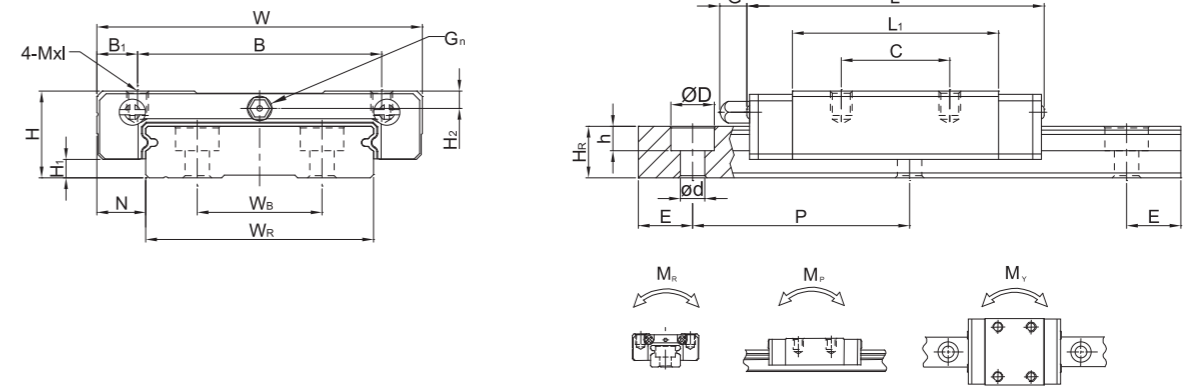


### (2) MW-C / MW-H

MW7, MW9, MW12



MW15



| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |     | Dimensions of Block (mm) |    |                |    |                |      |     |                |        |                | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C (kN) | Basic Static Load Rating C <sub>0</sub> (kN) | Static Rated Moment |                |    | Weight |       |      |      |                |                |                |            |             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|--------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|------|-----|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------|----|--------|-------|------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N   | W                        | B  | B <sub>1</sub> | C  | L <sub>1</sub> | L    | G   | G <sub>n</sub> | MxI    | H <sub>2</sub> |                             |                                  |  | W <sub>R</sub>      | H <sub>R</sub> | D  | h      | d     | P    | E    | M <sub>R</sub> | M <sub>P</sub> | M <sub>V</sub> | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           |                             |                |     |                          |    |                |    |                |      |     |                |        |                |                             |                                  |  |                     |                |    |        |       | N-m  | N-m  | N-m            | kg             | kg/m           |            |             |
| MN5C      | 6                           | 1.5            | 3.5 | 12                       | 8  | 2              | -  | 9.6            | 16   | -   | ∅0.8           | M2x1.5 | 1              | 5                           | 3.6                              | 3.6  | 0.8                 | 2.4            | 15 | 5      | M2x6  | 0.54 | 0.86 | 2              | 1.3            | 1.3            | 0.008      | 0.15        |
| MN7C      | 8                           | 1.5            | 5   | 17                       | 12 | 2.5            | 8  | 13.5           | 22.5 | -   | ∅1.2           | M2x2.5 | 1.5            | 7                           | 4.8                              | 4.2  | 2.3                 | 2.4            | 15 | 5      | M2x6  | 0.98 | 1.24 | 4.70           | 2.84           | 2.84           | 0.010      | 0.22        |
| MN7H      | 8                           | 1.5            | 5   | 17                       | 12 | 2.5            | 13 | 21.8           | 30.8 | -   | ∅1.2           | M2x2.5 | 1.5            | 7                           | 4.8                              | 4.2  | 2.3                 | 2.4            | 15 | 5      | M2x6  | 1.37 | 1.96 | 7.64           | 4.80           | 4.80           | 0.015      | 0.15        |
| MN9C      | 10                          | 2              | 5.5 | 20                       | 15 | 2.5            | 10 | 18.9           | 28.9 | -   | ∅1.4           | M3x3   | 1.8            | 9                           | 6.5                              | 6  | 3.5                 | 3.5            | 20 | 7.5    | M3x8  | 1.86 | 2.55 | 11.76          | 7.35           | 7.35           | 0.016      | 0.38        |
| MN9H      | 10                          | 2              | 5.5 | 20                       | 15 | 2.5            | 16 | 29.9           | 39.9 | -   | ∅1.4           | M3x3   | 1.8            | 9                           | 6.5                              | 6  | 3.5                 | 3.5            | 20 | 7.5    | M3x8  | 2.55 | 4.02 | 19.60          | 18.62          | 18.62          | 0.026      | 0.38        |
| MN12C     | 13                          | 3              | 7.5 | 27                       | 20 | 3.5            | 15 | 21.7           | 34.7 | -   | ∅2             | M3x3.5 | 2.5            | 12                          | 8                                | 6  | 4.5                 | 3.5            | 25 | 10     | M3x8  | 2.84 | 3.92 | 25.48          | 13.72          | 13.72          | 0.034      | 0.65        |
| MN12H     | 13                          | 3              | 7.5 | 27                       | 20 | 3.5            | 20 | 32.4           | 45.4 | -   | ∅2             | M3x3.5 | 2.5            | 12                          | 8                                | 6  | 4.5                 | 3.5            | 25 | 10     | M3x8  | 3.72 | 5.88 | 38.22          | 36.26          | 36.26          | 0.054      | 0.65        |
| MN15C     | 16                          | 4              | 8.5 | 32                       | 25 | 3.5            | 20 | 26.7           | 42.1 | 4.5 | M3             | M3x4   | 3              | 15                          | 10                               | 6  | 4.5                 | 3.5            | 40 | 15     | M3x10 | 4.61 | 5.59 | 45.08          | 21.56          | 21.56          | 0.059      | 1.06        |
| MN15H     | 16                          | 4              | 8.5 | 32                       | 25 | 3.5            | 25 | 43.4           | 58.8 | 4.5 | M3             | M3x4   | 3              | 15                          | 10                               | 6  | 4.5                 | 3.5            | 40 | 15     | M3x10 | 6.37 | 9.11 | 73.50          | 57.82          | 57.82          | 0.092      | 1.06        |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

| Model No. | Dimensions of Assembly (mm) |                |     | Dimensions of Block (mm) |    |                |    |                |      |     |                |        |                | Mounting Bolt for Rail (mm) | Basic Dynamic Load Rating C (kN) | Basic Static Load Rating C <sub>0</sub> (kN) | Static Rated Moment |                |                | Weight |    |       |      |       |                |                |                |            |             |
|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----|--------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|------|-----|----------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|----|-------|------|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|-------------|
|           | H                           | H <sub>1</sub> | N   | W                        | B  | B <sub>1</sub> | C  | L <sub>1</sub> | L    | G   | G <sub>n</sub> | MxI    | H <sub>2</sub> |                             |                                  |  | W <sub>R</sub>      | W <sub>B</sub> | H <sub>R</sub> | D      | h  | d     | P    | E     | M <sub>R</sub> | M <sub>P</sub> | M <sub>V</sub> | Block (kg) | Rail (kg/m) |
|           |                             |                |     |                          |    |                |    |                |      |     |                |        |                |                             |                                  |  |                     |                |                |        |    | N-m   | N-m  | N-m   | kg             | kg/m           |                |            |             |
| MW7C      | 9                           | 1.9            | 5.5 | 25                       | 19 | 3              | 10 | 21             | 31.2 | -   | ∅1.2           | M3x3   | 1.85           | 14                          | -                                | 5.2  | 6                   | 3.2            | 3.5            | 30     | 10 | M3x6  | 1.37 | 2.06  | 15.70          | 7.14           | 7.14           | 0.020      | 0.51        |
| MW7H      | 9                           | 1.9            | 5.5 | 25                       | 19 | 3              | 19 | 30.8           | 41   | -   | ∅1.2           | M3x3   | 1.85           | 14                          | -                                | 5.2  | 6                   | 3.2            | 3.5            | 30     | 10 | M3x6  | 1.77 | 3.14  | 23.45          | 15.53          | 15.53          | 0.029      | 0.51        |
| MW9C      | 12                          | 2.9            | 6   | 30                       | 21 | 4.5            | 12 | 27.5           | 39.3 | -   | ∅1.2           | M3x3   | 2.4            | 18                          | -                                | 7  | 6                   | 4.5            | 3.5            | 30     | 10 | M3x8  | 2.75 | 4.12  | 40.12          | 18.96          | 18.96          | 0.040      | 0.91        |
| MW9H      | 12                          | 2.9            | 6   | 30                       | 23 | 3.5            | 24 | 38.5           | 50.7 | -   | ∅1.2           | M3x3   | 2.4            | 18                          | -                                | 7  | 6                   | 4.5            | 3.5            | 30     | 10 | M3x8  | 3.43 | 5.89  | 54.54          | 34.00          | 34.00          | 0.057      | 0.91        |
| MW12C     | 14                          | 3.4            | 8   | 40                       | 28 | 6              | 15 | 31.3           | 46.1 | -   | ∅1.2           | M3x3.6 | 2.8            | 24                          | -                                | 8.5  | 8                   | 4.5            | 4.5            | 40     | 15 | M4x8  | 3.92 | 5.59  | 70.34          | 27.80          | 27.80          | 0.071      | 1.49        |
| MW12H     | 14                          | 3.4            | 8   | 40                       | 28 | 6              | 28 | 45.6           | 60.4 | -   | ∅1.2           | M3x3.6 | 2.8            | 24                          | -                                | 8.5  | 8                   | 4.5            | 4.5            | 40     | 15 | M4x8  | 5.10 | 8.24  | 102.70         | 57.37          | 57.37          | 0.103      | 1.49        |
| MW15C     | 16                          | 3.4            | 9   | 60                       | 45 | 7.5            | 20 | 38             | 54.8 | 5.2 | M3             | M4x4.2 | 3.2            | 42                          | 23                               | 9.5  | 8                   | 4.5            | 4.5            | 40     | 15 | M4x10 | 6.77 | 9.22  | 199.34         | 56.66          | 56.66          | 0.143      | 2.86        |
| MW15H     | 16                          | 3.4            | 9   | 60                       | 45 | 7.5            | 35 | 57             | 73.8 | 5.2 | M3             | M4x4.2 | 3.2            | 42                          | 23                               | 9.5  | 8                   | 4.5            | 4.5            | 40     | 15 | M4x10 | 8.93 | 13.38 | 299.01         | 122.60         | 122.60         | 0.215      | 2.86        |

Note : 1 kgf = 9.81 N

## ABOUT LIMON BALL SCREW

Ball screw are ideal for converting rotary motion into linear motion or converting linear motion into rotary motion. Ball screw is the most commonly used transmission component in tool machinery and precision machinery. Its main function is to convert rotary motion into linear motion or to convert torque into axial repetitive force, which is high precision, reversibility and high efficiency. Due to the small frictional resistance, ball screw are widely used in a variety of industrial equipment and precision instruments. The ball screw is composed of screw, nut, steel balls, preloading piece, deflector and dust-proof end seals.

## 1. General Information

### 1-1 Features of LIMON Ball Screw

#### (1) High Reliability

LIMON applies stringent quality control standards on every production process. With proper lubrication and use, trouble-free operation for an extended period of time is possible.

#### (2) Smooth Operation

The high efficiency of ball screw is vastly superior than conventional screws as shown in Fig 3.1.1. It takes less than 30% torque to make the linear motion into rotary motion.

#### (3) High Rigidity and Preload

The ball screw of LIMON is designed with Gothic arch groove, which makes the screw easy to rotate even using minimum axial play. To make the rigidity more appropriate to using condition, you can change the preload between one or two screw nuts to reduce axial play.



Fig 3.1.1 Groove Shape of LIMON Precision Ball Screw

#### (4) Circulation Method

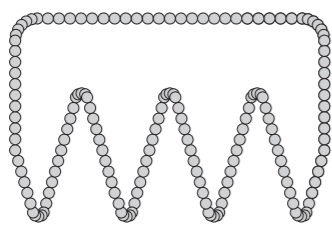


Fig 3.1.2 External Ball Circulation Nuts

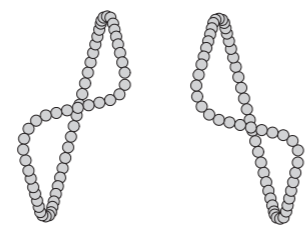
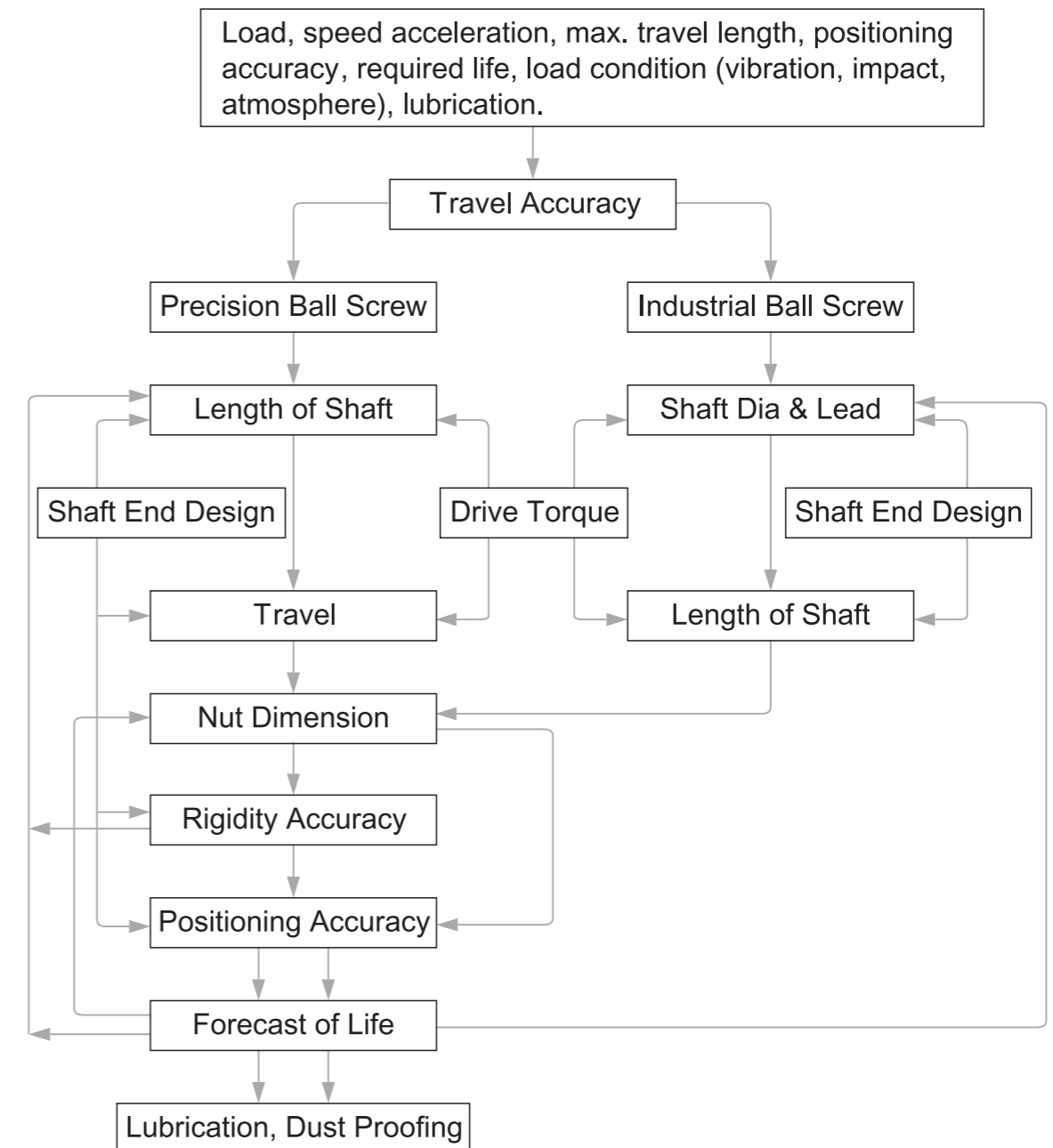


Fig 3.1.3 Internal Ball Circulation Nuts

#### (5) High Durability

## 1-2 Ball Screw Selection Procedure



### 1-3 Selection of Nut

- (1) Series  
When making selection of series, please take demanded accuracy, intended delivery time, dimensions (the outside diameter of screw, ratio of lead / the outside diameter of screw) preload and etc into consideration.
- (2) Circulation type  
Selection of circulation type, please consider the efficiency of screw nut's mounting space. The advantage of each circulation type will be specified in figure 3.4.1.
- (3) Number of loop circuits  
Performance and service life should be considered when selecting number of loop circuits.
- (4) Shape of flanges  
Please make selection based on the available space for the installation of nuts.
- (5) Oil hole  
Oil holes are provided for the precision ball screws, please use them during machine assembling and regular furnishing.

### 1-4 Nut Design

#### 1-4-1 Circulation type

| Circulation type          | Model                          |                            | Characteristic  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
|                           | Single Nut                     | Double Nuts                |   |
| Internal circulation type | SFK SFU<br>SFI<br>SFNU<br>SFNI | DFU<br>DFI<br>DFNU<br>DFNI | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delicated diameter of screw takes only little space.</li> <li>• Applicable to those with smaller lead / the outside diameter of the screw</li> </ul> |
| External circulation type | SFV<br>XSV<br>BSH              | DFV                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economy</li> <li>• Applicable to larger lead and diameter.</li> <li>• Applicable for high loading purpose.</li> </ul>                                |
| End-caps circulation type | SFS SFY SFA                    | DFS                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suitable for high speed positioning</li> </ul>   |

#### 1-4-2 Nut Types

##### U, I, NU, NI-Type Nut

In these types of nuts, by using the internal circulator which makes the ball pass over the crest diagonally, the ball will return to the starting point. Normally, one roll of balls will fit with one circulation. As figure 3.4.1 specified, these types of nuts need at least one side which is completely tooth passing, which is applicable for smaller shaft diameter.

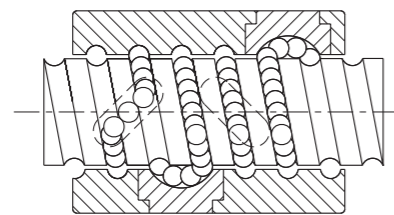


Fig 3.4.1 U, I - Type Nut

##### K - Type Nut

It applies the similar circulation as that of I-type, but circulation takes place in key slots of identical angle for different circulation. (see Fig 3.4.2)

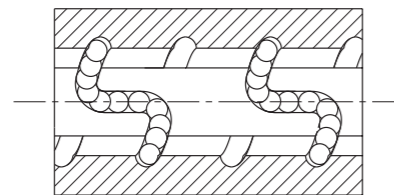


Fig 3.4.2 K - Type Nut

### V - Type Nut

Using outer circulation, the special design of circulator allows the balls to roll along the thread direction. By so, the smoothness of circulation is increased and meanwhile decrease the mutual collision. It's a suitable type for high speed and heavy loading.

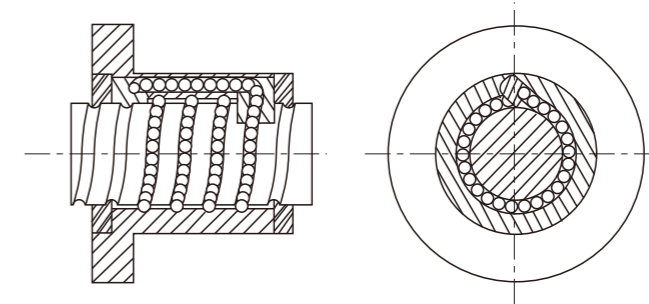


Fig 3.4.3 V - Type Nut

### S, Y, E, H-Type Nut

By using thin and flexible dust cap on both side, the performance of wiping had been enhanced. Moreover, the enhancement of circulation structure increase both the function of high rigidity and speed.

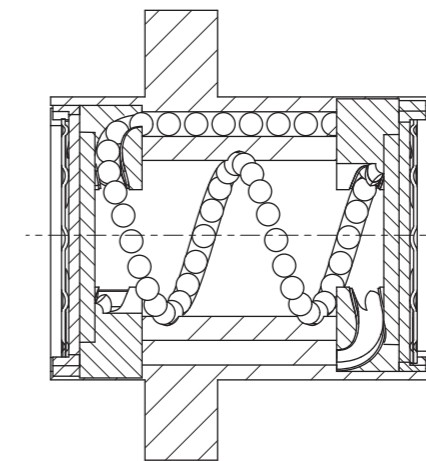


Fig 3.4.4 S, Y, E, H - type nut



### 1-5 Accuracy

#### 1-5-1 Lead/Travel Accuracy

Mean Travel Deviation ( $\pm E$ ) and Travel Variation ( $e$ ) (JIS B 1192)  
Variation per 300mm ( $e_{300}$ ) and Wobble Error ( $e_{2\pi}$ ) (JIS B 1192)

Table 1-5-1 Unit :  $\mu\text{m}$

| Grade              |       | C0    |         | C1  |         | C2  |         | C3  |         | C5  |         | C7  |                       | C10 |                        |  |  |
|--------------------|-------|-------|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----------------------|-----|------------------------|--|--|
| $e_{300}$          |       | 3.5   |         | 5   |         | 7   |         | 8   |         | 18  |         | 50  |                       | 210 |                        |  |  |
| $e_{2\pi}$         |       | 2.5   |         | 4   |         | 5   |         | 6   |         | 8   |         |     |                       |     |                        |  |  |
| Travel Length (mm) | Over  | Incl. | $\pm E$ | $e$ | $\pm E$ | $e$ | $\pm E$ | $e$ | $\pm E$ | $e$ | $\pm E$ | $e$ | $\pm 50/300\text{mm}$ |     | $\pm 210/300\text{mm}$ |  |  |
|                    |       | 100   | 3       | 3   | 3.5     | 5   | 5       | 7   | 8       | 8   | 18      | 18  |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 100   | 200     | 3.5 | 3       | 4.5 | 5       | 7   | 7       | 10  | 8       | 20  | 18                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 200   | 315     | 4   | 3.5     | 6   | 5       | 8   | 7       | 12  | 8       | 23  | 18                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 315   | 400     | 5   | 3.5     | 7   | 5       | 9   | 7       | 13  | 10      | 25  | 20                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 400   | 500     | 6   | 4       | 8   | 5       | 10  | 7       | 15  | 10      | 27  | 20                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 500   | 630     | 6   | 4       | 9   | 6       | 11  | 8       | 16  | 12      | 30  | 23                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 630   | 800     | 7   | 5       | 10  | 7       | 13  | 9       | 18  | 13      | 35  | 25                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 800   | 1000    | 8   | 6       | 11  | 8       | 15  | 10      | 21  | 15      | 40  | 27                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 1000  | 1250    | 9   | 6       | 13  | 9       | 18  | 11      | 24  | 16      | 46  | 30                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 1250  | 1600    | 11  | 7       | 15  | 10      | 21  | 13      | 29  | 18      | 54  | 35                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 1600  | 2000    |     |         | 18  | 11      | 25  | 15      | 35  | 21      | 65  | 40                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    |       | 2000  | 2500    |     |         | 22  | 13      | 30  | 18      | 41  | 24      | 77  | 46                    |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 2500  | 3150  |         |     | 26      | 15  | 36      | 21  | 50      | 29  | 93      | 54  |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 3150  | 4000  |         |     | 30      | 18  | 44      | 25  | 60      | 35  | 115     | 65  |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 4000  | 5000  |         |     |         |     | 52      | 30  | 72      | 41  | 140     | 77  |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 5000  | 6300  |         |     |         |     | 65      | 36  | 90      | 50  | 170     | 93  |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 6300  | 8000  |         |     |         |     |         |     | 110     | 60  | 210     | 115 |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 8000  | 10000 |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     | 260     | 140 |                       |     |                        |  |  |
|                    | 10000 | 12500 |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     | 320     | 170 |                       |     |                        |  |  |

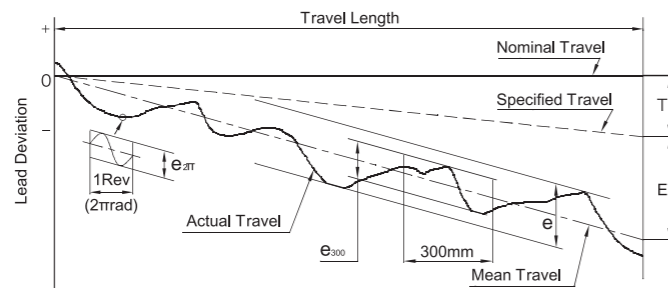


Fig 1.5.1 Diagram of Lead Accuracy

#### 1-5-2 Axial Play

Axial play of LIMON precision ball screw is shown as follows

Table 1-5-2 Classification of Axial Play

| Grade      | P0  | P1 | P2    | P3     | P4    |
|------------|-----|----|-------|--------|-------|
| Axial Play | Yes | No | No    | No     | No    |
| Preload    | No  | No | Light | Medium | Heavy |

Excessive preload increases the friction torque and generates heat which will reduce the life expectancy. However, insufficient preload will reduce stiffness and increase the possibility of lost motion. LIMON recommends that the preload applied on CNC machine tools should not heavier than 8% of the dynamic load; 5% for industrial automation X-Y table.

Table 1.5.3 The reference spring force of (P2)

| Model No. | Spring Force (Kg) Single Nut | Spring Force(Kg) Double Nut |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1605      | 0.1~0.3                      | 0.3~0.6                     |
| 2005      | 0.1~0.3                      | 0.3~0.6                     |
| 2505      | 0.2~0.5                      | 0.3~0.6                     |
| 3205      | 0.2~0.5                      | 0.5~0.8                     |
| 4005      | 0.2~0.5                      | 0.5~0.8                     |
| 2510      | 0.2~0.5                      | 0.5~0.8                     |
| 3210      | 0.3~0.6                      | 0.5~0.8                     |
| 4010      | 0.3~0.6                      | 0.5~0.8                     |
| 5010      | 0.3~0.6                      | 0.8~1.2                     |
| 6310      | 0.6~1.0                      | 0.8~1.2                     |
| 8010      | 0.6~1.0                      | 0.8~1.2                     |

Table 1.5.4 Axial Play (P0) Clearance in the Axial Direction of Rolled and Ground Ball Screw Unit : mm

| Nominal Diameter   | Rolled Ball Screw Clearance in the Axial Direction (max.) | Ground Ball Screw Clearance in the Axial Direction (max.) |
|--|---|---|
| $\varnothing 04\sim\varnothing 14$ miniature ball screw      | 0.05  | 0.015   |
| $\varnothing 15\sim\varnothing 40$ middle size of ball screw | 0.08  | 0.025   |
| $\varnothing 50\sim\varnothing 100$ big size of ball screw   | 0.12  | 0.05  |

#### 1-5-3 Definition of Mounting Accuracy and Tolerance on Ball Screw

The main items of the mounting accuracy of ball screw are listed in below.

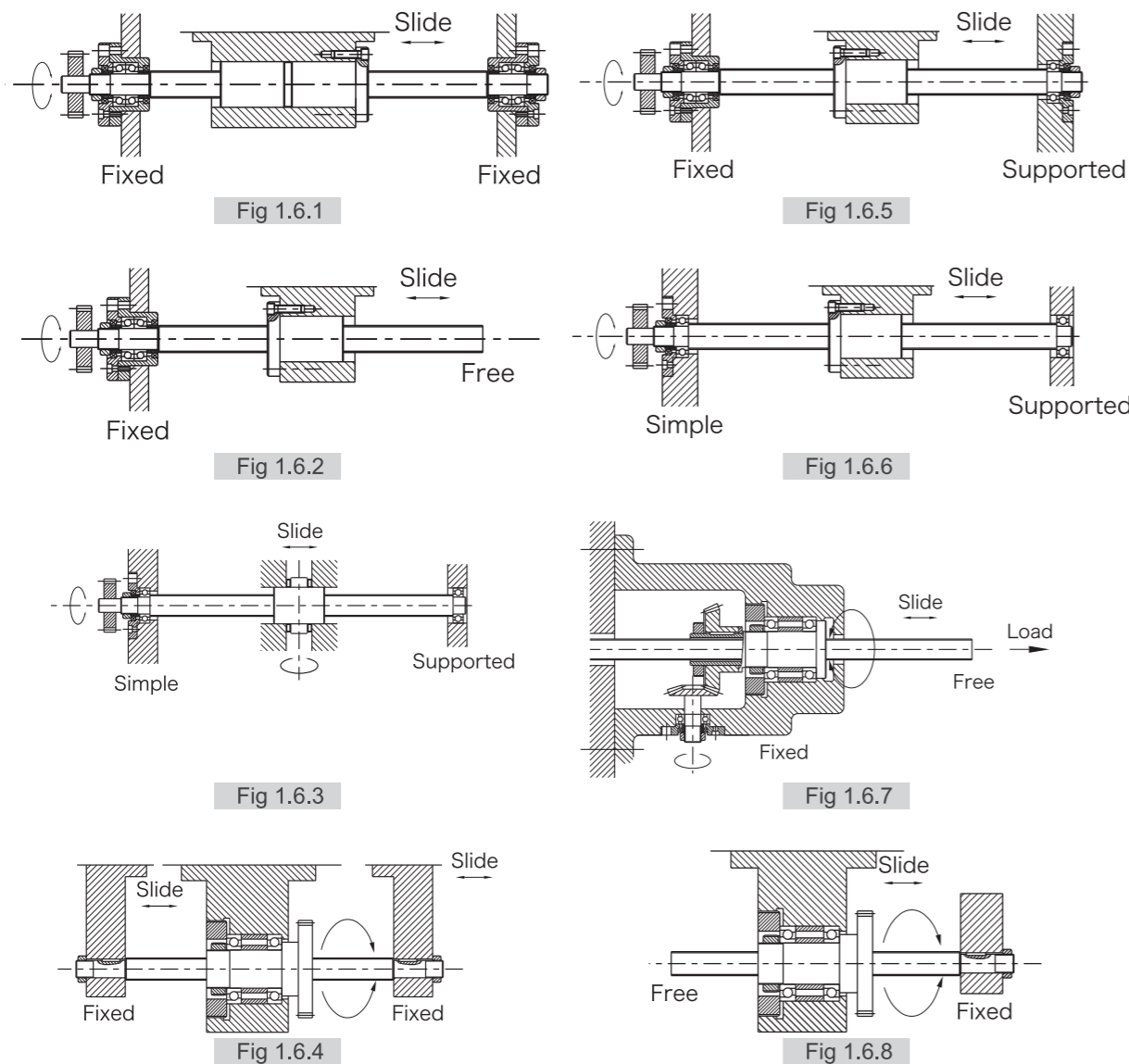
- (1) Periphery run-out of the supporting part of the screw shaft to the screw groove.
- (2) Concentricity of a mounting portion of the shaft to the adjacent ground portion of the screw shaft.
- (3) Perpendicularity of the shoulders to the adjacent ground portion of the screw shaft.
- (4) Perpendicularity of the nut flange to the axis of the screw shaft.
- (5) Concentricity of the ball nut diameter to the screw groove.
- (6) Parallelism of the mounting surface of a ball nut to the screw groove.
- (7) Total run-out of the screw shaft to the axis of the screw shaft.

### 1-6 Screw Shaft Design

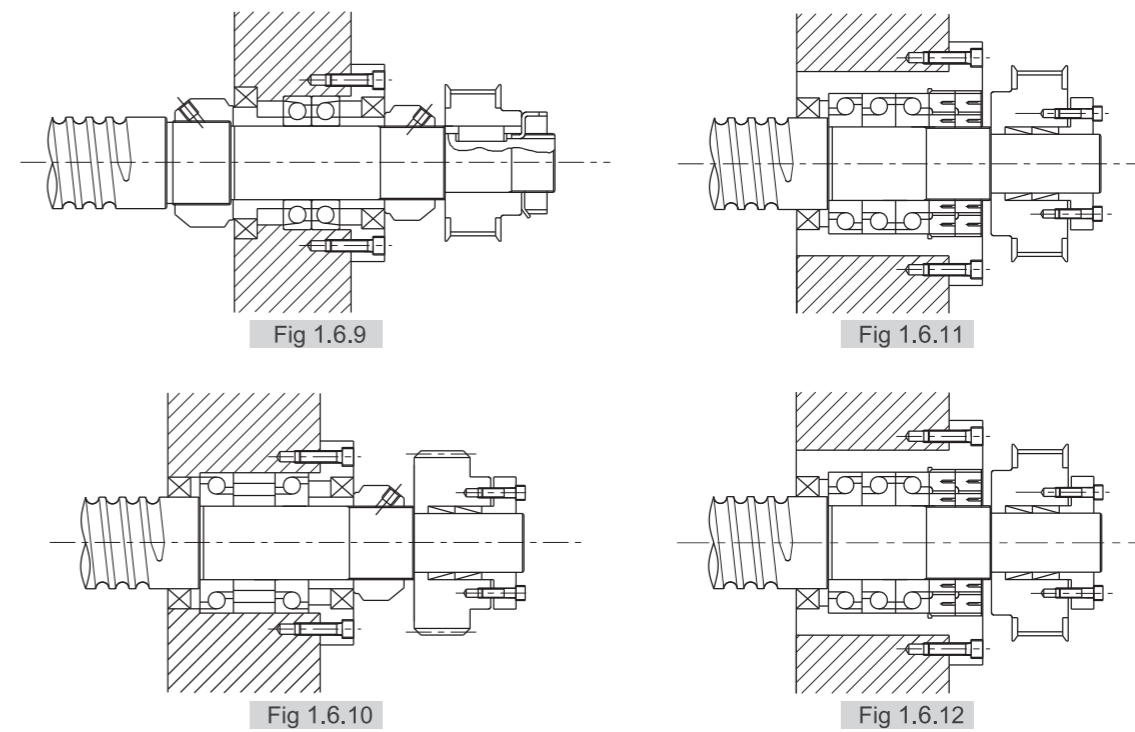
#### 1-6-1 Mounting Methods

It's important to consider mounting method ( Fig 3.6.1~3.6.8 ) during your selection of ball screw specification. If you have special requirement related with mounting method, please consult LIMON.

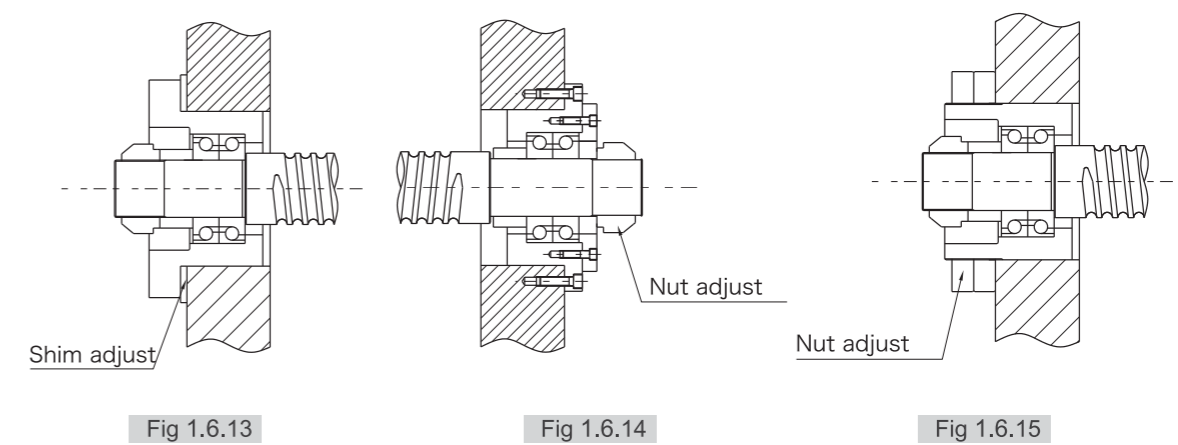
(Mounting Screw and Nut)



(The mounting method for common types of machinery.)



(The mounting method for bearing in a given pretension.)



### 1-7 Positioning Accuracy

Among the factors that cause feed accuracy errors, lead accuracy and feed system rigidity are the key points for review, while other factors such as heat deformation due to temperature rise as well as assembly accuracy for the guiding surface, etc. should also be considered.

#### 1-7-1 Accuracy Selection

Table 1.7.1 shows the recommended application ranges for various ball screws accuracy classes based on different.

Table 1-7-1 Examples of ball screws accuracy classes for different uses

| Application                             |                                 | Accuracy Grade |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---|
|   |                                 | C0             | C1 | C2 | C3 | C5 | C7 | C10 |   |
| NC Machine Tools                        | Lathe                           | X              | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   |                                 | Y              |    |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | Milling Machine Boring Machine  | XY             |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   |                                 | Z              |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | Machine Center                  | XY             |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
|   |                                 | Z              |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
|   | Jig Borer                       | Y              | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |     |   |
|   |                                 | Z              | ○  | ○  |    |    |    |     |   |
|   | Drilling Machine                | XY             |    |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   |                                 | Z              |    |    |    |    |    | ○   | ○ |
|   | Grinding Machine                | X              | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   |                                 | Z              |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | Electro-discharge Machine (EDM) | XY             |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   |                                 | (Z)            |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | Wire Cut (EDM)                  | Y              |    | ○  | ○  | ○  |    |     |   |
| UV                                      |                                 |                | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
| Punching Press                          | XY                              |                |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
| Laser Cutting Machine                   | XY                              |                |    |    | ○  | ○  |    |     |   |
|   | Z                               |                |    |    | ○  | ○  |    |     |   |
| Wood Working Machine                    |                                 |                |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
| Machines of General use and special Use |                                 |                |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
| Semiconductor Machines                  | Explosure Equipments            | ○              | ○  |    |    |    |    |     |   |
|   | Chemical Treatment              |                |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | Wire Bonder                     |                | ○  | ○  | ○  |    |    |     |   |
|   | Prober                          | ○              | ○  | ○  | ○  |    |    |     |   |
|   | Inserter                        |                |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
|   | PCB Driller                     |                | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
| Industrial Robots                       | Orthogonal Type                 | As'sy          |    | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
|   |                                 | Others         |    |    |    |    | ○  | ○   | ○ |
|   | Multi-joints Type               | As'sy          |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
|   |                                 | Others         |    |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
| SCARA Type                              |                                 |                | ○  | ○  | ○  | ○  |    |     |   |
| Machines for Steel molding              |                                 |                |    |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
| Injection Molding Machines              |                                 |                |    |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
| Three-Dimensional Measuring Machines    | ○                               | ○              | ○  |    |    |    |    |     |   |
| Business Machines                       |                                 |                |    |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○   |   |
| Pattern Image Machines                  | ○                               | ○              |    |    |    |    |    |     |   |
| Nuclear                                 | Rod Control                     |                |    |    | ○  | ○  | ○  |     |   |
|   | Mechnaical Snubber              |                |    |    |    |    | ○  | ○   |   |
|   | Aircrafts                       |                |    |    | ○  | ○  |    |     |   |

### 1-8 Cautions About Use of Ball Screws

Ball screw assemblies are delicate components. Therefore, extra care must be taken to prevent the ball track from damages that caused by edged component or tools. Meanwhile, to prevent steel ball fall out of the nut through the disassembly of screw and nut or over stroke, please be careful while operating. If the steel ball falls out, please contact with LIMON for further instruction. Do not attempt to reassemble, which might cause permanent damage to the ball screw.)

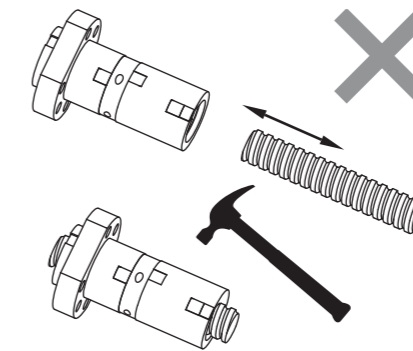


Fig 3.8.1 Error installation

If disassemble is required, please use a transfer pipe which has minor diameter than the screw diameter to transfer the nut to prevent falling out of the steel balls.

### 1-9 Lubrication

Adequate lubrication must be provided when ball screw is used, insufficient lubrication will result in collision of metal, which leads to increase of friction and detrition, thus cause failure or shortening the service life.

Lubricants applied to ball screws can be divided into 2 types, namely lubricating oil and consistent grease. In general speaking, in respect of maintenance, consistent grease will lead to increase of dynamic friction torque linearly along with increase of rotating speed, hence oil lubrication is deemed the better way when speed exceeds 3-5 m/min; however, don't forget the fact that there have been examples that using grease has been capable of achieving speed of 10 m/min, with respect to the equipment.

In terms of equipments, there are some cheaper lubricant that can be used. In general, to fully utilize the function of ball screw, lubricating oil of 5m/minute is the best option to choose. In figure 3.9.1, we provide the standard of lubricating oil inspection and supplement interval. Before replenishing, please clean up the previous grease to continue.

Table 1-9-1 Inspection of lubrication and interval of reill

| Method                     | Interval             | Check Item                     | Replenish or Change Interval                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Auto. Periodial oil supply | Weekly               | Oil level, contamination       | Add at each check, as required depending on tank level  |
| Grease                     | Initially 2~3 months | Contamination on entry of chip | replenish yearly or according to the inspection result. |
| Oil bath                   | Daily                | Oil level                      | To be determined according to consumption               |

### 1-10 Dust Proof / Prevention

Any foreign matter or water, if entering to the ball screw, may increase friction and cause damage. For example, the entry of chips or cutting oil may be expected with machine tools according to the work environment. Where entry of foreign matter is anticipated, use a bellows or telescopic cover as shown in Fig 1.10.1, to cover the screw shaft completely.

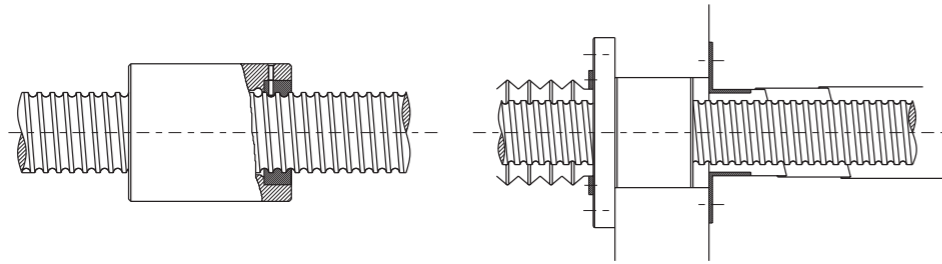


Fig 1.10.1 Dust proof Method by Telescopic Cover and Bellows

### 1-11 Offset Load

When offset load phenomenon occurs, screw life and noise tend to be directly affected, which would usually be accompanied with hand feel of rough running. As the smoothness of single shaft and assembled ball screw might be different. In addition to single shaft's accuracy, the offset phenomenon was mostly occurred by failed assemble accuracy which is shown in Fig 1.11.1

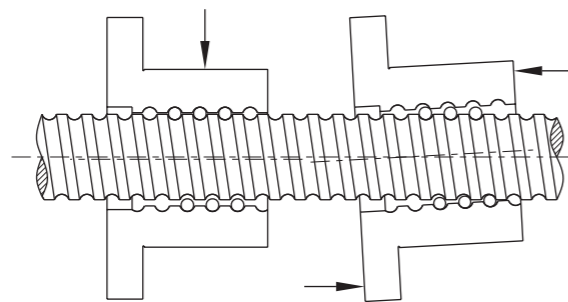




Fig 1.11.1 Offset Load

### 1-12 Assembling the Ball Screws

If rolled ball nut is shipped un-assembled please follow the procedure as below.

Table 1-12-1 Procedure

|  |  |
|--|--|
|   |   |
| (1) Remove the band.   | (2) Attached the mandrel towards machine ends.                                       |
|  |  |
| (3) Rotate the ball nut into the screw along the thread.                             | (4) Ensure that the ball nut is fully inserted before remove the mandrel.            |

## 1-13 Nominal Model Code of Limon Ball Screw

**SFU R 025 05 T4 D G C5 - 600 - P1 - B2 + N3 N3**

① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫ ⑬

| ①<br>Nominal Model   | ②<br>Threading Direction | ⑤<br>Number of Turns (Turn-Row)   | ⑦<br>Product Code                         |
|--|--------------------------|---|---|
| S : Single nut<br>D : Double nut   | R : Right<br>L : Left    | Turn : T : 1<br>A : 1.5 ( or 1.7/1.8 )<br>B : 2.5/2.8<br>C : 3.5                | G : Ground<br>F : Rolled                  |
| F : With flange<br>C : Without flange  | ③<br>Nominal Diameter    | D : 4.8   | ⑧<br>Accuracy Grade                       |
| NI : type nut<br>NU : type nut<br>H : type nut   | Unit : mm                | ex : ( 2.5×2 = B2 )   | C0, C1, C2, C3, C5, C7, C10               |
| U<br>S : type nut<br>E : type nut<br>Y : type nut<br>V : type nut<br>K : type nut<br>DC : type nut | ④<br>Lead<br>Unit : mm   | ⑥<br>Flange Type<br>N : Not cutting<br>S : Single cutting<br>D : Double cutting | ⑨<br>Overall Length of Shaft<br>Unit : mm |

| ⑩<br>Axial Clearance and Preload Value | ⑪<br>Number of Nut   |
|--|--|
| P0, P1, P2, P3, P4                     | (Leave blank if only one nut is required)<br>Ex : Install two nuts on a shaft B2 |

| ⑫<br>Nut Surface Treatment | ⑬<br>Shaft Surface Treatment |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| S : Standard               | S : Standard                 |
| B1 : Black Oxidation       | B1 : Black Oxidation         |
| N1 : Hard Chrome Plating   | N1 : Hard Chrome Plating     |
| P : Phosphating            | P : Phosphating              |
| N3 : Nickel Plating        | N3 : Nickel Plating          |
| N4 : Raydent               | N4 : Raydent                 |
| N5 : Chrome Plating        | N5 : Chrome Plating          |

※ No symbol required when plating is not needed.  
 ※ An inspection report is provided for ground ball screws with an accuracy higher than C5.

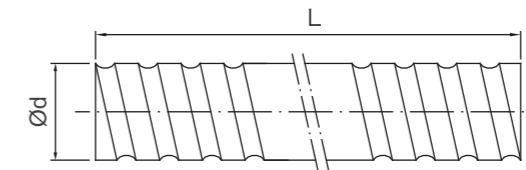


Fig 1.13.1 Screw Shaft Nominal Diameter

Table 1-13-1 Ground Ball Screw Specifications Ø4~32

| Ød | Model No. |       | Accuracy Grade | Threading Direction<br>R : Right L : Left | Number of Grooves | Standard Code of | Type of Nut      |      |
|----|-----------|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------|
|    | I         | Da    |                |   |                   |                  |                  |      |
| 6  | 1         | 0.8   | C7             | R   | 1                 | SCR00601         | K                | 1000 |
|    | 1         | 0.8   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR00801         | K                |      |
| 8  | 2         | 1.2   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR00802         | K                | 1000 |
|    | 2.5       | 1.2   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR0082.5        | K, BSH           |      |
| 10 | 2         | 1.2   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01002         | K, BSH           | 3000 |
|    | 4         | 2     | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01004         | K, BSH           |      |
| 12 | 2         | 1.2   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01202         | K                | 3000 |
|    | 4         | 2.5   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01204         | U, BSH           |      |
|    | 5         | 2.5   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01205-A       | V, U, BSH, S, H  |      |
|    | 5         | 2.5   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01205-B       | K                |      |
|    | 10        | 2.5   | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SCR01210-B       | V                |      |
| 14 | 2         | 1.2   | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01402         | K                | 1800 |
|    | 4         | 2.5   | C7             | R   | 1                 | SCR01404         | BSH              |      |
| 16 | 4         | 2.381 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR01604(N)      | V, I, U, BSH     | 3000 |
|    | 5         | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR01605         | V, I, U, BSH     |      |
|    | 10        | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SCR01610         | V, I, U, BSH     |      |
|    | 16        | 2.778 | C7, C5         | R   | 4                 | SCR01616         | Y                |      |
|    | 32        | 2.778 | C7             | R   | 8                 | SCR01632         | Y                |      |
| 20 | 4         | 2.381 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR02004(N)      | V, I, U          | 3000 |
|    | 5         | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR02005         | V, U, BSH, S, H  |      |
|    | 20        | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R   | 4                 | SCR02020         | V, Y, S, H       |      |
|    | 40        | 3.175 | C7             | R   | 8                 | SCR02040         | Y                |      |
| 25 | 4         | 2.381 | C7             | R   | 1                 | CR02504(N)       | I, U             | 6000 |
|    | 5         | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR02505         | V, U, BSH, S, H  |      |
|    | 10        | 4.762 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR02510-A       | I, U, BSH        |      |
|    | 10        | 6.35  | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR02510-B       | V                |      |
|    | 25        | 3.969 | C7, C5         | R   | 4                 | SCR02525         | V, Y             |      |
| 32 | 50        | 3.969 | C7             | R   | 8                 | SCR02550         | Y                | 6000 |
|    | 4         | 2.381 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR03204(N)      | V, I, U          |      |
|    | 5         | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR03205         | V, I, U, M, S, H |      |
|    | 10        | 6.35  | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR03210         | V, I, U          |      |
|    | 32        | 4.762 | C7             | R   | 4                 | SCR03232         | Y                |      |
| 64 | 4.762     | C7    | R              | 8   | SCR03264          | Y                |                  |      |

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Table 1-13-2 Standard Specifications Ø40~80

Unit : mm

| Model No. |     |       | Accuracy Grade | Threading Direction<br>R : Right L : Left | Number of Grooves | Standard Code of Shaft | Type of Nut   | Rolled Ball Screw maximum length |
|-----------|-----|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| d         | l   | Da    |                |   |                   |                        |               |                                  |
| 40        | 5   | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR04005               | V, I, U, S, H | 6000                             |
|           | 10  | 6.35  | C7             | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR04010               | V, I, U       |                                  |
|           | 20  | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 2                 | SCR04020               | V             |                                  |
|           | 40  | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 4                 | SCR04040               | Y             |                                  |
|           | 80  | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 8                 | SCR04080               | Y             |                                  |
| 50        | 5   | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR05005               | V, S, H       | 6000                             |
|           | 10  | 6.35  | C7, C5         | R/L                                       | 1                 | SCR05010               | V, I, U       |                                  |
|           | 20  | 9.525 | C7             | R   | 1                 | SCR05020               | V             |                                  |
|           | 50  | 7.938 | C7             | R   | 4                 | SCR05050               | Y             |                                  |
|           | 100 | 7.938 | C7             | R   | 8                 | SCR050100              | Y             |                                  |
| 63        | 10  | 6.35  | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR06310               | V, I, U       | 7000                             |
|           | 20  | 9.525 | C7             | R   | 1                 | SCR06320               | V, U          |                                  |
| 80        | 10  | 6.35  | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SCR08010               | V, I, U       | 7000                             |
|           | 20  | 9.525 | C7             | R   | 1                 | SCR08020               | V, U          |                                  |

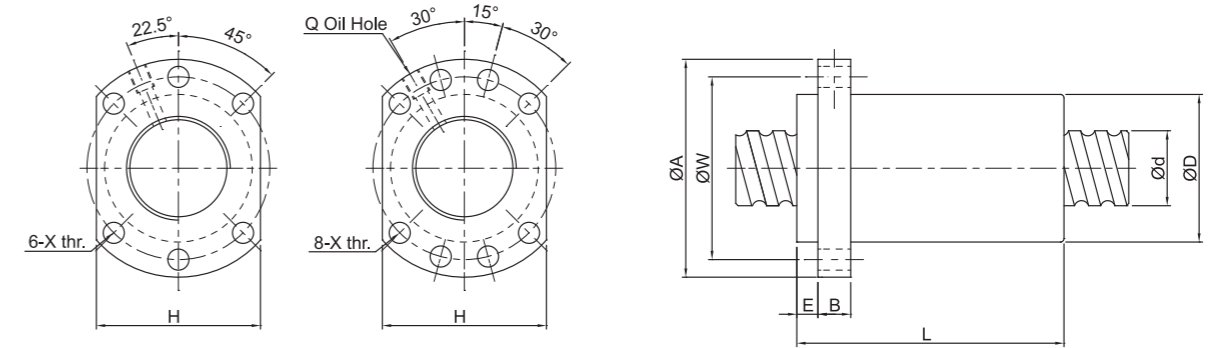
Table 1-13-3 H-type Specifications Ø16~50

Unit : mm

| Model No. |    |       | Accuracy Grade | Threading Direction<br>R : Right L : Left | Number of Grooves | Type-H Code of Shaft | Type of Nut | Rolled Ball Screw maximum length |
|-----------|----|-------|----------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| Ød        | l  | Da    |                |   |                   |                      |             |                                  |
| 12        | 10 | 2.5   | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SSR01210             | S           | 3000                             |
| 16        | 5  | 2.778 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SSR01605             | S, H        | 3000                             |
|           | 10 | 2.778 | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SSR01610             | S, H        |                                  |
|           | 16 | 2.778 | C7, C5         | R   | 4                 | SSR01616             | S, H        |                                  |
|           | 20 | 2.778 | C7, C5         | R   | 4                 | SSR01620             | S           |                                  |
| 20        | 10 | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SSR02010             | S, H        | 3000                             |
| 25        | 10 | 3.175 | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SSR02510             | S, H        | 6000                             |
|           | 25 | 3.175 | C7             | R   | 4                 | SSR02525             | S, H        |                                  |
| 32        | 10 | 3.969 | C7, C5         | R   | 1                 | SSR03210             | S, H        | 6000                             |
|           | 20 | 3.969 | C7             | R   | 2                 | SSR03220             | S, H        |                                  |
|           | 32 | 3.969 | C7             | R   | 4                 | SSR03232             | S           |                                  |
| 40        | 10 | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 1                 | SSR04010             | S, H        | 6000                             |
|           | 20 | 6.35  | C7, C5         | R   | 2                 | SSR04020             | S           |                                  |
|           | 40 | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 4                 | SSR04040             | S           |                                  |
| 50        | 10 | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 1                 | SSR05010             | S, H        | 6000                             |
|           | 20 | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 2                 | SSR05020             | S           |                                  |
|           | 50 | 6.35  | C7             | R   | 4                 | SSR05050             | S           |                                  |

\* The information is for specifications, if customized products are needed please contact LIMON.

## 2 Ball Screw Classification 2-1 Size Table of SFA Ball Screws

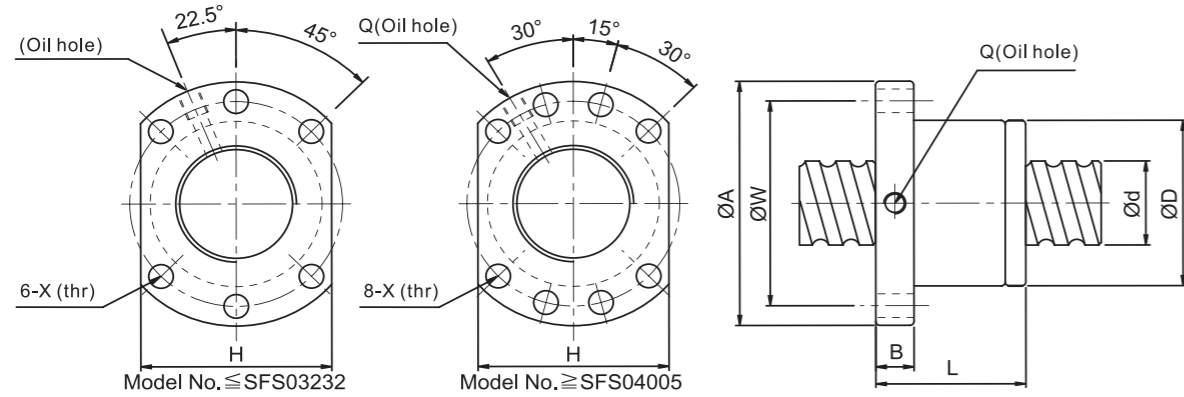


I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/µm)  
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit : mm

| Model no.     | d    | l   | Da    | Dimension |     |      |    |      |    |    |        |      |       | Load Rating |         | K  |
|---------------|------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|------|----|------|----|----|--------|------|-------|-------------|---------|----|
|               |      |     |       | D         | A   | E    | B  | L    | W  | H  | X      | Q    | n     | Ca(kgf)     | Ca(kgf) |    |
| SFA0802-3.8   | 8    | 2   | 1.2   | 14        | 27  | 3    | 5  | 17.5 | 21 | 18 | 4-Φ3.4 | /    | 3.8*1 | 208         | 419     | 13 |
| SFA0802.5-3.8 |      | 2.5 | 1.2   | 14        | 27  | 3    | 5  | 20   | 21 | 18 | 4-Φ3.4 | /    | 3.8*1 | 207         | 418     | 13 |
| SFA0805-1.8   | 10   | 5   | 1.2   | 14        | 27  | 3    | 5  | 19   | 21 | 18 | 4-Φ3.4 | /    | 1.8*1 | 107         | 195     | 6  |
| SFA1004-3.8   |      | 4   | 2     | 26        | 46  | 4    | 10 | 30   | 36 | 28 | 4-Φ4.5 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 439         | 827     | 16 |
| SFA1006-2.8   | 12   | 6   | 1.588 | 18        | 35  | 5    | 6  | 26   | 27 | 22 | 4-Φ4.5 | /    | 1.8*1 | 247         | 482     | 11 |
| SFA1012-1.8   |      | 12  | 1.588 | 18        | 35  | 5    | 6  | 32   | 27 | 22 | 4-Φ4.5 | /    | 1.8*1 | 164         | 311     | 7  |
| SFA1205-2.8   | 14.8 | 5   | 2.5   | 24        | 40  | 5    | 10 | 30   | 32 | 30 | 6-Φ4.5 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 487         | 886     | 14 |
| SFA1210-2.8   |      | 10  | 2.5   | 24        | 40  | 5    | 10 | 42   | 32 | 30 | 6-Φ4.5 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 472         | 865     | 13 |
| SFA1220-1.8   | 20   | 20  | 2.5   | 24        | 40  | 5    | 10 | 50   | 32 | 30 | 6-Φ4.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 313         | 578     | 8  |
| SFA1605-3.8   |      | 5   | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 5    | 10 | 31   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 821         | 1706    | 22 |
| SFA1610-2.8   | 14.8 | 10  | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 5    | 10 | 42   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 643         | 1311    | 17 |
| SFA1616-1.8   |      | 16  | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 5    | 10 | 43   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 423         | 818     | 11 |
| SFA1616-2.8   | 20   | 16  | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 5    | 10 | 59   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 618         | 1272    | 16 |
| SFA1620-1.8   |      | 20  | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 5    | 10 | 50   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 424         | 841     | 11 |
| SFA2005-3.8   | 20   | 5   | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 7    | 10 | 33   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1135        | 2655    | 29 |
| SFA2010-3.8   |      | 10  | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 7    | 10 | 52   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1160        | 2765    | 29 |
| SFA2020-1.8   | 25   | 20  | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 7    | 10 | 52   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 585         | 1268    | 14 |
| SFA2020-2.8   |      | 20  | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 7    | 10 | 72   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 855         | 1972    | 21 |
| SFA2505-3.8   | 32   | 5   | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 7    | 10 | 33   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1239        | 3219    | 33 |
| SFA2510-3.8   |      | 10  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 7    | 12 | 52   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1263        | 3333    | 35 |
| SFA2520-2.8   | 25   | 20  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 7    | 12 | 76   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 2.8*2 | 943         | 2400    | 25 |
| SFA2525-1.8   |      | 25  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 7    | 12 | 60   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 647         | 1578    | 16 |
| SFA2525-2.8   | 31   | 25  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 7    | 12 | 85   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 947         | 2454    | 25 |
| SFA3205-3.8   |      | 5   | 3.175 | 50        | 80  | 9    | 12 | 35   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1407        | 4347    | 41 |
| SFA3210-3.8   | 40   | 10  | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 9    | 13 | 53   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1883        | 5234    | 42 |
| SFA3220-2.8   |      | 20  | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 9    | 12 | 72   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 1459        | 3954    | 32 |
| SFA3232-1.8   | 38   | 32  | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 9    | 13 | 78   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 962         | 2471    | 20 |
| SFA3232-2.8   |      | 32  | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 9    | 13 | 110  | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 1406        | 3844    | 31 |
| SFA4005-3.8   | 50   | 5   | 3.175 | 63        | 93  | 9    | 15 | 39   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 1544        | 5474    | 49 |
| SFA4010-3.8   |      | 10  | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 9    | 14 | 57   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 3863        | 10046   | 53 |
| SFA4020-2.8   | 48   | 20  | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 9    | 14 | 78   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 2.8*1 | 3815        | 9950    | 52 |
| SFA4040-1.8   |      | 40  | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 9    | 15 | 96   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 1.8*1 | 1980        | 4783    | 25 |
| SFA4040-2.8   | 50   | 40  | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 9    | 15 | 136  | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 2.8*1 | 2895        | 7441    | 38 |
| SFA5005-3.8   |      | 5   | 3.175 | 75        | 110 | 10.5 | 15 | 42   | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 1689        | 6883    | 58 |
| SFA5010-3.8   | 48   | 10  | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 10.5 | 18 | 57   | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 4314        | 12877   | 63 |
| SFA5020-3.8   |      | 20  | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 10.5 | 18 | 98   | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 4399        | 13333   | 66 |
| SFA5050-1.8   | 50   | 50  | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 10.5 | 18 | 117  | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 1.8*1 | 2254        | 6311    | 31 |
| SFA5050-2.8   |      | 50  | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 10.5 | 18 | 167  | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 2.8*1 | 3296        | 9817    | 47 |

## 2-2 Size Table of SFS Ball Screws

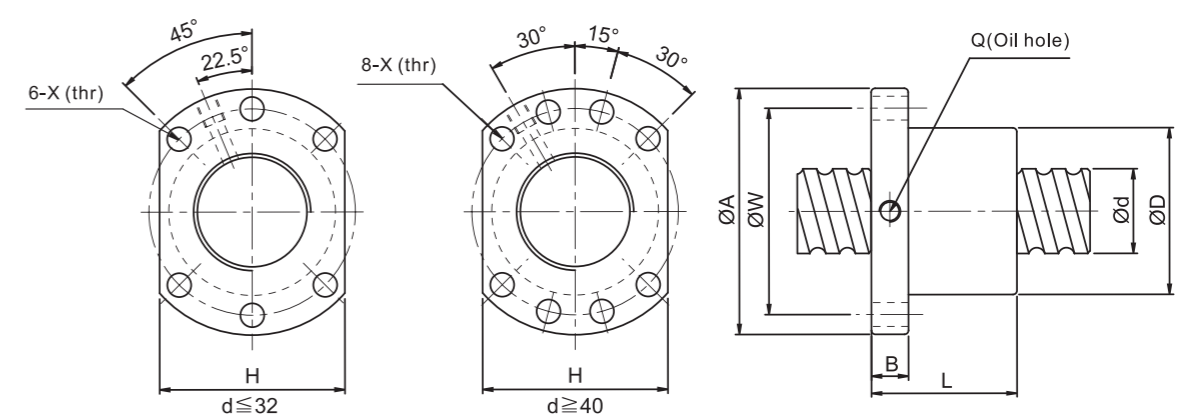


l:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
 Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

| Model no.   | d    | l  | Da    | Dimension |     |    |      |    |    |        |      |       | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|-------------|------|----|-------|-----------|-----|----|------|----|----|--------|------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|             |      |    |       | D         | A   | B  | L    | W  | H  | X      | Q    | n     |                     |                      |          |
| SFS1205-2.8 | 12   | 5  | 2.5   | 24        | 40  | 10 | 31   | 32 | 30 | 6-Φ4.5 |      | 2.8*1 | 487                 | 886                  | 14       |
| SFS1210-2.8 |      | 10 | 2.5   | 24        | 40  | 10 | 48.5 | 32 | 30 | 6-Φ4.5 |      | 2.8*1 | 472                 | 865                  | 13       |
| SFS1605-3.8 | 14.8 | 5  | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 37.5 | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 821                 | 1706                 | 22       |
| SFS1610-2.8 |      | 10 | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 47   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 643                 | 1311                 | 17       |
| SFS1616-1.8 |      | 16 | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 45   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 423                 | 818                  | 11       |
| SFS1620-1.8 |      | 20 | 2.778 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 56   | 38 | 40 | 6-Φ5.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 424                 | 841                  | 11       |
| SFS2005-3.8 | 20   | 5  | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 40   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1135                | 2655                 | 29       |
| SFS2010-3.8 |      | 10 | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 60   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1160                | 2765                 | 299      |
| SFS2020-1.8 |      | 20 | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 57   | 47 | 44 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 585                 | 1268                 | 14       |
| SFS2505-3.8 | 25   | 5  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 40   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1239                | 3219                 | 33       |
| SFS2510-3.8 |      | 10 | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 12 | 62   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1263                | 3333                 | 35       |
| SFS2525-1.8 |      | 25 | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 12 | 70   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 647                 | 1578                 | 16       |
| SFS2525-2.8 |      |    | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 12 | 95   | 51 | 48 | 6-Φ6.6 | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 947                 | 2454                 | 25       |
| SFS3205-3.8 | 32   | 5  | 3.175 | 50        | 80  | 12 | 42   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1407                | 4347                 | 41       |
| SFS3210-3.8 | 31   | 10 | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 13 | 62   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 3.8*1 | 1883                | 5234                 | 42       |
| SFS3220-2.8 |      | 20 | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 12 | 80   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 1459                | 3954                 | 32       |
| SFS3232-1.8 |      | 32 | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 13 | 84   | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 1.8*1 | 962                 | 2471                 | 20       |
| SFS3232-2.8 |      |    | 3.969 | 50        | 80  | 13 | 116  | 65 | 62 | 6-Φ9   | M6*1 | 2.8*1 | 1406                | 3844                 | 31       |
| SFS4005-3.8 | 40   | 5  | 3.175 | 63        | 93  | 15 | 45   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 1544                | 5474                 | 49       |
| SFS4010-3.8 | 38   | 10 | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 14 | 63   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 3863                | 10046                | 53       |
| SFS4020-2.8 |      | 20 | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 14 | 82   | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 2.8*1 | 3815                | 9950                 | 52       |
| SFS4040-1.8 |      | 40 | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 15 | 105  | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 1.8*1 | 1980                | 4783                 | 25       |
| SFS4040-2.8 |      |    | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 15 | 145  | 78 | 70 | 8-Φ9   | M8*1 | 2.8*1 | 2895                | 7441                 | 38       |
| SFS5005-3.8 | 50   | 5  | 3.175 | 75        | 110 | 15 | 45   | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 1689                | 6883                 | 58       |
| SFS5010-3.8 | 48   | 10 | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 18 | 68   | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 4314                | 12877                | 63       |
| SFS5020-3.8 |      | 20 | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 18 | 108  | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 3.8*1 | 4399                | 13333                | 66       |
| SFS5050-1.8 |      | 50 | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 18 | 125  | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 1.8*1 | 2254                | 6311                 | 31       |
| SFS5050-2.8 |      |    | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 18 | 175  | 93 | 85 | 8-Φ11  | M8*1 | 2.8*1 | 3296                | 9817                 | 47       |

## 2-3 Size Table of SFNU Ball Screws



l:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
 Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

| ModelNo.   | d     | l     | Da    | Dimension |     |    |     |     |     |      |      |      | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|            |       |       |       | D         | A   | B  | L   | W   | H   | X    | Q    | n    |                     |                      |          |
| SFNU1204-4 | 12    | 4     | 2.5   | 24        | 40  | 10 | 40  | 32  | 30  | 4.5  | M6*1 | 4    | 572                 | 1015                 | 16       |
| SFNU1604-4 | 16    | 4     | 2.381 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 40  | 38  | 40  | 5.5  | M6*1 | 4    | 655                 | 1417                 | 21       |
| SFNU1605-4 |       | 3.175 | 28    | 48        | 10  | 45 | 38  | 40  | 5.5 | M6*1 | 4    | 919  | 1789                | 21                   |          |
| SFNU1610-3 | 10    | 3.175 | 28    | 48        | 10  | 57 | 38  | 40  | 5.5 | M6*1 | 3    | 669  | 1223                | 14                   |          |
| SFU2004-3  | 20    | 4     | 2.381 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 42  | 47  | 44  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 3    | 589                 | 1436                 | 20       |
| SFNU2005-3 |       | 5     | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 42  | 47  | 44  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 3    | 831                 | 1782                 | 20       |
| SFNU2005-4 |       | 3.175 | 36    | 58        | 10  | 51 | 47  | 44  | 6.6 | M6*1 | 4    | 1065 | 2376                | 26                   |          |
| SFU2504-4  | 25    | 4     | 2.381 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 42  | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4    | 891                 | 2447                 | 25       |
| SFNU2505-3 |       | 5     | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 42  | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 3    | 953                 | 2334                 | 25       |
| SFNU2505-4 |       |       | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 51  | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4    | 1137                | 2830                 | 30       |
| SFNU2510-3 |       | 10    | 4.762 | 40        | 62  | 12 | 70  | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 3    | 1399                | 2786                 | 22       |
| SFNU2510-4 | 4.762 |       | 40    | 62        | 12  | 80 | 51  | 48  | 6.6 | M6*1 | 4    | 1792 | 3714                | 28                   |          |
| SFNU3205-4 | 32    | 5     | 3.175 | 50        | 80  | 12 | 52  | 65  | 62  | 9    | M6*1 | 4    | 1313                | 3861                 | 37       |
| SFNU3210-3 |       | 10    | 6.35  | 50        | 80  | 12 | 74  | 65  | 62  | 9    | M6*1 | 3    | 2499                | 5366                 | 30       |
| SFNU3210-4 |       |       | 6.35  | 50        | 80  | 12 | 85  | 65  | 62  | 9    | M6*1 | 4    | 3201                | 7154                 | 40       |
| SFNU4005-4 | 40    | 5     | 3.175 | 63        | 93  | 14 | 55  | 78  | 70  | 9    | M8*1 | 4    | 1477                | 5042                 | 46       |
| SFU4010-3  |       | 10    | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 14 | 71  | 78  | 70  | 9    | M8*1 | 3    | 2895                | 7127                 | 38       |
| SFNU4010-4 |       |       | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 14 | 88  | 78  | 70  | 9    | M8*1 | 4    | 3707                | 9503                 | 50       |
| SFNU5010-4 | 50    | 10    | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 16 | 88  | 93  | 85  | 11   | M8*1 | 4    | 4219                | 12450                | 21       |
| SFNU6310-4 | 63    | 10    | 6.35  | 90        | 125 | 18 | 93  | 108 | 95  | 11   | M8*1 | 4    | 4815                | 16576                | 76       |
| SFU6320-4  |       | 20    | 9.525 | 95        | 135 | 20 | 149 | 115 | 100 | 13.5 | M8*1 | 4    | 7901                | 22662                | 77       |
| SFU8010-4  | 80    | 10    | 6.35  | 105       | 145 | 20 | 98  | 125 | 110 | 13.5 | M8*1 | 4    | 5336                | 21320                | 91       |
| SFU8020-4  |       | 20    | 9.525 | 125       | 165 | 25 | 143 | 145 | 130 | 13.5 | M8*1 | 4    | 9123                | 30621                | 96       |

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

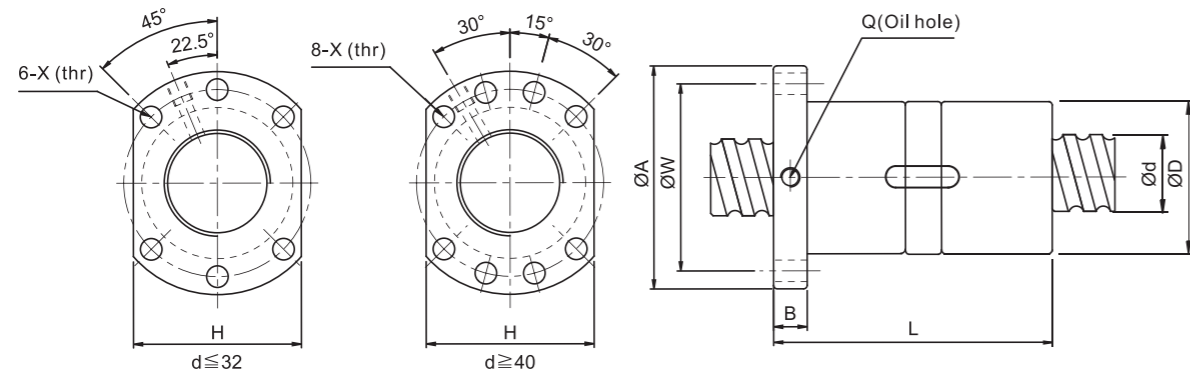
Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

## 2-4 Size Table of DFNU Ball Screws



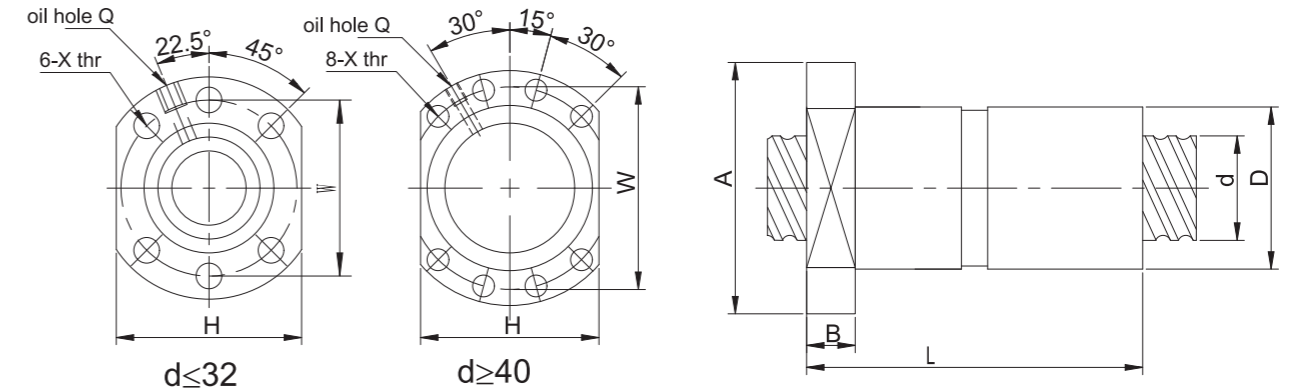
I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

| Model no.  | d  | I  | Da    | Dimension |     |    |       |     |     |      |      |   | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|------------|----|----|-------|-----------|-----|----|-------|-----|-----|------|------|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|            |    |    |       | D         | A   | B  | L     | W   | H   | X    | Q    | n |                     |                      |          |
| DFNU1604-4 | 16 | 4  | 2.381 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 80    | 38  | 40  | 5.5  | M6*1 | 4 | 655                 | 1417                 | 33       |
| DFNU1605-4 |    | 5  | 3.175 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 91    | 38  | 40  | 5.5  | M6*1 | 4 | 919                 | 1789                 | 33       |
| DFNU1610-3 |    | 10 | 3.175 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 118   | 38  | 40  | 5.5  | M6*1 | 3 | 669                 | 1223                 | 23       |
| DFU2004-3  | 20 | 4  | 2.381 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 82    | 47  | 44  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4 | 589                 | 1436                 | 31       |
| DFNU2005-4 |    | 5  | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 95    | 47  | 44  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4 | 1065                | 2376                 | 41       |
| DFU2504-4  | 25 | 4  | 2.381 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 80    | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4 | 663                 | 1872                 | 38       |
| DFNU2505-4 |    | 5  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 95    | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4 | 1137                | 2830                 | 46       |
| DFNU2510-4 |    | 10 | 4.762 | 40        | 62  | 12 | 138.5 | 51  | 48  | 6.6  | M6*1 | 4 | 1792                | 3714                 | 44       |
| DFNU3205-4 | 32 | 5  | 3.175 | 50        | 80  | 12 | 97    | 65  | 62  | 9    | M6*1 | 4 | 1313                | 3861                 | 58       |
| DFNU3210-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 50        | 80  | 12 | 153   | 65  | 62  | 9    | M6*1 | 4 | 3201                | 7154                 | 62       |
| DFNU4005-4 | 40 | 5  | 3.175 | 63        | 93  | 14 | 96    | 78  | 70  | 9    | M8*1 | 4 | 1477                | 5042                 | 71       |
| DFNU4010-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 14 | 157   | 78  | 70  | 9    | M8*1 | 4 | 3707                | 9503                 | 77       |
| DFNU5010-4 | 50 | 10 | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 16 | 157   | 93  | 85  | 11   | M8*1 | 4 | 4219                | 12450                | 95       |
| DFNU6310-4 | 63 | 10 | 6.35  | 90        | 125 | 18 | 182   | 108 | 95  | 11   | M8*1 | 4 | 4815                | 16576                | 118      |
| DFU6320-4  |    | 20 | 9.525 | 95        | 135 | 20 | 290   | 115 | 100 | 13.5 | M8*1 | 4 | 7901                | 22662                | 119      |
| DFU8010-4  | 80 | 10 | 6.35  | 105       | 145 | 20 | 182   | 125 | 110 | 13.5 | M8*1 | 4 | 5336                | 21320                | 141      |
| DFU8020-4  |    | 20 | 9.525 | 125       | 165 | 25 | 295   | 145 | 130 | 13.5 | M8*1 | 4 | 9123                | 30621                | 149      |

Note:with sign ☆ can produce left helix

## 2-5 Size Table of OFNU Ball Screws



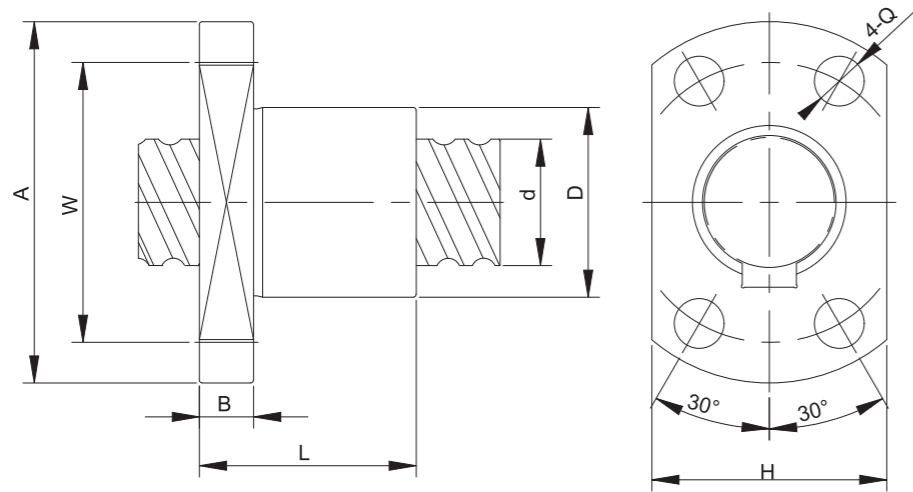
I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

| Model no.  | d  | I  | Da    | Dimension |     |    |     |    |    |     |      |   | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|------------|----|----|-------|-----------|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|------|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|            |    |    |       | D         | A   | B  | L   | W  | H  | X   | Q    | n |                     |                      |          |
| OFNU1605-4 | 16 | 5  | 3.175 | 28        | 48  | 10 | 75  | 38 | 40 | 5.5 | M6*1 | 8 | 919                 | 1789                 | 33       |
| OFNU2005-4 | 20 | 5  | 3.175 | 36        | 58  | 10 | 85  | 47 | 44 | 6.6 | M6*1 | 8 | 831                 | 1782                 | 31       |
| OFNU2505-4 | 25 | 5  | 3.175 | 40        | 62  | 10 | 86  | 51 | 48 | 6.6 | M6*1 | 8 | 1137                | 2830                 | 46       |
| OFNU2510-4 |    | 10 | 4.762 | 40        | 62  | 12 | 130 | 51 | 48 | 6.6 | M6*1 | 8 | 1792                | 3714                 | 44       |
| OFNU3205-4 | 32 | 5  | 3.175 | 50        | 80  | 12 | 87  | 65 | 62 | 9   | M6*1 | 8 | 1313                | 3861                 | 58       |
| OFNU3210-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 50        | 80  | 12 | 145 | 65 | 62 | 9   | M6*1 | 8 | 3201                | 7154                 | 62       |
| OFNU4005-4 | 40 | 5  | 3.175 | 63        | 93  | 14 | 90  | 78 | 70 | 9   | M8*1 | 8 | 1477                | 5042                 | 71       |
| OFNU4010-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 63        | 93  | 14 | 148 | 78 | 70 | 9   | M8*1 | 8 | 3707                | 9503                 | 77       |
| OFNU5010-4 | 50 | 10 | 6.35  | 75        | 110 | 16 | 148 | 93 | 85 | 11  | M8*1 | 8 | 4219                | 12450                | 95       |



## 2-6 Size Table of SFK Ball Screws

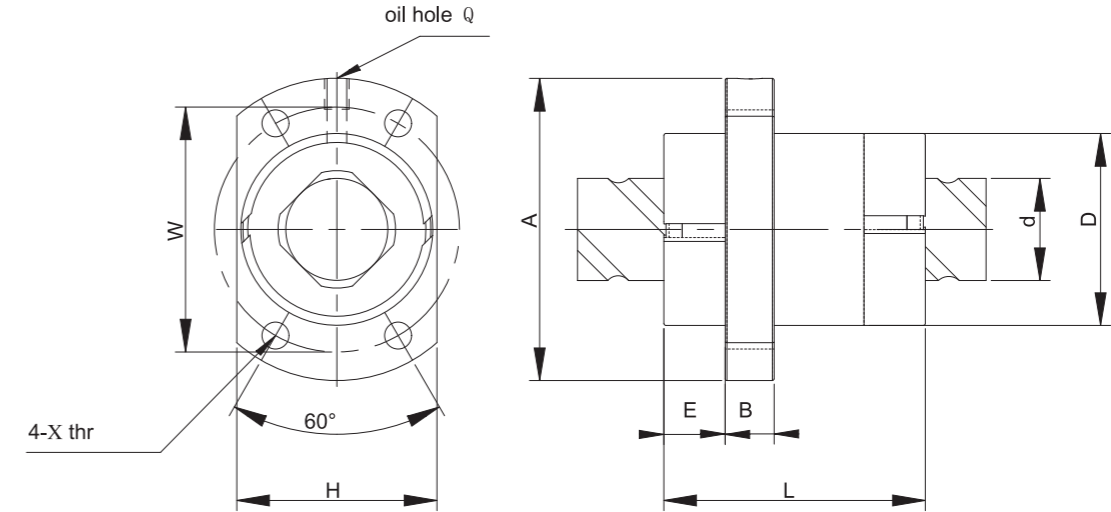


I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

Unit:mm

| Model no. | d  | I | Da  | Dimension |    |   |    |    |    |     |     | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|-----------|----|---|-----|-----------|----|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|           |    |   |     | D         | A  | B | L  | W  | H  | X   | n   |                     |                      |          |
| SFK0601-4 | 6  | 1 | 0.8 | 12        | 24 | 4 | 14 | 18 | 16 | 3.4 | 1*4 | 93                  | 170                  | 12       |
| SFK0801-4 | 8  | 1 | 0.8 | 14        | 27 | 4 | 14 | 21 | 18 | 3.4 | 1*4 | 110                 | 245                  | 16       |
| SFK0802-4 |    | 2 | 1.2 | 14        | 27 | 5 | 24 | 21 | 18 | 3.4 | 1*4 | 183                 | 340                  | 16       |
| SFK1002-4 | 10 | 2 | 1.2 | 18        | 35 | 5 | 24 | 27 | 22 | 4.5 | 1*4 | 214                 | 466                  | 21       |
| SFK1202-4 | 12 | 2 | 1.2 | 20        | 37 | 5 | 24 | 29 | 24 | 4.5 | 1*4 | 234                 | 572                  | 24       |
| SFK1204-4 | 12 | 4 | 2.5 | 24        | 40 | 6 | 28 | 32 | 25 | 3.5 | 1*3 | 521                 | 861                  | 28       |
| SFK1402-4 | 14 | 2 | 1.2 | 21        | 40 | 6 | 24 | 31 | 26 | 5.5 | 1*4 | 251                 | 677                  | 28       |

## 2-7 Size Table of SFY Ball Screws

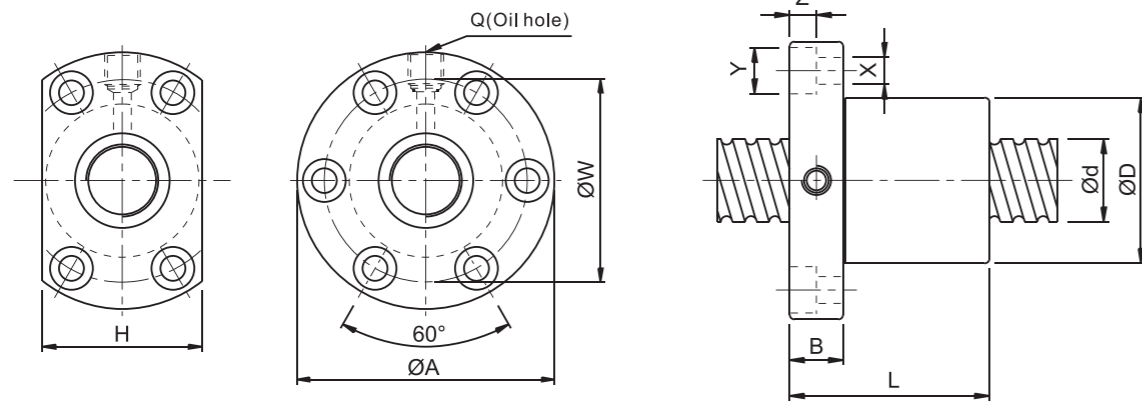


I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf)

单位:mm

| Model no.    | d  | I   | Da    | D  | A   | E    | B  | L     | W   | H  | X   | Q    | n     | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|--------------|----|-----|-------|----|-----|------|----|-------|-----|----|-----|------|-------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|              |    |     |       |    |     |      |    |       |     |    |     |      |       | Ca(kgf)             | Coa(kgf)             | K kgf/μm |
| SFY1616-3.6  | 16 | 16  | 2.778 | 32 | 53  | 10   | 10 | 45    | 42  | 34 | 4.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*2 | 886                 | 1994                 | 24       |
| SFY1632-1.6  |    | 32  |       |    |     |      |    | 0.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 419   | 915                 | 10                   |          |
| SFY2020-3.6  | 20 | 20  | 3.175 | 39 | 62  | 13   | 10 | 52    | 50  | 41 | 5.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*2 | 1187                | 2894                 | 30       |
| SFY2040-1.6  |    | 40  |       |    |     |      |    | 0.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 556   | 1311                | 12                   |          |
| SFY2040-3.6  | 20 | 40  | 3.175 | 39 | 62  | 13   | 10 | 90    | 50  | 41 | 5.5 | M6*1 | 1.8*2 | 1117                | 2949                 | 26       |
| SFY2525-3.6  |    | 25  |       |    |     |      |    | 1.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 1773  | 4524                | 37                   |          |
| SFY2525-5.6  | 25 | 25  | 3.969 | 47 | 74  | 15   | 12 | 89    | 60  | 49 | 6.6 | M6*1 | 2.8*2 | 2593                | 7038                 | 56       |
| SFY2550-1.6  |    | 60  |       |    |     |      |    | 0.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 832   | 2050                | 15                   |          |
| SFY2550-3.6  |    | 50  |       |    |     |      |    | 1.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 1671  | 4612                | 33                   |          |
| SFY3232-3.6  | 32 | 32  | 4.762 | 58 | 92  | 17   | 12 | 78    | 74  | 60 | 9   | M6*1 | 1.8*2 | 2508                | 6848                 | 45       |
| SFY3232-5.6  |    | 110 |       |    |     |      |    | 2.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 3667  | 10652               | 68                   |          |
| SFY3264-1.6  | 32 | 64  | 4.762 | 58 | 92  | 17   | 12 | 71    | 74  | 60 | 9   | M6*1 | 0.8*2 | 1172                | 3084                 | 18       |
| SFY4040-3.6  | 40 | 40  | 6.35  | 73 | 114 | 19.5 | 15 | 99    | 93  | 75 | 11  | M6*1 | 1.8*2 | 4131                | 11587                | 57       |
| SFY4040-5.6  |    | 139 |       |    |     |      |    | 2.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 6040  | 18024               | 86                   |          |
| SFY4080-1.6  |    | 80  |       |    |     |      |    | 0.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 1939  | 5253                | 23                   |          |
| SFY5050-3.6  | 50 | 50  | 7.938 | 90 | 135 | 21.5 | 20 | 117   | 112 | 92 | 14  | M6*1 | 1.8*2 | 6185                | 18032                | 70       |
| SFY5050-5.6  |    | 167 |       |    |     |      |    | 2.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 9044  | 28049               | 106                  |          |
| SFY50100-1.6 |    | 100 |       |    |     |      |    | 0.8*2 |     |    |     |      | 2803  | 7793                | 27                   |          |

## 2-8 Size Table of SFNI Ball Screws

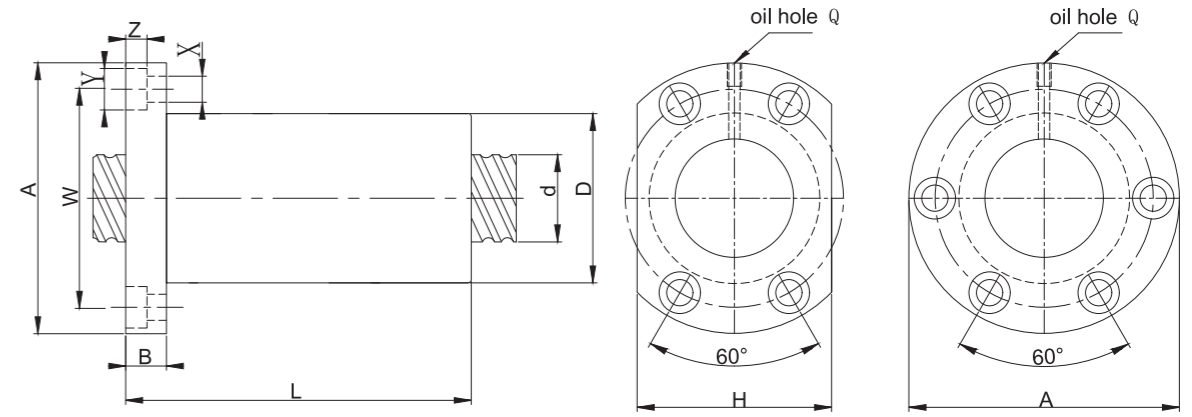


I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
 Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf) Unit:mm

| Model no.    | d  | I  | Da    | Dimension |     |    |    |     |     |     |      |     |      |   | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|--------------|----|----|-------|-----------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|              |    |    |       | D         | A   | B  | L  | W   | H   | X   | Y    | Z   | Q    | n |                     |                      |          |
| ☆ SFNI1605-4 | 16 | 5  | 3.175 | 30        | 49  | 10 | 45 | 39  | 34  | 4.5 | 8    | 4.5 | M6*1 | 4 | 919                 | 1789                 | 21       |
| ☆ SFNI1610-3 |    | 10 | 3.175 | 34        | 58  | 10 | 57 | 45  | 34  | 5.5 | 9.5  | 5.5 | M6*1 | 3 | 669                 | 1223                 | 14       |
| ☆ SFNI2005-4 | 20 | 5  | 3.175 | 34        | 57  | 11 | 51 | 45  | 40  | 5.5 | 9.5  | 5.5 | M6*1 | 4 | 1065                | 2376                 | 26       |
| ☆ SFNI2505-4 | 25 | 5  | 3.175 | 40        | 63  | 11 | 51 | 51  | 46  | 5.5 | 9.5  | 5.5 | M8*1 | 4 | 1137                | 2830                 | 30       |
| ☆ SFNI2510-4 |    | 10 | 4.762 | 46        | 72  | 12 | 80 | 58  | 52  | 6.5 | 11.5 | 6.5 | M6*1 | 4 | 1792                | 3714                 | 28       |
| ☆ SFNI3205-4 | 32 | 5  | 3.175 | 46        | 72  | 12 | 52 | 58  | 52  | 6.5 | 11.5 | 6.5 | M8*1 | 4 | 1313                | 3861                 | 37       |
| ☆ SFNI3210-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 54        | 88  | 15 | 85 | 70  | 62  | 9   | 14   | 9   | M8*1 | 4 | 3201                | 7154                 | 40       |
| ☆ SFNI4005-4 | 40 | 5  | 3.175 | 56        | 90  | 15 | 55 | 72  | 64  | 9   | 14   | 8.5 | M8*1 | 4 | 1477                | 5042                 | 46       |
| ☆ SFNI4010-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 62        | 104 | 18 | 88 | 82  | 70  | 11  | 17.5 | 11  | M8*1 | 4 | 3707                | 9503                 | 50       |
| ☆ SFNI5010-4 | 50 | 10 | 6.35  | 72        | 114 | 18 | 88 | 92  | 82  | 11  | 17.5 | 11  | M8*1 | 4 | 4219                | 12450                | 61       |
| ☆ SFNI6310-4 | 63 | 10 | 6.35  | 85        | 131 | 22 | 93 | 107 | 95  | 14  | 20   | 13  | M8*1 | 4 | 4815                | 16576                | 76       |
| ☆ SFNI8010-4 | 80 | 10 | 6.35  | 105       | 150 | 22 | 93 | 127 | 115 | 14  | 20   | 13  | M8*1 | 4 | 5336                | 21320                | 91       |

Note:with sign ☆ can produce left helix

## 2-9 Size Table of OFNI Ball Screws



I:Lead Da:Ball Diameter n:Number of Circuits K:Stiffness(Kgf/μm)  
 Ca:Basic Dynamic Rating Load(Kgf) Coa: Basic Static Rating Load(Kgf) Unit:mm

| Model no.    | d  | I  | Da    | Dimension |     |    |     |     |     |     |      |     |      |   | Load Rating Ca(kgf) | Load Rating Coa(kgf) | K kgf/μm |
|--------------|----|----|-------|-----------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
|              |    |    |       | D         | A   | B  | L   | W   | H   | X   | Y    | Z   | Q    | n |                     |                      |          |
| ☆ OFNI1605-4 | 16 | 5  | 3.175 | 30        | 49  | 10 | 75  | 39  | 34  | 4.5 | 8    | 4.5 | M6*1 | 8 | 919                 | 1789                 | 33       |
| ☆ OFNI2005-4 | 20 | 5  | 3.175 | 34        | 57  | 11 | 85  | 45  | 40  | 5.5 | 9.5  | 5.5 | M6*1 | 8 | 1065                | 2376                 | 41       |
| ☆ OFNI2505-4 | 25 | 5  | 3.175 | 40        | 63  | 11 | 86  | 51  | 46  | 5.5 | 9.5  | 5.5 | M8*1 | 8 | 1137                | 2830                 | 46       |
| ☆ OFNI2510-4 |    | 10 | 4.762 | 46        | 72  | 12 | 130 | 58  | 52  | 6.5 | 11.5 | 6.5 | M6*1 | 8 | 1792                | 3714                 | 44       |
| ☆ OFNI3205-4 | 32 | 5  | 3.175 | 46        | 72  | 12 | 87  | 58  | 52  | 6.5 | 11.5 | 6.5 | M8*1 | 8 | 1313                | 3861                 | 58       |
| ☆ OFNI3210-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 54        | 88  | 15 | 145 | 70  | 62  | 9   | 14   | 9   | M8*1 | 8 | 3201                | 7154                 | 62       |
| ☆ OFNI4005-4 | 40 | 5  | 3.175 | 56        | 90  | 15 | 90  | 72  | 64  | 9   | 14   | 8.5 | M8*1 | 8 | 1477                | 5042                 | 71       |
| ☆ OFNI4010-4 |    | 10 | 6.35  | 62        | 104 | 18 | 148 | 82  | 70  | 11  | 17.5 | 11  | M8*1 | 8 | 3707                | 9503                 | 77       |
| ☆ OFNI5010-4 | 50 | 10 | 6.35  | 72        | 114 | 18 | 148 | 92  | 82  | 11  | 17.5 | 11  | M8*1 | 8 | 4219                | 12450                | 95       |
| ☆ OFNI6310-4 | 63 | 10 | 6.35  | 85        | 131 | 22 | 153 | 107 | 95  | 14  | 20   | 13  | M8*1 | 8 | 4815                | 16576                | 118      |
| ☆ OFNI8010-4 | 80 | 10 | 6.35  | 105       | 150 | 22 | 153 | 127 | 115 | 14  | 20   | 13  | M8*1 | 8 | 5336                | 21320                | 141      |

Note:with sign ☆ can produce left helix

## Support

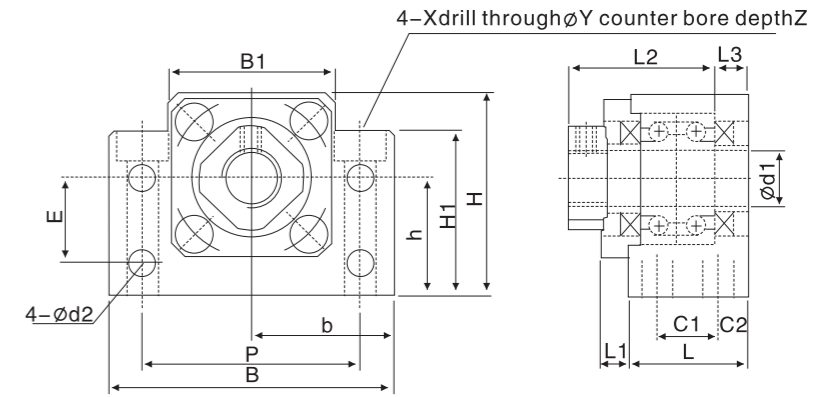
The support seat is the bearing fixed seat connecting the screw rod and the motor. It is the shaft end product of the standard ball screw. Support units are composed of a bearing housing, bearing, holding lid, seal, lock nut and set screws. The support unit can be used on Fixed and supported ends for the ball screw, which mounts the ball screw in the desired position. Limon offers various ball screw support units to satisfy the mounting or loading requirements of any application. The support unit can be used in the fixed end and the support end of the ball screw respectively to fix the screw in the correct position. It is compact in size, easy to install, and can be installed in a narrow space. Because the bearing already contains proper grease and is adjusted to the proper condition, it can be assembled to the equipment immediately without additional adjustment and processing, so as to reduce the assembly time and improve the accuracy and stability of assembly.

### 1-1 General Feature

Limon's support provide accurate and repeatable linear motion with precise positioning control. Combining a ballscrew, nut and bearing, plus additional components such as end supports, which have high axial load capacity and run smoothly and efficiently.

## 1 Support Classification

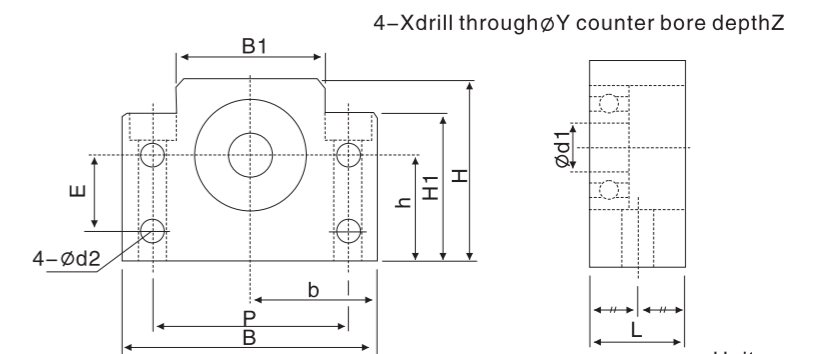
### 1-1 BK Fixed Side



Unit:mm

| Model Number | d1 | L  | L1 | L2 | L3 | C1 | C2 | B   | H   | b <sup>±0.02</sup> | h <sup>±0.02</sup> | B1  | H1   | E  | P   | d2  | X   | Y    | Z    |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|--------------------|--------------------|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| BK 10        | 10 | 25 | 5  | 29 | 5  | 13 | 6  | 60  | 39  | 30                 | 22                 | 34  | 32.5 | 15 | 46  | 5.5 | 6.6 | 10.8 | 5    |
| BK 12        | 12 | 25 | 5  | 29 | 5  | 13 | 6  | 60  | 43  | 30                 | 25                 | 34  | 32.5 | 18 | 46  | 5.5 | 6.6 | 10.8 | 1.5  |
| BK 15        | 15 | 27 | 6  | 32 | 6  | 15 | 6  | 70  | 48  | 35                 | 28                 | 40  | 38   | 18 | 54  | 5.5 | 6.6 | 11   | 6.5  |
| BK 17        | 17 | 35 | 9  | 44 | 7  | 19 | 8  | 86  | 64  | 43                 | 39                 | 50  | 55   | 28 | 68  | 6.6 | 9   | 14   | 8.5  |
| BK 20        | 20 | 35 | 8  | 43 | 8  | 19 | 8  | 88  | 60  | 44                 | 34                 | 52  | 50   | 22 | 70  | 6.6 | 9   | 14   | 8.5  |
| BK 25        | 25 | 42 | 12 | 54 | 9  | 22 | 10 | 106 | 80  | 53                 | 48                 | 64  | 70   | 33 | 85  | 9   | 11  | 17.5 | 11   |
| Bk 30        | 30 | 45 | 14 | 61 | 9  | 23 | 11 | 128 | 89  | 64                 | 51                 | 76  | 78   | 33 | 102 | 11  | 14  | 20   | 13   |
| Bk 35        | 35 | 50 | 14 | 67 | 12 | 26 | 12 | 140 | 96  | 70                 | 52                 | 88  | 79   | 35 | 114 | 11  | 14  | 20   | 13   |
| BK 40        | 40 | 61 | 18 | 76 | 15 | 33 | 14 | 160 | 110 | 80                 | 60                 | 100 | 90   | 37 | 130 | 14  | 18  | 26   | 17.5 |

### BF Floated Side



Unit:mm

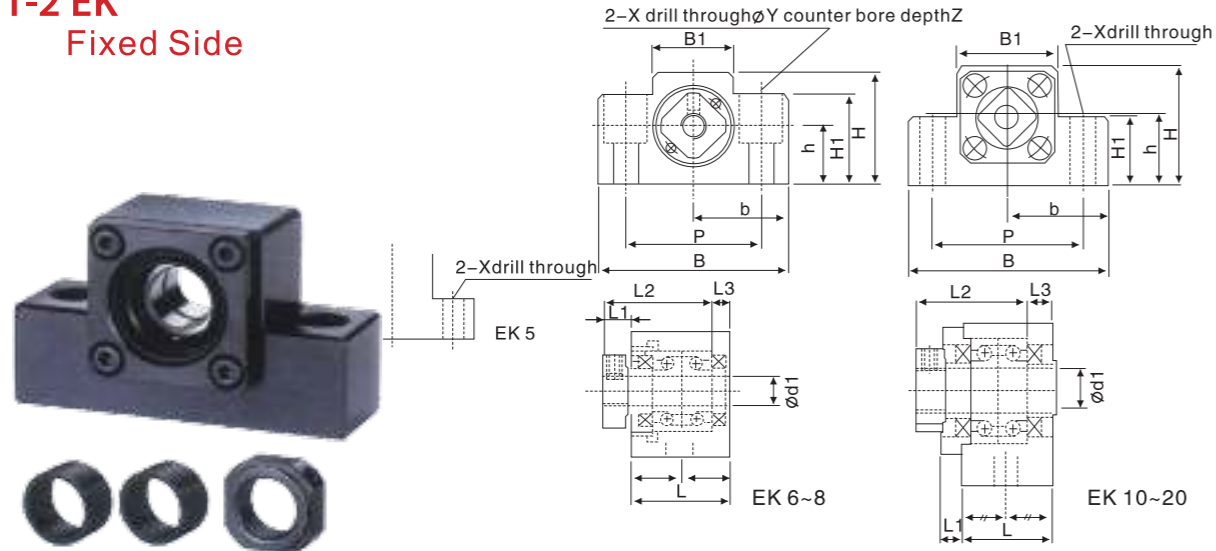
| Model Number | d1 | L  | B   | H   | b <sup>±0.02</sup> | h <sup>±0.02</sup> | B1  | H1   | E  | P   | d2  | X   | Y    | Z    |
|--------------|----|----|-----|-----|--------------------|--------------------|-----|------|----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| BF 10        | 8  | 20 | 60  | 39  | 30                 | 22                 | 34  | 32.5 | 15 | 46  | 5.5 | 6.6 | 10.8 | 5    |
| BF 12        | 10 | 20 | 60  | 43  | 30                 | 25                 | 34  | 32.5 | 18 | 46  | 5.5 | 6.6 | 10.8 | 1.5  |
| BF 15        | 15 | 20 | 70  | 48  | 35                 | 28                 | 40  | 38   | 18 | 54  | 5.5 | 6.6 | 11   | 6.5  |
| BF 17        | 17 | 23 | 86  | 64  | 43                 | 39                 | 50  | 55   | 28 | 68  | 6.6 | 9   | 14   | 8.5  |
| BF 20        | 20 | 26 | 88  | 60  | 44                 | 34                 | 52  | 50   | 22 | 70  | 6.6 | 9   | 14   | 8.5  |
| BF 25        | 25 | 30 | 106 | 80  | 53                 | 48                 | 64  | 70   | 33 | 85  | 9   | 11  | 17.5 | 11   |
| BF 30        | 30 | 32 | 128 | 89  | 64                 | 51                 | 76  | 78   | 33 | 102 | 11  | 14  | 20   | 13   |
| BF 35        | 35 | 32 | 140 | 96  | 70                 | 52                 | 88  | 79   | 35 | 114 | 11  | 14  | 20   | 13   |
| BF 40        | 40 | 37 | 160 | 110 | 80                 | 60                 | 100 | 90   | 37 | 130 | 14  | 18  | 26   | 17.5 |

# Support - EK/EF Series



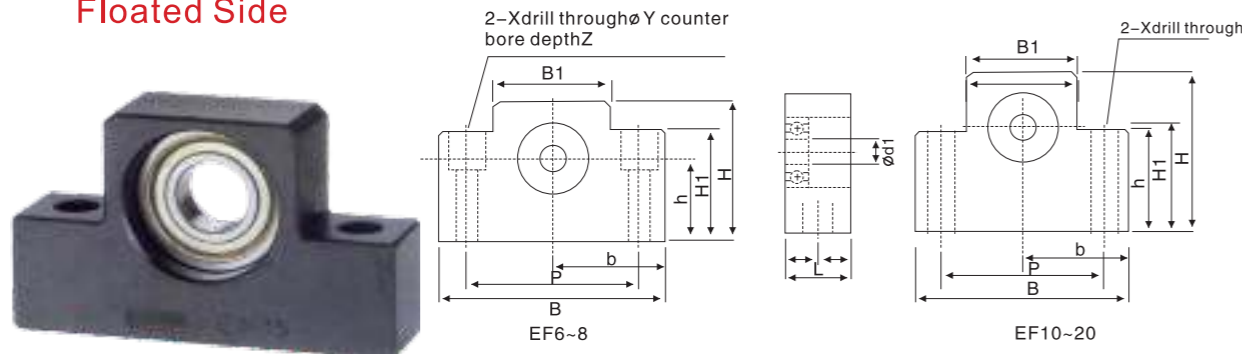
# Support - FK/FF Series

## 1-2 EK Fixed Side



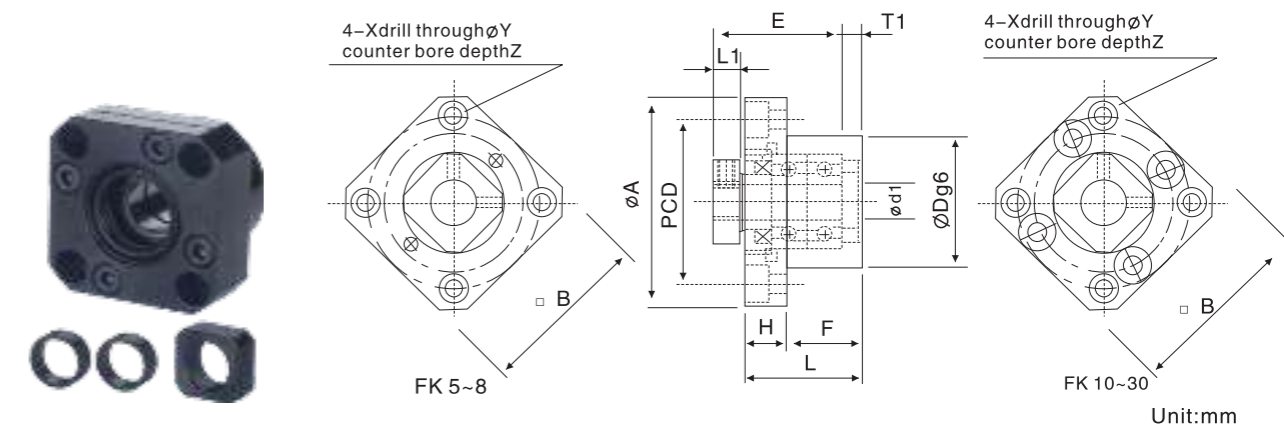
| Model Number | d1 | L    | L1  | L2   | L3  | B  | H  | b <sup>+0.02</sup> | h <sup>+0.02</sup> | B1 | H1 | P  | X   | Y   | Z  |
|--------------|----|------|-----|------|-----|----|----|--------------------|--------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| EK 5         | 5  | 16.5 | 5.5 | 18.5 | 3.5 | 36 | 21 | 18                 | 11                 | 20 | 8  | 28 | 4.5 | -   | -  |
| EK 6         | 6  | 20   | 5.5 | 22   | 3.5 | 42 | 25 | 21                 | 13                 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 5.5 | 9.5 | 11 |
| EK 8         | 8  | 23   | 7   | 26   | 4   | 52 | 32 | 26                 | 17                 | 25 | 26 | 38 | 6.6 | 11  | 12 |
| EK 10        | 10 | 24   | 6   | 29.5 | 6   | 70 | 43 | 35                 | 25                 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9   | -   | -  |
| EK 12        | 12 | 24   | 6   | 29.5 | 6   | 70 | 43 | 35                 | 25                 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9   | -   | -  |
| EK 15        | 15 | 25   | 6   | 36   | 5   | 80 | 49 | 40                 | 30                 | 41 | 25 | 60 | 11  | -   | -  |
| EK 20        | 20 | 42   | 10  | 50   | 10  | 95 | 58 | 47.5               | 30                 | 56 | 25 | 75 | 11  | -   | -  |

## EF Floated Side



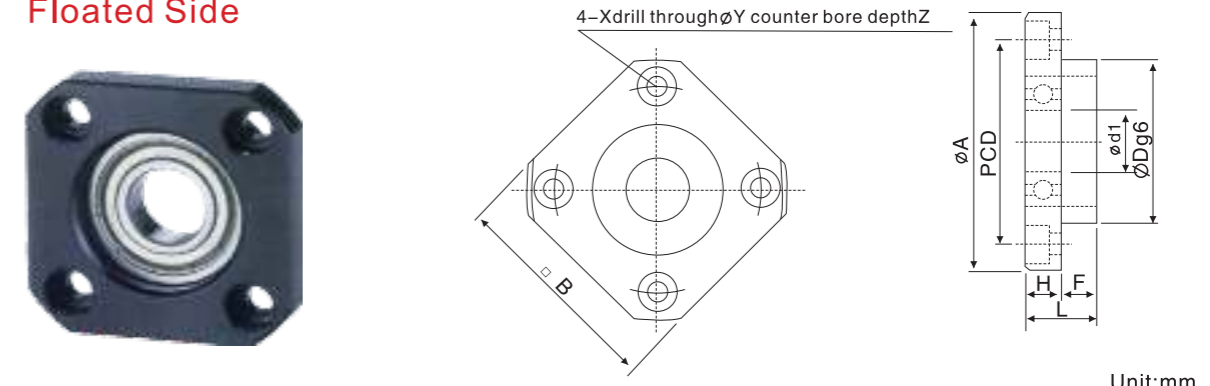
| Model Number | d1 | L  | B  | H  | b <sup>+0.02</sup> | h <sup>+0.02</sup> | B1 | H1 | P  | X   | Y   | Z  |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|--------------------|--------------------|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|
| EF 6         | 6  | 12 | 42 | 25 | 31                 | 13                 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 5.5 | 9.5 | 11 |
| EF 8         | 6  | 14 | 52 | 32 | 26                 | 17                 | 25 | 26 | 38 | 6.6 | 11  | 12 |
| EF 10        | 8  | 20 | 70 | 43 | 35                 | 25                 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9   | -   | -  |
| EF 12        | 10 | 20 | 70 | 43 | 35                 | 25                 | 36 | 24 | 52 | 9   | -   | -  |
| EF 15        | 15 | 20 | 80 | 49 | 40                 | 30                 | 41 | 25 | 60 | 9   | -   | -  |
| EF 20        | 20 | 26 | 95 | 58 | 47.5               | 30                 | 56 | 25 | 75 | 11  | -   | -  |

## 1-3 FK Fixed Side



| Model Number | d1 | L    | H  | F    | E    | Dg6 | A   | PCD | B  | L1  | T1  | X   | Y    | Z  |
|--------------|----|------|----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|----|
| FK 5         | 5  | 16.5 | 6  | 10.5 | 18.5 | 20  | 34  | 26  | 26 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 6.5  | 4  |
| FK 6         | 6  | 20   | 7  | 13   | 22   | 22  | 36  | 28  | 28 | 5.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 6.5  | 4  |
| FK 8         | 8  | 23   | 9  | 14   | 26   | 28  | 43  | 35  | 35 | 7   | 4   | 3.4 | 6.5  | 4  |
| FK 10        | 10 | 27   | 10 | 17   | 29.5 | 34  | 52  | 42  | 42 | 7.5 | 5   | 4.5 | 8    | 4  |
| FK 12        | 12 | 27   | 10 | 17   | 29.5 | 36  | 54  | 44  | 44 | 7.5 | 5   | 4.5 | 8    | 4  |
| FK 15        | 15 | 32   | 15 | 17   | 36   | 40  | 63  | 50  | 52 | 10  | 6   | 5.5 | 9.5  | 6  |
| FK 17        | 17 | 45   | 22 | 23   | 47   | 50  | 77  | 62  | 61 | 11  | 9   | 6.6 | 11   | 10 |
| FK 20        | 20 | 52   | 22 | 30   | 50   | 57  | 85  | 70  | 68 | 8   | 10  | 6.6 | 11   | 10 |
| FK 25        | 25 | 57   | 27 | 30   | 60   | 63  | 98  | 80  | 79 | 13  | 10  | 9   | 15   | 13 |
| FK 30        | 30 | 62   | 30 | 32   | 61   | 75  | 117 | 95  | 93 | 11  | 12  | 11  | 17.5 | 15 |

## FF Floated Side



| Model Number | d1 | L  | H  | F  | Dg6 | A   | PCD | B  | X   | Y    | Z   |
|--------------|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|------|-----|
| FF 6         | 6  | 10 | 6  | 4  | 22  | 36  | 28  | 28 | 3.4 | 6.5  | 4   |
| FF 10        | 8  | 12 | 7  | 5  | 28  | 43  | 35  | 35 | 3.4 | 6.5  | 4   |
| FF 12        | 10 | 15 | 7  | 8  | 34  | 52  | 42  | 42 | 4.5 | 8    | 4   |
| FF 15        | 15 | 17 | 9  | 8  | 40  | 63  | 50  | 52 | 5.5 | 9.5  | 5.5 |
| FF 17        | 17 | 20 | 11 | 9  | 50  | 77  | 62  | 61 | 6.6 | 11   | 6.5 |
| FF 20        | 20 | 20 | 11 | 9  | 57  | 85  | 70  | 68 | 6.6 | 11   | 6.5 |
| FF 25        | 25 | 24 | 14 | 10 | 63  | 98  | 80  | 79 | 9   | 14   | 8.5 |
| FF 30        | 30 | 27 | 18 | 9  | 75  | 117 | 95  | 93 | 11  | 17.5 | 11  |

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Linear Guideways

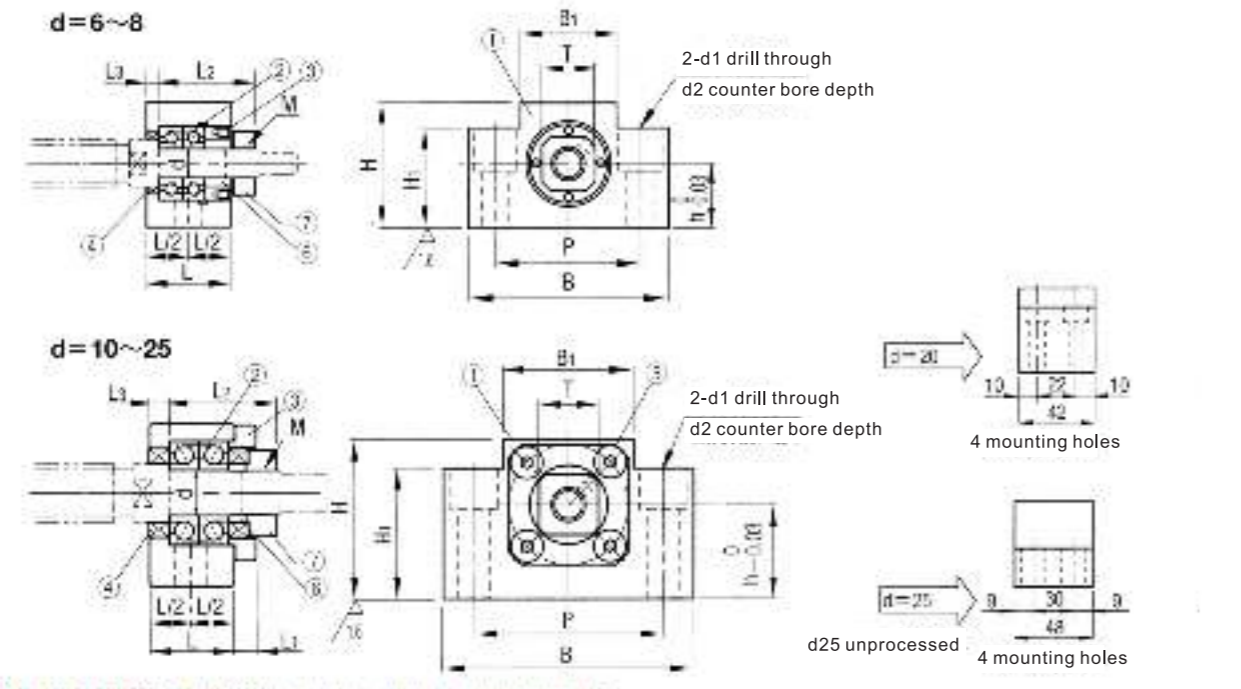
Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

## 1-4 Support Unit AK (fixed-side rectangular type)

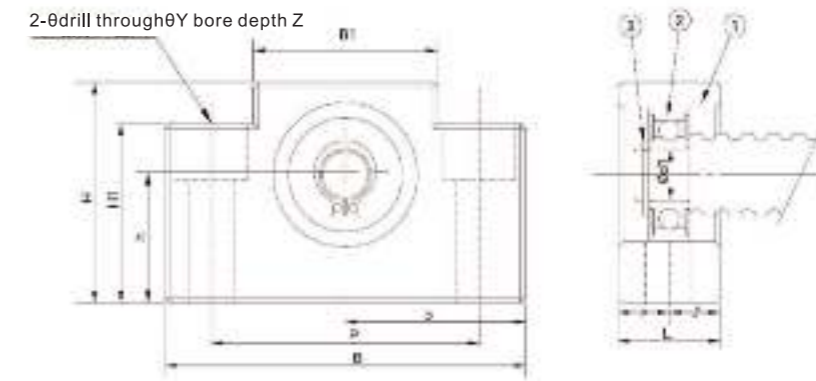
| Park No. | Part name                  | Qty |
|----------|----------------------------|-----|
| 1        | Housing                    | 1   |
| 2        | Bearing                    | set |
| 3        | Holding lid                | 1   |
| 4        | Collar                     | 2   |
| 5        | Seal                       | 1   |
| 6        | Lock nut                   | set |
| 7        | Hexagon socket-head screws | 2   |



| Model Number | Shaft diameter d1 | L  | L1 | L2   | L3  | B   | H  | h  | B1 | H1 | P  | d1  | d2  | e  | M (screw thread) | T       | Oil Seal (Applicable axle dia.) |    |
|--------------|-------------------|----|----|------|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|------------------|---------|---------------------------------|----|
| AK6          | 6                 | 20 | -  | 22.5 | 3.5 | 42  | 25 | 13 | 18 | 20 | 30 | 5.5 | 9.5 |    | M6×0.75          | 12      | -                               |    |
| AK8          | 8                 | 23 | -  | 26   | 4   | 52  | 32 | 17 | 25 | 26 | 38 | 6.6 | 11  |    | M8×1.0           | 14      | 10<br>11.54                     |    |
| AK10         | 10                | 24 | 6  | 29.5 | 6   | 6   | 40 | 22 |    | 32 |    |     |     |    | 11               | M10×1.0 | 17                              | 14 |
|              |                   |    |    |      |     |     | 43 | 25 | 36 | 35 | 52 | 9   | 14  | 14 |                  |         |                                 |    |
| AK12         | 12                |    |    |      |     |     | 41 | 23 |    | 33 |    |     |     |    |                  | M12×1.0 | 19                              | 15 |
|              |                   |    |    |      |     |     | 43 | 25 | 35 |    |    |     |     |    |                  |         |                                 |    |
| AK15         | 15                | 25 | 6  | 38   | 5   | 80  | 46 | 26 |    | 36 |    |     |     |    |                  | M15×1.0 | 22                              | 20 |
|              |                   |    |    |      |     |     | 48 | 28 | 41 | 38 | 60 | 11  | 17  | 15 |                  |         |                                 |    |
|              |                   |    |    |      |     |     | 50 | 30 | 40 |    |    |     |     |    |                  |         |                                 |    |
| AK20         | 20                | 42 | 10 | 52   | 10  | 95  | 58 | 30 | 56 | 45 | 75 |     |     |    | M20×1.0          | 30      | 25                              |    |
| AK25         | 25                | 48 | 13 | 59   | 14  | 105 | 68 | 35 | 66 | 25 | 85 | 11  | -   | -  | M25×1.5          | 35      | 31                              |    |

Note:  
 1. The use of C7 (prefix 6) deep groove ball bearing maximum axial clearance of 0.05-0.1mm.  
 2. The use of C5 (prefix 7) by pre-loading angular contact bearings, axial clearance 0.  
 3. The bearing is made of German brand, which is assembled by DF.

## Support Unit AF (Supported-side rectangular type)

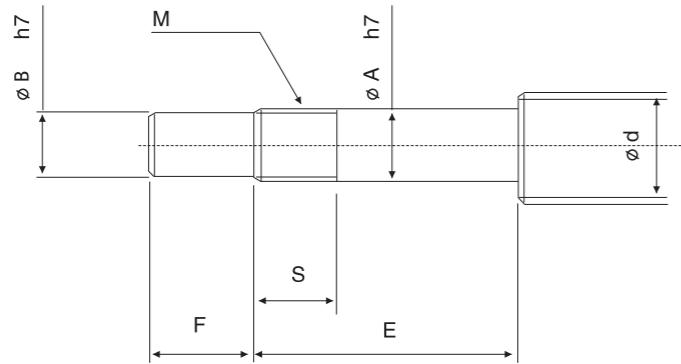


| Model Number | Shaft diameter d1 | L  | B   | H  | b     | h     | B1 | H1 | P  | X  | Y  | Z  | Bearing | Snapping | Weight (kgs) |
|--------------|-------------------|----|-----|----|-------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------|----------|--------------|
| AF10         | 8                 | 20 | 70  | 43 | ±0.02 | ±0.02 | 36 | 35 | 52 | 9  | 14 | 11 | 608ZZ   | S08      | 0.37         |
| AF12         | 10                | 20 | 70  | 43 | ±0.02 | ±0.02 | 36 | 35 | 52 | 9  | 14 | 11 | 6000ZZ  | S10      | 0.37         |
| AF15         | 15                | 20 | 80  | 49 | ±0.02 | ±0.02 | 41 | 40 | 60 | 9  | 14 | 11 | 6002ZZ  | S15      | 0.45         |
| AF20         | 20                | 26 | 95  | 58 | ±0.02 | ±0.02 | 56 | 45 | 75 | 11 | 17 | 15 | 6204ZZ  | S20      | 0.75         |
| AF25         | 25                | 30 | 105 | 68 | ±0.02 | ±0.02 | 66 | 25 | 85 | 11 | -  | -  | 6205ZZ  | S25      | 0.95         |

Note:  
 The use of (prefix 6) deep groove ball bearing maximum axial clearance of 0.05-0.01mm.

## 1-5 Recommended ball screw end machining size

Fixed side



Unit:mm

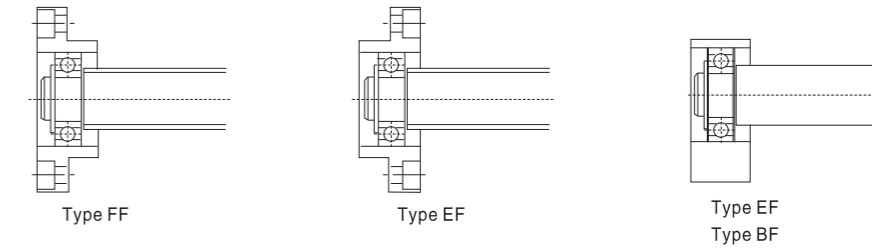
| Model Number | Ball Screw shaft OD | Shaft Support Portion OD |    |    |    |           | Metric screw thread |  |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Type BK      | d                   | A                        | B  | E  | F  | M         | S                   |  |
| BK 10        | 12/14/15            | 10                       | 8  | 36 | 15 | M10 x 1   | 16                  |  |
| BK 12        | 14/15/16            | 12                       | 10 | 36 | 15 | M12 x 1   | 14                  |  |
| BK 15        | 18/20               | 15                       | 12 | 40 | 20 | M15 x 1   | 12                  |  |
| BK 17        | 20/25               | 17                       | 15 | 53 | 23 | M17 x 1   | 17                  |  |
| BK 20        | 25/28               | 20                       | 17 | 53 | 25 | M20 x 1   | 15                  |  |
| BK 25        | 32/36               | 25                       | 20 | 65 | 30 | M25 x 1.5 | 18                  |  |
| BK 30        | 36/40               | 30                       | 25 | 72 | 38 | M30 x 1.5 | 25                  |  |
| BK 35        | 45                  | 35                       | 30 | 81 | 45 | M35 x 1.5 | 18                  |  |
| BK 40        | 50                  | 40                       | 35 | 93 | 50 | M40 x 1.5 | 35                  |  |

Unit:mm

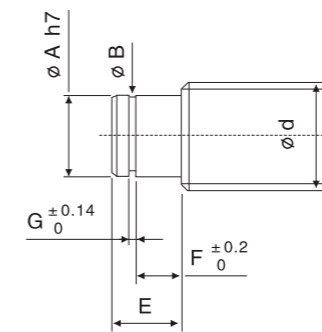
| Model Number | Ball Screw shaft OD | Shaft Support Portion OD |    |    |    |    | Metric screw thread |    |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----|----|----|----|---------------------|----|
| Type FK      | Type FK             | d                        | A  | B  | E  | F  | M                   | S  |
| FK 6         | EK6                 | 8                        | 6  | 4  | 28 | 8  | M6 x 0.75           | 8  |
| FK 8         | EK8                 | 10/12                    | 8  | 6  | 32 | 9  | M8 x 1              | 10 |
| FK 10        | EK10                | 12/14/15                 | 10 | 8  | 36 | 15 | M10 x 1             | 11 |
| FK 12        | EK12                | 14/15/16                 | 12 | 10 | 36 | 15 | M12 x 1             | 11 |
| FK 15        | EK15                | 18/20                    | 15 | 12 | 47 | 20 | M15 x 1             | 13 |
| FK 17        | -                   | 20/25                    | 17 | 15 | 58 | 23 | M17 x 1             | 15 |
| FK 20        | EK20                | 25/28/30                 | 20 | 17 | 62 | 25 | M20 x 1             | 17 |
| FK 25        | -                   | 30/32/36                 | 25 | 20 | 76 | 30 | M25 x 1.5           | 20 |
| FK 30        | -                   | 36/40                    | 30 | 25 | 72 | 38 | M30 x 1.5           | 25 |

## Recommended ball screw end machining size

Floated Side



| Model Number |         |            | Ball Screw shaft OD | Shaft Support Portion OD |
|--------------|---------|------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Type FF      | Type EF | Type BF    | d                   | A                        |
| FF10         | EF10    | BF10       | 12/14/15            | 8                        |
| FF12         | EF12    | BF12       | 14/15/16            | 10                       |
| FF15         | EF15    | BF15       | 18/20               | 15                       |
| FF17         | -       | BF17       | 20/25               | 17                       |
| FF20         | EF20    | (BF20)NOTE | 25/28/30            | 20                       |
| FF25         | -       | BF25       | 30/32/36            | 25                       |
| FF30         | -       | BF30       | 36/40               | 30                       |
| -            | -       | BF35       | 40/45               | 35                       |
| -            | -       | BF40       | 50                  | 40                       |



Note:  
In this table, dimensions in parentheses are those of type BF20. These dimensions differ from those of type FF20 and EF20. When placing an order, always specify the model number of the Support Unit to be used

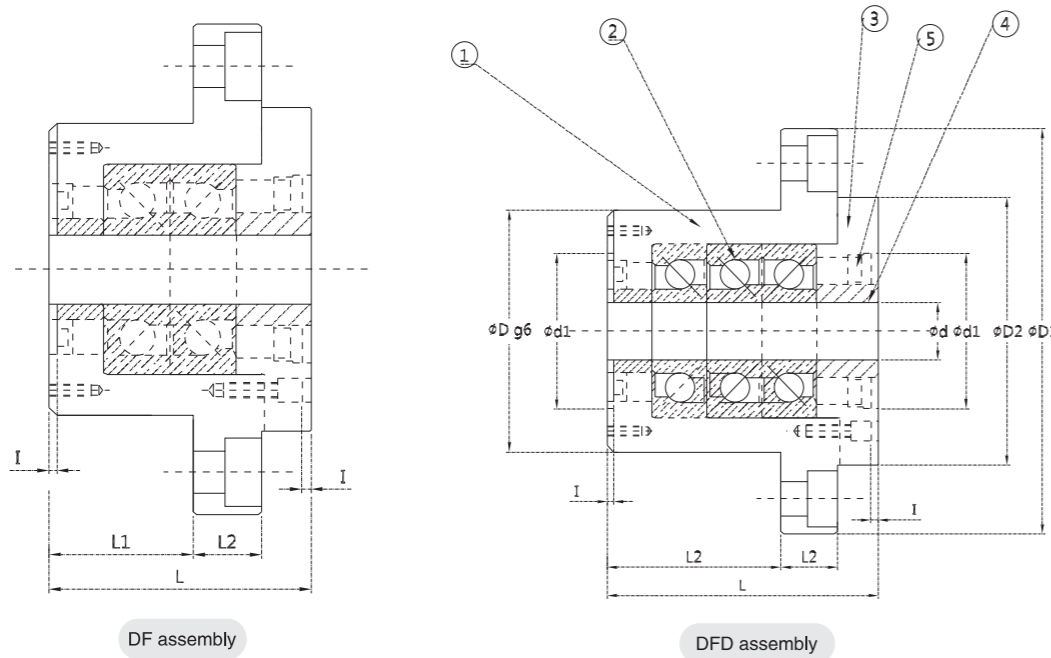
Unit:mm

| Snap-ring Groove |      |        |      |
|------------------|------|--------|------|
| E                | B    | F      | G    |
| 10               | 7.6  | 7      | 0.9  |
| 11               | 9.6  | 8      | 1.15 |
| 13               | 14.3 | 9      | 1.15 |
| 16               | 16.2 | 12     | 1.15 |
| 19(16)           | 19   | 14(12) | 1.35 |
| 20               | 23.9 | 15     | 1.35 |
| 21               | 28.6 | 16     | 1.75 |
| 22               | 33   | 17     | 1.75 |
| 23               | 38   | 18     | 1.75 |

## 1-6 WBK High Load Support



| Park No. | Part name                    | Qty   |
|----------|------------------------------|-------|
| 1        | Housing                      | 1     |
| 2        | Bearing                      | 1 set |
| 3        | Holding lid                  | 1     |
| 4        | Collar                       | 2     |
| 5        | Seal                         | 2     |
| 6        | Lock nut                     | 1 set |
| 7        | Hexagon socket-head Setscrew | 4     |

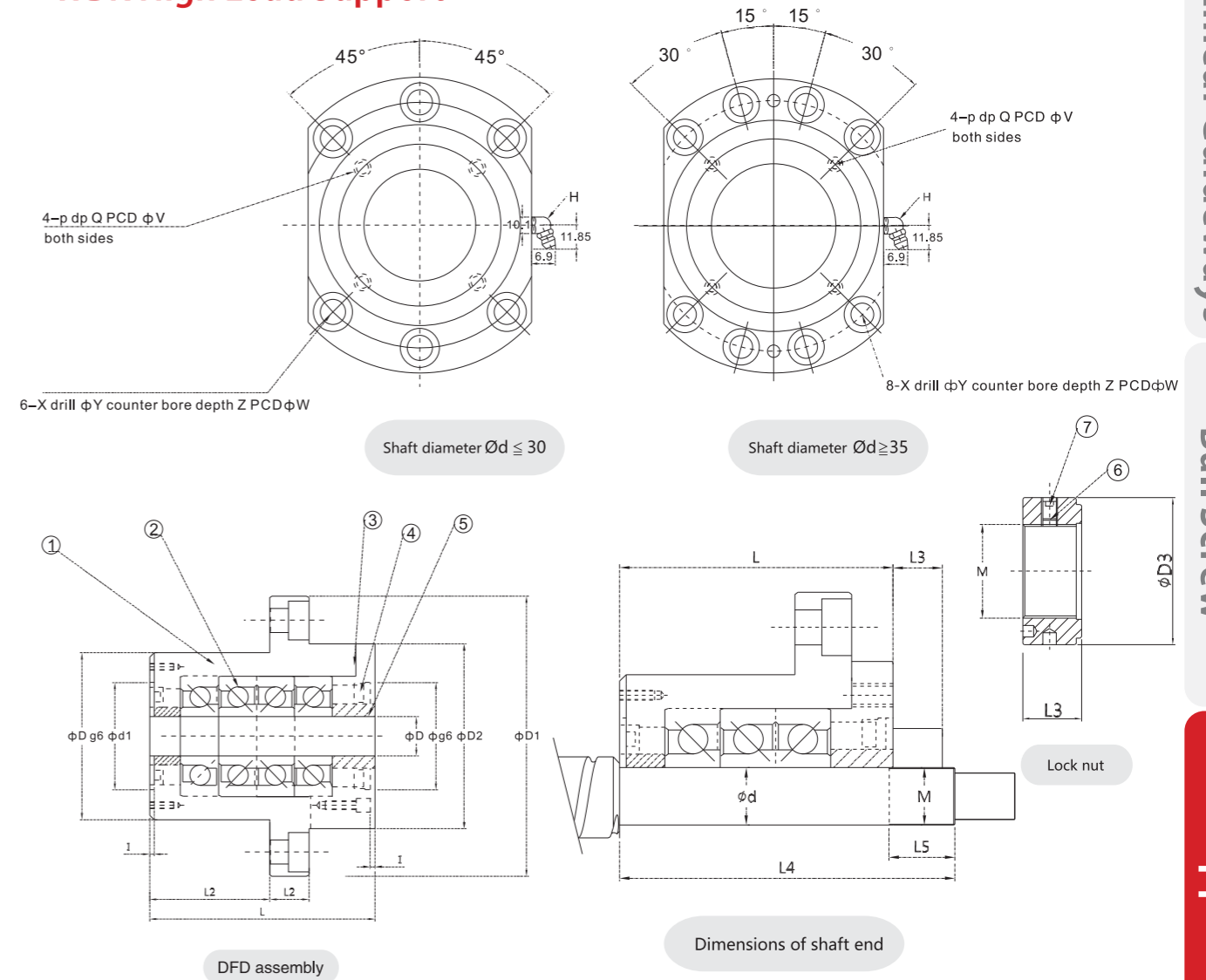


Unit:mm

| Model Number | Dimensions of support unit |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
|--------------|----------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|---|----|----|----|----|
|              | d                          | D  | D1  | D2  | L  | L1 | L2 | A   | W   | X  | Y  | Z   | d1 | I | V  | P  | Q  | H  |
| WBK 17DF     | 17                         | 70 | 106 | 72  | 60 | 32 | 15 | 80  | 88  | 9  | 14 | 8.5 | 45 | 3 | 58 | M5 | 10 | M6 |
| WBK 20DF     | 20                         | 70 | 106 | 72  | 60 | 32 | 15 | 80  | 88  | 9  | 14 | 8.5 | 45 | 3 | 58 | M5 | 10 | M6 |
| WBK 25DF     | 25                         | 85 | 130 | 90  | 66 | 33 | 18 | 100 | 110 | 11 | 17 | 11  | 57 | 4 | 70 | M6 | 12 | M6 |
| WBK 25DFD    |                            |    |     |     | 81 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 25DFF    |                            |    |     |     | 96 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 30DF     | 30                         | 85 | 130 | 90  | 66 | 33 | 18 | 100 | 110 | 11 | 17 | 11  | 57 | 4 | 70 | M6 | 12 | M6 |
| WBK 30DFD    |                            |    |     |     | 81 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 30DFF    |                            |    |     |     | 96 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 35DF     | 35                         | 95 | 142 | 102 | 66 | 33 | 18 | 106 | 121 | 11 | 17 | 11  | 69 | 4 | 80 | M6 | 12 | M6 |
| WBK 35DFD    |                            |    |     |     | 81 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 35DFF    |                            |    |     |     | 96 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 40DF     | 40                         | 95 | 142 | 102 | 66 | 33 | 18 | 106 | 121 | 11 | 17 | 11  | 69 | 4 | 80 | M6 | 12 | M6 |
| WBK 40DFD    |                            |    |     |     | 81 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |
| WBK 40DFF    |                            |    |     |     | 96 | 48 |    |     |     |    |    |     |    |   |    |    |    |    |

Note:  
Inside bearings use high precision P4 grade TAC 60 degree contact ball bearing.  
The standard type is without H, if required, please advise in advance.

## WBK High Load Support

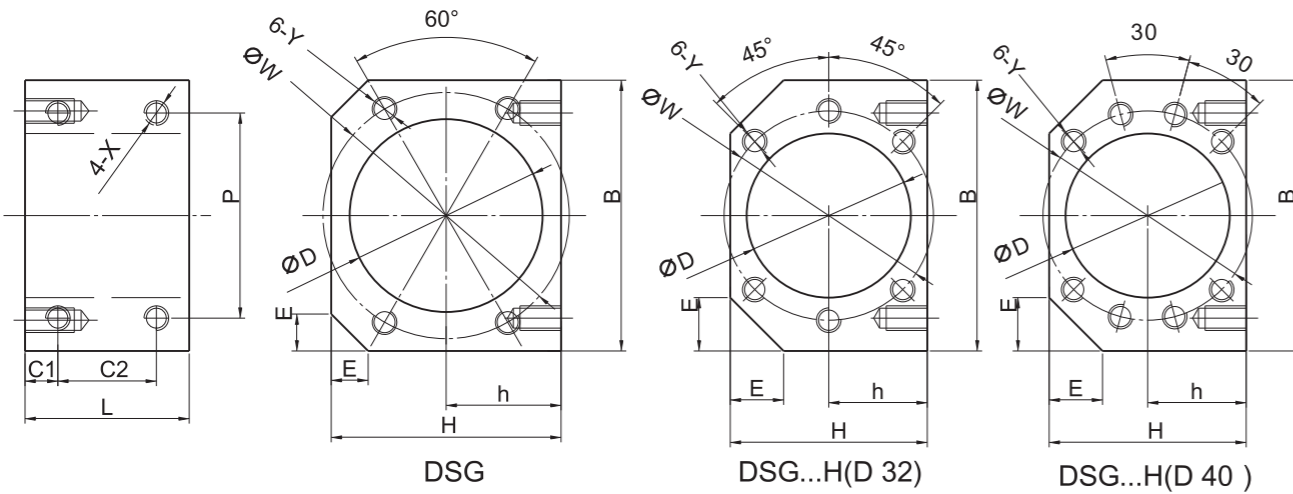


Unit:mm

| Model Number | Basic dynamic load rating<br>$C_a$ (kgf) | Permissible axial load<br>(kgf) | Preload<br>(kgf) | Axial rigidity<br>(kgf/um) | Starting torque<br>(kgf-cm) | Lock nut |    |    | Weight<br>(kgs) | Dimensions of shaft end |     |    |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----|----|-----------------|-------------------------|-----|----|
|              |  |                                 |                  |                            |                             | M        | D3 | L3 |                 | d                       | L4  | L5 |
| WBK 17DF     | 2240                                     | 2710                            | 220              | 75                         | 1~1.9                       | M17×1    | 37 | 18 | 1.97            | 17                      | 81  | 23 |
| WBK 20DF     | 2240                                     | 2710                            | 220              | 75                         | 1~1.9                       | M20×1    | 40 | 18 | 1.97            | 20                      | 81  | 23 |
| WBK 25DF     | 2910                                     | 4150                            | 320              | 100                        | 1.6~2.9                     | M25×1.5  | 45 | 20 | 3.3             | 25                      | 104 | 26 |
| WBK 25DFD    | 4700                                     | 8300                            | 440              | 150                        | 2.2~4                       |          |    |    | 3.85            |                         |     |    |
| WBK 25DFF    | 4700                                     | 8300                            | 640              | 200                        | 2.8~5                       |          |    |    | 4.4             |                         |     |    |
| WBK 30DF     | 2980                                     | 4400                            | 340              | 105                        | 1.7~3                       | M30×1.5  | 50 | 20 | 3.4             | 30                      | 104 | 26 |
| WBK 30DFD    | 4850                                     | 8800                            | 460              | 155                        | 2.2~4                       |          |    |    | 3.7             |                         |     |    |
| WBK 30DFF    | 4850                                     | 8800                            | 680              | 205                        | 2.9~5.2                     |          |    |    | 4.4             |                         |     |    |
| WBK 35DF     | 3150                                     | 5100                            | 390              | 120                        | 1.9~3.5                     | M35×1.5  | 55 | 22 | 3.75            | 35                      | 107 | 30 |
| WBK 35DFD    | 5150                                     | 10200                           | 530              | 175                        | 2.5~4.6                     |          |    |    | 4.4             |                         |     |    |
| WBK35DFF     | 5150                                     | 10200                           | 780              | 240                        | 3.3~6                       |          |    |    | 5               |                         |     |    |
| WBK 40DF     | 3250                                     | 5300                            | 400              | 125                        | 2~3.7                       | M40×1.5  | 60 | 22 | 3.65            | 40                      | 107 | 30 |
| WBK 40DFD    | 5250                                     | 10600                           | 540              | 185                        | 2.4~4.0                     |          |    |    | 4.3             |                         |     |    |
| WBK 40DFF    | 5250                                     | 10600                           | 800              | 245                        | 3.4~6.2                     |          |    |    | 5               |                         |     |    |

Note:  
Dimensions with \* mark can be used for dust cover and damper installation.  
About its correct position, please contact SYK.

## 1-7 DSG Ball Screw Nut Support



| Model Number | Suitable Nut            | D            | B   | H  | h    | E   | L  | C1  | C2 | P   | X   | W  | Y   |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|-----|----|------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|
| DSG12H       | SFU1204,SFS1205         | 22.1<br>24.1 | 50  | 35 | 17.7 | -   | 36 | 8   | 24 | 36  | M4  | 32 | M4  |
| DSG16H       | SFU-1604,1605,1610      | 28           | 52  | 40 | 20   | 12  | 40 | 8   | 24 | 40  | M5  | 38 | M5  |
|              | SFS-1610,1616,1620      |              |     |    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |     |
| DSG20H       | SFU-2004,2005           | 36           | 62  | 44 | 22   | 12  | 40 | 8   | 24 | 48  | M6  | 47 | M6  |
|              | SFS-2010,2020           |              |     |    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |     |
| DSG25H       | SFU-2504,2505,2510      | 40           | 66  | 48 | 24   | 13  | 40 | 8   | 24 | 50  | M6  | 51 | M6  |
|              | SFS-2505,2510,2520      |              |     |    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |     |
| DSG32H       | SFU-3204,3205,3210      | 50           | 86  | 62 | 31   | 17  | 40 | 8   | 24 | 66  | M8  | 65 | M8  |
|              | SFS-3205,3210,3220,3232 |              |     |    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |     |
| DSG40H       | SFU-4005,4010,          | 63           | 100 | 80 | 40   | /   | 59 | 9.5 | 40 | 78  | M8  | 78 | M8  |
|              | SFS-4005,4010,4020,4040 |              |     |    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |     |
| DSG50H       | SFU-5005,5010           | 75           | 120 | 90 | 45   | /   | 60 | 10  | 40 | 100 | M10 | 93 | M10 |
|              | SFS-5020,5050           |              |     |    |      |     |    |     |    |     |     |    |     |
| DSG1616      | SFE/SFY-1616            | 32           | 55  | 40 | 20   | 6   | 27 | 6   | 15 | 46  | M4  | 42 | M4  |
| DSG2020      | SFE/SFY-2020            | 39           | 66  | 47 | 23.5 | 7.5 | 35 | 7.5 | 20 | 56  | M5  | 50 | M5  |
| DSG2525      | SFE/SFY-2525            | 47           | 80  | 55 | 27.5 | 10  | 34 | 7   | 20 | 68  | M6  | 60 | M6  |
| DSG3232      | SFE/SFY-3232            | 58           | 95  | 66 | 33   | 10  | 55 | 10  | 35 | 82  | M8  | 74 | M8  |

## 1 General Information

### 1-1 Structure

The LIMON linear motion bearing consists of an outer cylinder, ball retainer, balls and two end rings. The ball retainer which holds the balls in the recirculating trucks in held inside the outer cylinder by end rings.

Those parts are assembled to optimize their required functions. The outer cylinder is maintained sufficient hardness by heat treatment. therefore it ensures the bearings projected travel life and satisfactory durability.

The ball retainer is made from steel or synthetic resin. The steel retainer has high rigidity.

The synthetic resin retainer can reduce running noise. The user can select the optimum type for meeting the user's service conditions.

### 1-2 Features

#### 1-2-1 High precision and rigidity

The LIMON linear motion bearing is produced from a solid steel outer cylinder and incorporates an industrial strength resin retainer.

#### 1-2-2 Easy of assembly

The standard type of LIMON linear motion bearing can be loaded from any direction. Precision control is possible using only the shaft supporter, and the mounting surface can be machined easily.

#### 1-2-3 Easy of replacement

LIMON linear motion bearings of each type are completely interchangeable because of their standardized dimensions and strict precision control. Replacement because of wear or damage is therefore easy and accurate.

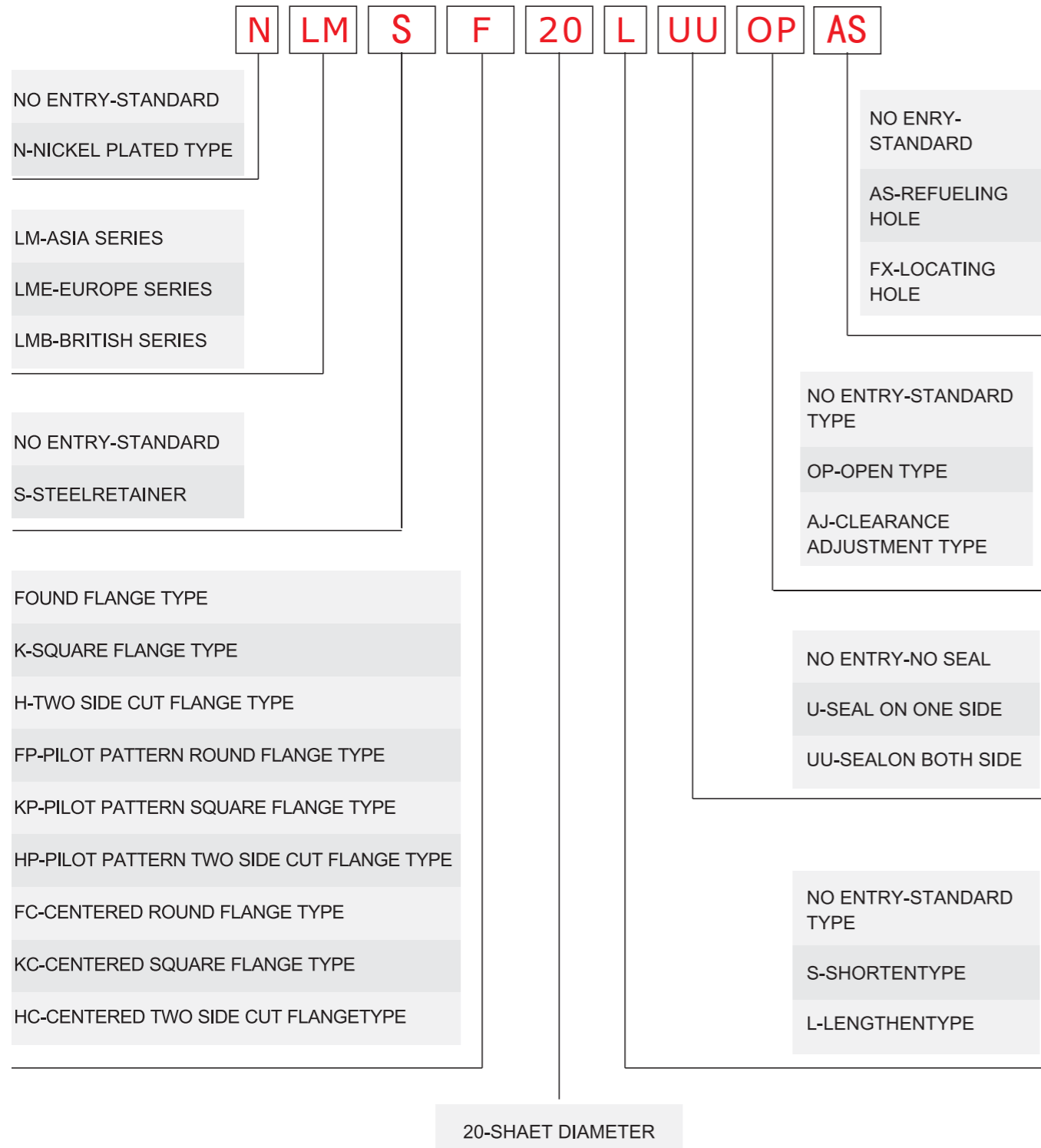
#### 1-2-4 Variety of types

LIMON offers a full line of linear motion bearings: the standard, integral single retainer closed types and the open, double retainer, and flanged types. The user can choose from among these according to the application requirements to be met.

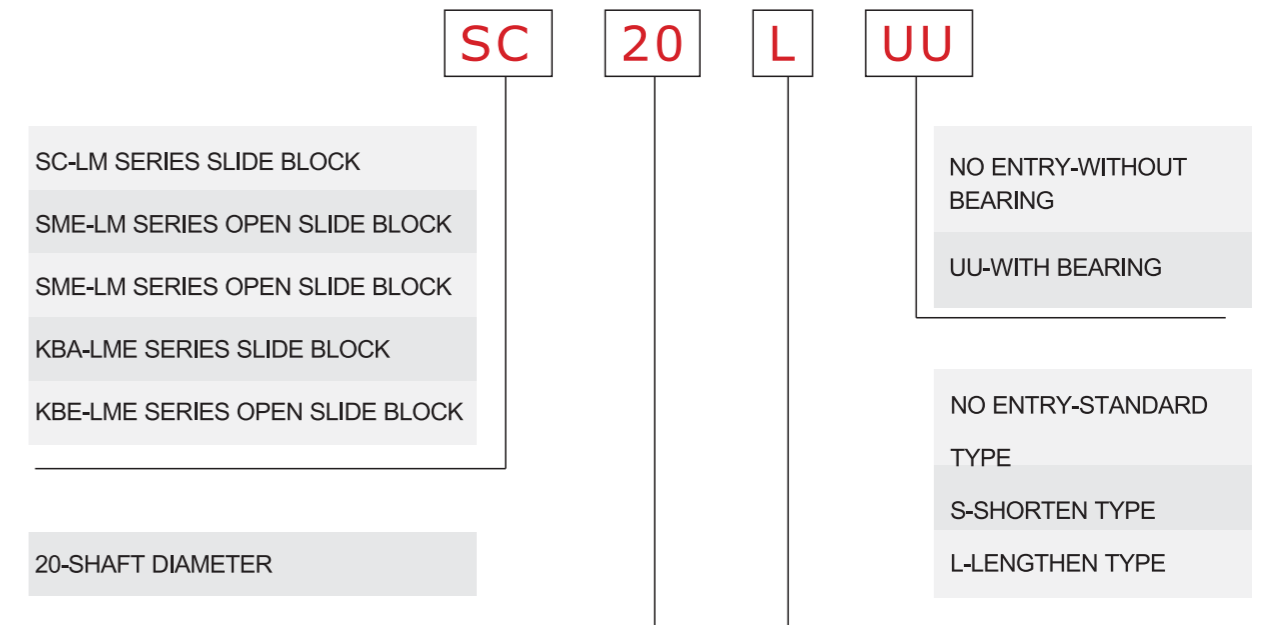


## 1-3 Type Number Format

### 1-3-1 Linear Motion Bearing



### 1-3-2 Slide Unit



## 1-4 Load

### 1-4-1 Basic Dynamic Load Rating(C)

This term is arrived at based on an evaluation of a number of identical linear systems individually run in the same conditions, if 90% of them can run with the load ( with a constant value in a constant direction ) for a distance of 50 km without damage caused by rolling fatigue. This is the basis of the rating

### 1-4-2 Basic Static Load Rating(Co)

This term defines a static load such that, at the contacting position where the stress is exercised, the sum of the permanent deformation of the rolling elements and that of the rolling plane is 0.0001 time of the diameter of the rolling elements

## 1-4-3 Relation Between Ball Circuits and Load Rating

The LIMON linear motion bearing includes ball circuits that are spaced equally and circumferentially. The load rating varies according to the loaded position on the circumference. The value in the dimension table indicates the load rating when the

load is placed on top of one ball circuit. If the LIMON linear bearing is used with two ball circuits loaded uniformly, the load rating will be greater, the following table shows the values by the number of ball circuits in such cases:

Table 1

| Number of rows          | 3             | 4                 | 5                 | 6                 | 8                 |
|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Row position load ratio |               |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Row position            | $Q_0 = P_0$   | $Q_1 = P_0$       | $Q_1 = 1.106 P_0$ | $Q_1 = 1.354 P_0$ | $Q_1 = 1.841 P_0$ |
| Row position            |               |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Row position            | $Q_0 = P_0$   | $Q_0 = 1.414 P_0$ | $Q_0 = 1.618 P_0$ | $Q_0 = 1.732 P_0$ | $Q_0 = 2.052 P_0$ |
| Load ratio              | $Q_0/Q_1 = 1$ | $Q_0/Q_1 = 1.414$ | $Q_0/Q_1 = 1.463$ | $Q_0/Q_1 = 1.280$ | $Q_0/Q_1 = 1.115$ |

## 1-5 Life Expectancy

### 1-5-1 Calculation Formula

The life(L) of a linear motion bearing can be obtained from the following equation with the basic dynamic load rating and the load applied to the bearing:

$$L = \left( \frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_C \cdot C}{f_w \cdot P} \right)^3 \cdot 50 \quad (1)$$

- L : Rated life(km)
- C : Basic dynamic load rating(N)
- P : Working load(N)
- $f_w$  : Load coefficient
- $f_H$  : Hardness factor
- $f_T$  : Temperature coefficient
- $f_C$  : Contact coefficient

The lifespan( $L_h$ ) of a linear motion bearing in hours can be obtained by calculating the traveling distance per unit time. The lifespan can be obtained from the following equation if the stroke length and the number of strokes are constant:

$$L_h = \left( \frac{L \cdot 10^3}{2 \cdot S \cdot n_i \cdot 60} \right) \quad (2)$$

- $L_h$ : Lifespan(hr)
- L: Rated life(km)
- S: Stroke length(m)
- $n_i$ : Number of strokes per minute(CPM)

Selecting the linear motion bearing type satisfying the following conditions:

- number of linear motion bearing used 4
- Stroke length.....1m
- number of strokes per minute 5 .....(cpm)
- lifespan.....10000(hr)
- Total load.....980N

Assume the following with a pair of shafts each with two bearings. From equation, the basic dynamic load rating is obtained as follow:

## 1-5-2 Sample Calculations

Obtaining the rated life L and lifespan  $L_h$  of the LIMON linear motion bearing used in the following conditions:

- linear motion bearing.....Lm20
- stroke length.....50mm
- number of strokes per minute.....50(cpm)
- load per bearing.....490N

The basic dynamic load rating of the linear motion bearing is 882N from the dimension table. From equation, therefore the rated life L is obtained as follows :

$$L = \left( \frac{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_C \cdot C}{f_w \cdot P} \right)^3 \cdot 50 \quad F_H = f_T = f_C = f_w = 1.0$$

$$= \left( \frac{882}{490} \right)^3 \cdot 50 = 292 \text{ km}$$

$$L = 2 \times e_s \times n_i \times 1 \times 60 \times L_h = 6,000 \text{ km}$$

$$C = \sqrt[3]{\frac{L}{50}} \cdot \left( \frac{f_w}{f_H \cdot f_T \cdot f_C} \right) \cdot P = 1492 \text{ N}$$

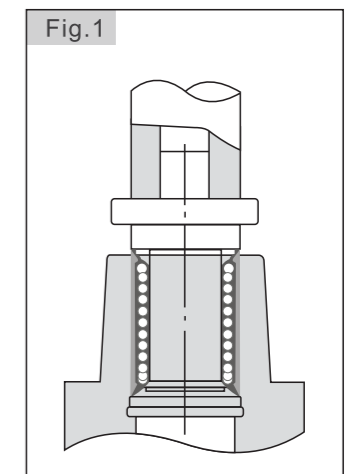
The lifespan  $L_h$  is obtained as follows:

$$L_h = \frac{L \times 10^3}{2 \times e_s \times n_i \times 60} = \frac{292 \times 10^3}{2 \times 0.05 \times 50 \times 60} = 973 \text{ hr}$$

As a result, LM30 is selected from the dimension table as the LIMON linear motion bearing type satisfying the value of C.

## 1-6 Mounting

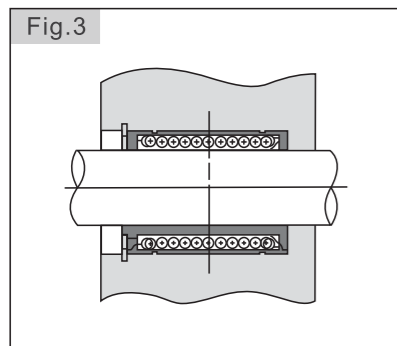
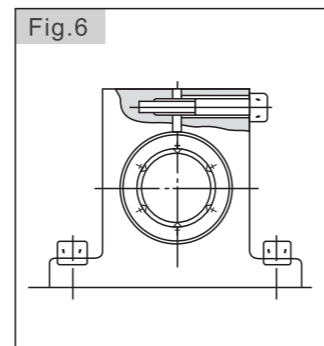
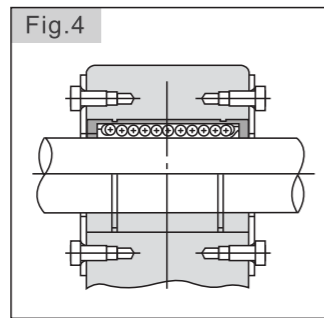
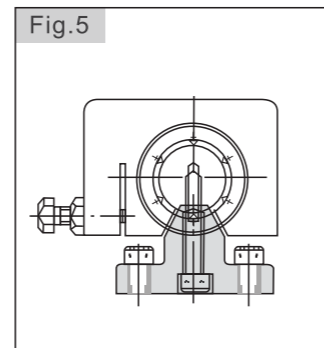
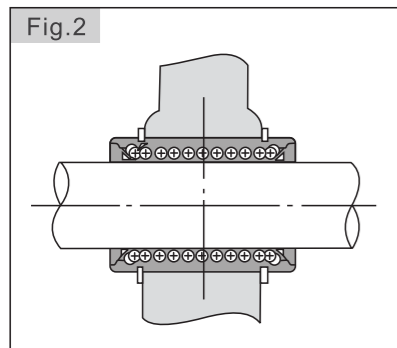
When inserting the linear bearing into the housing, do not hit the linear bearing on the linear bearing ring holding the retainer but apply the cylinder circumference with a proper jig and push the linear bearing into the housing by hand or lightly knock it in. (See Fig. 1) In inserting the shaft after mounting the bearing, be careful not to shock the balls. Note that if two shafts are used in parallel, the parallelism is the most important factor to assure the smooth linear movement. Take care in setting the shafts.



## 1-6-1 Examples Of Mounting

The popular way to mount a linear bearing is to operate it with an appropriate interference. It is recommended, however, to make a loose fit in principle because otherwise precision is apt to be minimized.

The following examples(Figs. 2 to 6) show assembling of the inserted bearing in terms of designing and mounting, for reference.



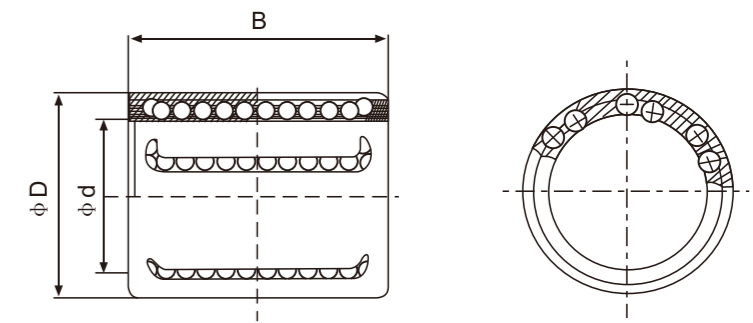
## 1-7 Lubrication and Dust Prevention

Using LIMON linear systems without lubrication increases the abrasion of the rolling elements, shortening the lifespan, the LIMON linear systems therefore require appropriate lubrication. For lubrication LIMON recommends turbine oil conforming to ISO Standards G32 to G68 or lithium base soap grease NO.2. Some LIMON linear systems are sealed to block dust out and seal lubricant in. If used in a harsh or corrosive environment, however apply a protective cover to the part involving linear motion.

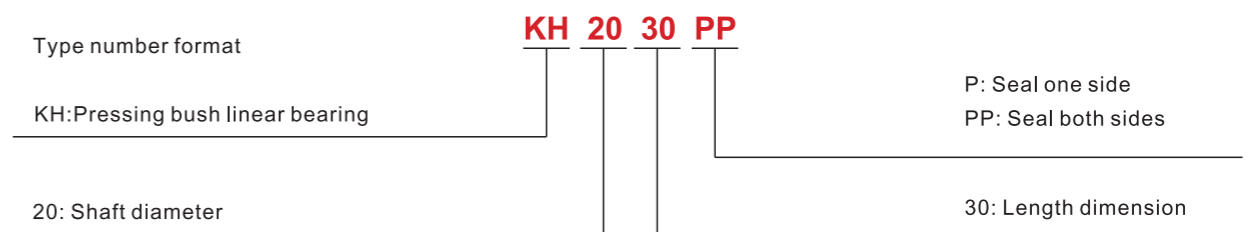
## 2 Linear Motion Ball Bearing 2-1 KH Series



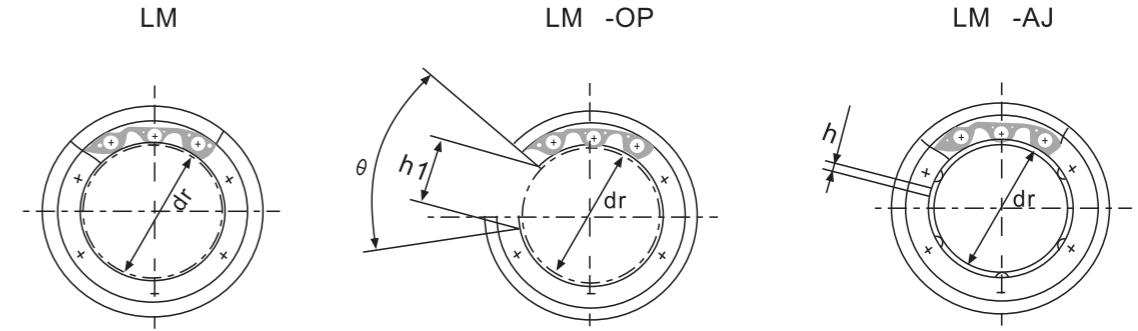
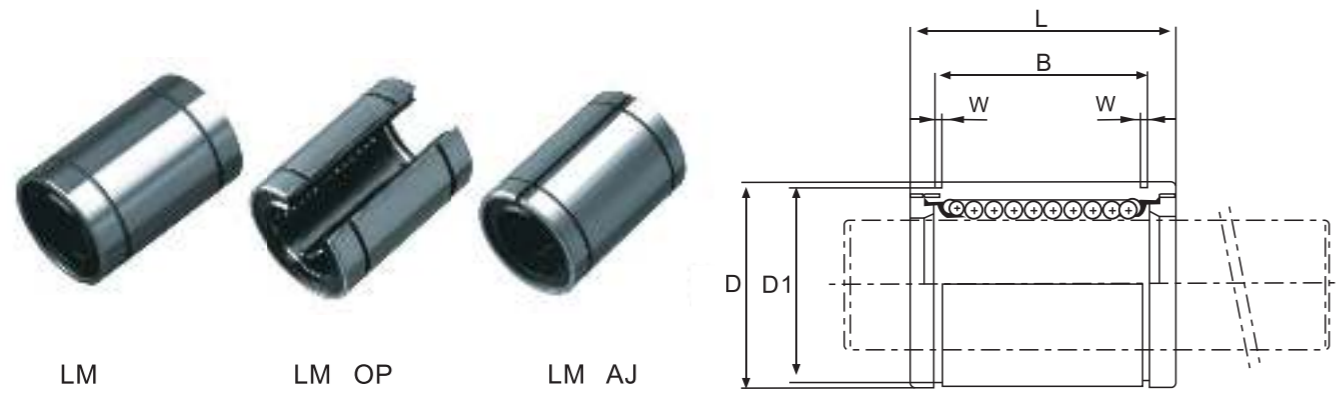
KH



| Part No. | Main Dimensions |          |    | Basic Load Rating |                     | Weight (g) |
|----------|-----------------|----------|----|-------------------|---------------------|------------|
|          | $\phi d$        | $\phi D$ | B  | C<br>N            | C <sub>0</sub><br>N |            |
| KH-0622  | 6               | 12       | 22 | 400               | 239                 | 7          |
| KH-0824  | 8               | 15       | 24 | 435               | 280                 | 12         |
| KH-1026  | 10              | 17       | 26 | 500               | 370                 | 14.5       |
| KH-1228  | 12              | 19       | 28 | 620               | 510                 | 18.5       |
| KH-1428  | 14              | 21       | 28 | 620               | 520                 | 20.5       |
| KH-1630  | 16              | 24       | 30 | 800               | 620                 | 27.5       |
| KH-2030  | 20              | 28       | 30 | 950               | 790                 | 32.5       |
| KH-2540  | 25              | 35       | 40 | 1990              | 1670                | 66         |
| KH-3050  | 30              | 40       | 50 | 2800              | 2700                | 95         |
| KH-4060  | 40              | 52       | 60 | 4400              | 4450                | 182        |
| KH-5070  | 50              | 62       | 70 | 5500              | 6300                | 252        |



## 2-2 LM Series

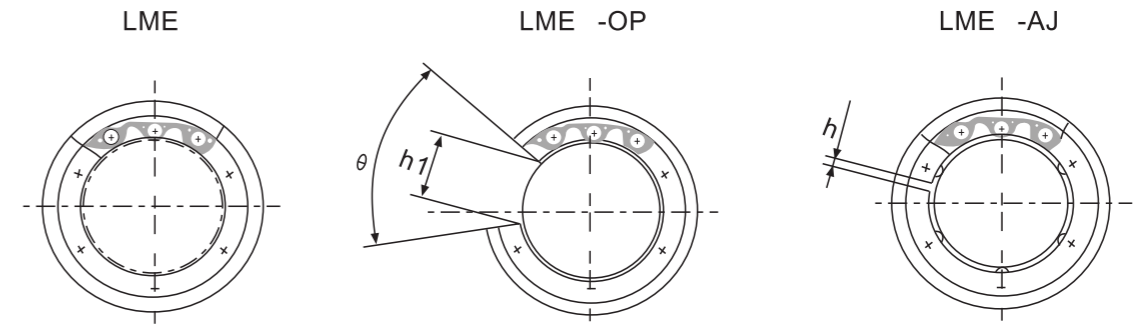


| Part No.  |              |           |              |                 |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |     |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|-----|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | Open Type | Ball Circuit | Adjustable Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) |     |
| LM4       | 4            | -         | -            | -               | -            | 4                             | 0              | 8      | 0              |     |
| LM5UU     | 4            | -         | -            | -               | -            | 5                             | -8             | 10     | -9             |     |
| LM6UU     | 4            | -         | -            | LM6UUAJ         | 4            | 6                             | 0              | 12     | -11            |     |
| LM8SUU    | 4            | -         | -            | LM8SUUAJ        | 4            | 8                             |                | 15     |                |     |
| LM8UU     | 4            | -         | -            | LM8UUUAJ        | 4            | 8                             |                | 15     |                |     |
| LM10UU    | 4            | -         | -            | LM10UUUAJ       | 4            | 10                            |                | 19     |                |     |
| LM12UU    | 4            | LM12UU-OP | 3            | LM12UUUAJ       | 4            | 12                            | -9             | 21     | 0              |     |
| LM13UU    | 4            | LM13UU-OP | 3            | LM13UUUAJ       | 4            | 13                            |                | 23     |                | -13 |
| LM16UU    | 5            | LM16UU-OP | 4            | LM16UUUAJ       | 5            | 16                            |                | 28     |                |     |
| LM20UU    | 5            | LM20UU-OP | 4            | LM20UUUAJ       | 5            | 20                            | 0              | 32     | -10            |     |
| LM25UU    | 6            | LM25UU-OP | 5            | LM25UUUAJ       | 6            | 25                            |                | 40     |                | 0   |
| LM30UU    | 6            | LM30UU-OP | 5            | LM30UUUAJ       | 6            | 30                            | 45             | -16    |                |     |
| LM35UU    | 6            | LM35UU-OP | 5            | LM35UUUAJ       | 6            | 35                            | 0              |        | 52             | -12 |
| LM40UU    | 6            | LM40UU-OP | 5            | LM40UUUAJ       | 6            | 40                            |                | 60     | 0              |     |
| LM50UU    | 6            | LM50UU-OP | 5            | LM50UUUAJ       | 6            | 50                            | 80             | -19    |                |     |
| LM60UU    | 6            | LM60UU-OP | 5            | LM60UUUAJ       | 6            | 60                            | 0/-15          |        | 90             | -22 |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |         |        |         |     | Eccentricity (max) μm | Radial Clearance (max) μm | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| L (mm)                        | Tolerance (μm) | B (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | W (mm) | D1 (mm) | h (mm) | h1 (mm) | θ   |                       |                           | C N               | Co N |            |
| 12                            | 0              | -      | 0              | -      | -       | -      | -       | -   | 8                     | -3                        | 88                | 127  | 2          |
| 15                            |                | -120   |                | 10.2   | 1.1     | 9.6    | -       | -   |                       |                           | -                 | 167  | 206        |
| 19                            | 0              | 13.5   | -200           | 1.1    | 11.5    | 1.0    | -       | -   | 12                    | -4                        | 206               | 265  | 8.5        |
| 17                            |                | 11.5   |                | 1.1    | 14.3    | 1.0    | -       | -   |                       |                           | 176               | 216  | 11         |
| 24                            |                | 17.5   |                | 1.1    | 14.3    | 1.0    | -       | -   |                       |                           | 274               | 392  | 17         |
| 29                            |                | 22     |                | 1.3    | 18      | 1.0    | -       | -   |                       |                           | 372               | 549  | 36         |
| 30                            |                | 23     |                | 1.3    | 20      | 1.5    | 8       | 80° |                       |                           | 412               | 598  | 42         |
| 32                            |                | 23     |                | 1.3    | 22      | 1.5    | 9       | 80° |                       |                           | 510               | 784  | 49         |
| 37                            | 0              | 26.5   | -400           | 1.6    | 27      | 1.5    | 11      | 80° | 15                    | -6                        | 774               | 1180 | 76         |
| 42                            |                | 30.5   |                | 1.6    | 30.5    | 1.5    | 11      | 60° |                       |                           | 882               | 1370 | 100        |
| 59                            |                | 41     |                | 1.85   | 38      | 2      | 12      | 50° |                       |                           | 980               | 1570 | 240        |
| 64                            |                | 44.5   |                | 1.85   | 43      | 2.5    | 15      | 50° |                       |                           | 1570              | 2740 | 270        |
| 70                            | 0              | 49.5   | -300           | 2.1    | 49      | 2.5    | 17      | 50° | 20                    | -8                        | 1670              | 3140 | 425        |
| 80                            |                | 60.5   |                | 2.1    | 57      | 3      | 20      | 50° |                       |                           | 2160              | 4020 | 654        |
| 100                           |                | 74     |                | 2.6    | 76.5    | 3      | 25      | 50° |                       |                           | 3820              | 7940 | 1700       |
| 110                           | 85             | 3.15   | 86.5           | 3      | 30      | 50°    | 25      | -13 | 4700                  | 10000                     | 2000              |      |            |

## 2-2 LME Series

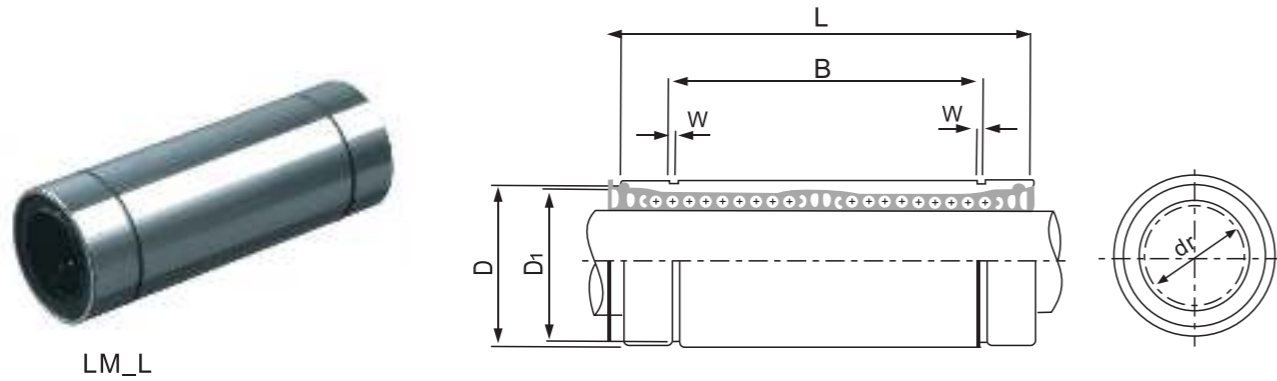


| Part No.  |              |            |              |                 |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |
|-----------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | Open Type  | Ball Circuit | Adjustable Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) |
| LME5UU    | 4            | -          | -            | LME5UUAJ        | 4            | 5                             | +8<br>0        | 12     |
| LME8UU    | 4            | -          | -            | LME8UUAJ        | 4            | 8                             |                | 16     |
| ☆ LME12UU | 4            | LME12UU-OP | 3            | ☆ LME12UUAJ     | 4            | 12                            | +9<br>-1       | 22     |
| ☆ LME16UU | 5            | LME16UU-OP | 4            | ☆ LME16UUAJ     | 5            | 16                            |                | 26     |
| ☆ LME20UU | 5            | LME20UU-OP | 4            | ☆ LME20UUAJ     | 5            | 20                            | +11<br>-1      | 32     |
| ☆ LME25UU | 6            | LME25UU-OP | 5            | ☆ LME25UUAJ     | 6            | 25                            |                | 40     |
| ☆ LME30UU | 6            | LME30UU-OP | 5            | ☆ LME30UUAJ     | 6            | 30                            | +13<br>-2      | 47     |
| ☆ LME40UU | 6            | LME40UU-OP | 5            | ☆ LME40UUAJ     | 6            | 40                            |                | 62     |
| LME50UU   | 6            | LME50UU-OP | 5            | LME50UUAJ       | 6            | 50                            | +13<br>-2      | 75     |
| LME60UU   | 6            | LME60UU-OP | 5            | LME60UUAJ       | 6            | 60                            |                | 90     |

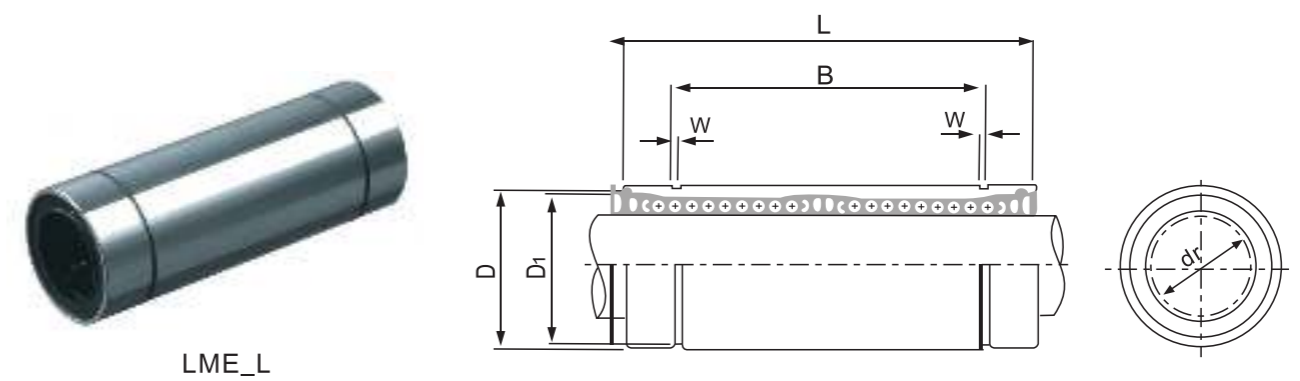
Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| Main Dimensions and Tolerance |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |         |      | Eccentricity (max) μm | Radial Clearance (max) μm | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-------------------------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| Tolerance (μm)                | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | B (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | W (mm) | D1 (mm) | h (mm) | h1 (mm) | θ    |                       |                           | C N               | Co N |            |
| 0<br>-8                       | 22     | 0<br>-200      | 14.5   | 0<br>-300      | 1.1    | 11.5    | 1      | -       | -    | 12                    | -3                        | 206               | 265  | 11         |
|                               | 25     |                | 16.5   |                | 1.1    | 15.2    | 1      | -       | -    |                       |                           | 265               | 402  | 22         |
| 0<br>-9                       | 32     |                | 22.9   |                | 1.3    | 21      | 1.5    | 7.5     | 78°  |                       | -4                        | 510               | 784  | 45         |
|                               | 36     |                | 24.9   |                | 1.3    | 24.9    | 1.5    | 10      | 78°  |                       |                           | 775               | 1180 | 60         |
| 0<br>-11                      | 45     | 0<br>-300      | 31.5   | 0<br>-400      | 1.6    | 30.3    | 2      | 10      | 60°  | 15                    | -6                        | 862               | 1370 | 102        |
|                               | 58     |                | 44.1   |                | 1.85   | 37.5    | 2      | 12.5    | 60°  |                       |                           | 980               | 1570 | 235        |
| 0<br>-13                      | 68     |                | 52.1   |                | 1.85   | 44.5    | 2      | 12.5    | 50°  |                       | -8                        | 1570              | 2740 | 360        |
|                               | 80     |                | 60.6   |                | 2.15   | 59      | 3      | 16.8    | 50°  |                       |                           | 2160              | 4020 | 770        |
| 0/-15                         | 100    | 77.6           | 2.65   | 72             | 3      | 21      | 50°    | -13     | 3820 | 7940                  | 1250                      |                   |      |            |
| 0/-15                         | 125    | (0/-400)       | 101.7  | 3.15           | 86.5   | 3       | 27.2   |         | 54°  | 4700                  | 9800                      | 2220              |      |            |

## 2-3 LML Series



## 2-4 LMEL Series



Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

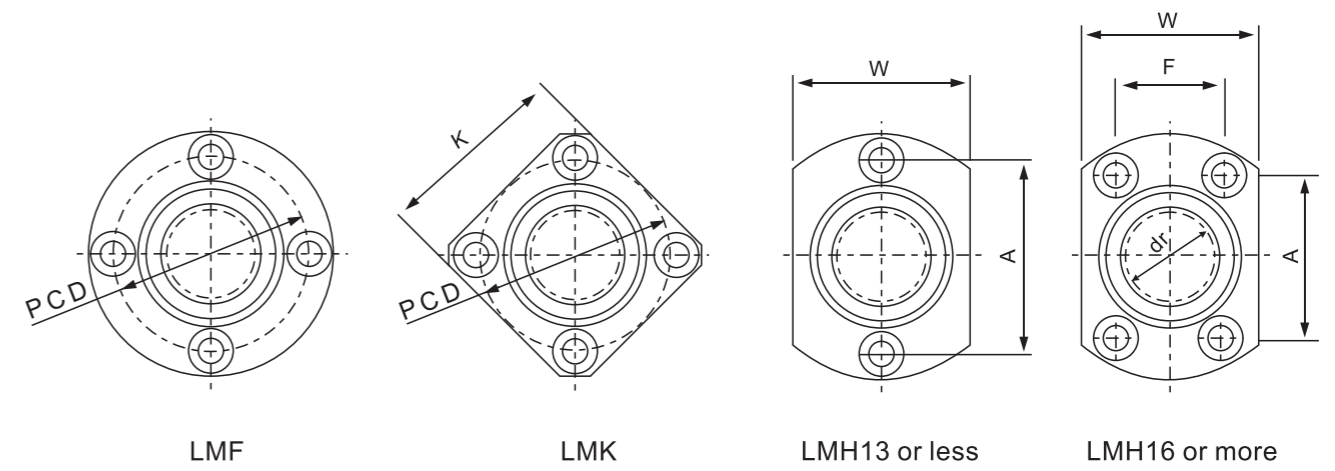
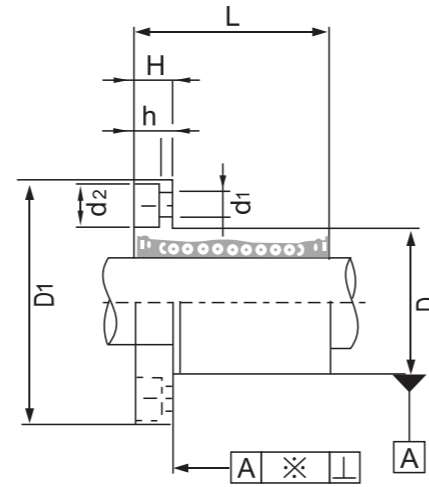
| Part No.  |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |          |                |          |                |           |                |        |         | Basic Load Rating |      | Eccentricity | Weight (g) |       |      |      |      |       |       |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------|---------|-------------------|------|--------------|------------|-------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm)   | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm)   | Tolerance (μm) | B (mm)    | Tolerance (μm) | W (mm) | D1 (mm) | C N               | Co N |              |            |       |      |      |      |       |       |
|           | LM6LUU       | 4                             | 6              | 0<br>-10 | 12             | 0<br>-13 | 35             | 0<br>-300 | 0<br>-400      | 1.1    | 11.5    | 323               | 530  | 15           | 16         |       |      |      |      |       |       |
|           | LM8LUU       | 4                             | 8              |          | 15             |          | 45             |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 35    | 1.1  | 14.3 | 431  | 784   | 31    |
| ☆         | LM10LUU      | 4                             | 10             |          | 19             |          | 55             |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 44    | 1.3  | 18   | 588  | 1100  | 62    |
| ☆         | LM12LUU      | 4                             | 12             |          | 21             |          | 57             |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 46    | 1.3  | 20   | 813  | 1570  | 80    |
|           | LM13LUU      | 4                             | 13             |          | 23             |          | 61             |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 46    | 1.3  | 22   | 813  | 1570  | 90    |
| ☆         | LM16LUU      | 5                             | 16             | 0<br>-12 | 28             | 0<br>-19 | 70             | 0<br>-400 | 0<br>-500      | 1.6    | 27      | 1230              | 2350 | 20           | 145        |       |      |      |      |       |       |
| ☆         | LM20LUU      | 5                             | 20             |          | 32             |          | 80             |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 61    | 1.6  | 30.5 | 1400 | 2740  | 180   |
| ☆         | LM25LUU      | 6                             | 25             |          | 40             |          | 112            |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 82    | 1.85 | 38   | 1560 | 3140  | 440   |
| ☆         | LM30LUU      | 6                             | 30             |          | 45             |          | 123            |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 89    | 1.85 | 43   | 2490 | 5490  | 580   |
|           | LM35LUU      | 6                             | 35             |          | 52             |          | 135            |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 99    | 2.1  | 49   | 2650 | 6270  | 795   |
| ☆         | LM40LUU      | 6                             | 40             | 0<br>-15 | 60             | 0<br>-22 | 151            | 0<br>-400 | 0<br>-500      | 2.1    | 57      | 3430              | 8040 | 25           | 1170       |       |      |      |      |       |       |
|           | LM50LUU      | 6                             | 50             |          | 80             |          | 192            |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 148   | 2.6  | 76.5 | 6080 | 15900 | 3100  |
|           | LM60LUU      | 6                             | 60             |          | 0/-20          |          | 90             |           |                |        |         |                   |      |              |            | 0/-25 | 209  | 3.15 | 86.5 | 7550  | 20000 |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| Part No.  |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |           |                |          |                |           |                |        |         | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |      |      |      |       |      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------|-----------|----------------|--------|---------|--------------|-------------------|------|------------|------|------|------|-------|------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm)    | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm)   | Tolerance (μm) | B (mm)    | Tolerance (μm) | W (mm) | D1 (mm) |              | C N               | Co N |            |      |      |      |       |      |
|           | LME8LUU      | 4                             | 8              | +9<br>-1  | 16             | 0<br>-9  | 46             | 0<br>-300 | 0<br>-400      | 1.1    | 15.2    | 421          | 804               | 40   |            |      |      |      |       |      |
| ☆         | LME12LUU     | 4                             | 12             |           | 22             |          | 61             |           |                |        |         |              |                   |      | 45.8       | 1.3  | 21   | 813  | 1570  | 80   |
| ☆         | LME16LUU     | 5                             | 16             | +11<br>-1 | 26             | 0<br>-11 | 68             | 0<br>-300 | 0<br>-400      | 1.3    | 24.9    | 921          | 1780              | 115  |            |      |      |      |       |      |
| ☆         | LME20LUU     | 5                             | 20             |           | 32             |          | 80             |           |                |        |         |              |                   |      | 61         | 1.6  | 30.5 | 1370 | 2740  | 180  |
| ☆         | LME25LUU     | 6                             | 25             | +13<br>-2 | 40             | 0<br>-13 | 112            | 0<br>-400 | 0<br>-500      | 1.85   | 38      | 1570         | 3140              | 430  |            |      |      |      |       |      |
| ☆         | LME30LUU     | 6                             | 30             |           | 47             |          | 123            |           |                |        |         |              |                   |      | 104.2      | 1.85 | 44.5 | 2500 | 5490  | 615  |
| ☆         | LME40LUU     | 6                             | 40             | +16<br>-4 | 62             | 0<br>-15 | 151            | 0<br>-400 | 0<br>-500      | 2.15   | 59      | 3430         | 8040              | 1400 |            |      |      |      |       |      |
|           | LME50LUU     | 6                             | 50             |           | 75             |          | 192            |           |                |        |         |              |                   |      | 155.2      | 2.65 | 72   | 6080 | 15900 | 2320 |
|           | LME60LUU     | 6                             | 60             |           | 90             |          | 0/-20          |           |                |        |         |              |                   |      | 209        | 3.15 | 86.5 | 7550 | 20000 | 3900 |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

### 3 Flanged Linear Motion Ball Bearing 3-1 LMF/K/H Series



| Part No.  |          |          | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |         |                |        |                |        |                |         |        |          |        |        |        |
|-----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Seal Type |          |          | Ball Circuit                  | dr (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | D1 (mm) | H (mm) | PCD (mm) | K (mm) | W (mm) | A (mm) |
| LMF6UU    | LMK6UU   | LMH6UU   | 4                             | 6       | 0<br>-9        | 12     | 0<br>-11       | 19     | ±300           | 28      | 5      | 20       | 22     | 18     | 20     |
| LMF8UU    | LMK8UU   | LMH8UU   | 4                             | 8       |                | 15     |                | 24     |                | 32      | 5      | 24       | 25     | 21     | 24     |
| ☆LMF10UU  | ☆LMK10UU | ☆LMH10UU | 4                             | 10      |                | 19     |                | 29     |                | 40      | 6      | 29       | 30     | 25     | 29     |
| ☆LMF12UU  | ☆LMK12UU | ☆LMH12UU | 4                             | 12      | 0<br>-13       | 21     | 0<br>-16       | 30     | -200           | 42      | 6      | 32       | 32     | 27     | 32     |
| LMF13UU   | LMK13UU  | LMH13UU  | 4                             | 13      |                | 23     |                | 32     |                | 43      | 6      | 33       | 34     | 29     | 33     |
| ☆LMF16UU  | ☆LMK16UU | ☆LMH16UU | 5                             | 16      |                | 28     |                | 37     |                | 48      | 6      | 38       | 37     | 34     | 31     |
| ☆LMF20UU  | ☆LMK20UU | ☆LMH20UU | 5                             | 20      | 0<br>-10       | 32     | 0<br>-16       | 42     | -300           | 54      | 8      | 43       | 42     | 38     | 36     |
| ☆LMF25UU  | ☆LMK25UU | ☆LMH25UU | 6                             | 25      |                | 40     |                | 59     |                | 62      | 8      | 51       | 50     | 46     | 40     |
| ☆LMF30UU  | ☆LMK30UU | ☆LMH30UU | 6                             | 30      |                | 45     |                | 64     |                | 74      | 10     | 60       | 58     | 51     | 49     |
| LMF35UU   | LMK35UU  | LMK35UU  | 6                             | 35      | 0<br>-12       | 52     | 0<br>-19       | 70     | -300           | 82      | 10     | 67       | 64     | 60     | 55     |
| ☆LMF40UU  | ☆LMK40UU | LMK40UU  | 6                             | 40      |                | 60     |                | 80     |                | 96      | 13     | 78       | 75     | 70     | 64     |
| LMF50UU   | LMK50UU  | -        | 6                             | 50      |                | 80     |                | 100    |                | 116     | 13     | 98       | 92     | -      | -      |
| LMF60UU   | LMK60UU  | -        | 6                             | 60      | 0/-15          | 90     | 0/-22          | 110    | -400           | 134     | 18     | 112      | 106    | -      | -      |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| F (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) | Eccentricity (max) μm | Radial Clearance (max) μm | Basic Load Rating |       | Weight (g) |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
|        |              |                       |                           | C N               | Co N  |            |
| -      | 3.5x6x3.1    | 12                    | -3                        | 206               | 265   | 24         |
| -      | 3.5x6x3.1    |                       |                           | 274               | 392   | 37         |
| -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       | -4                        | 372               | 549   | 72         |
| -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       |                           | 510               | 784   | 76         |
| -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  | 15                    | -6                        | 510               | 784   | 88         |
| 22     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       |                           | 774               | 1180  | 120        |
| 24     | 5.5x9x5.1    |                       | -8                        | 882               | 1370  | 180        |
| 32     | 5.5x9x5.1    |                       |                           | 980               | 1570  | 340        |
| 35     | 6.6x11x6.1   | 20                    | -10                       | 1570              | 2740  | 470        |
| 38     | 6.6x11x6.1   |                       |                           | 1670              | 3140  | 650        |
| 45     | 9x14x8.1     |                       | -13                       | 2160              | 4020  | 1060       |
| -      | 9x14x8.1     | 3820                  |                           | 7940              | 2200  |            |
| -      | 11x17x11.1   | 25                    | -                         | 4700              | 10000 | 3000       |

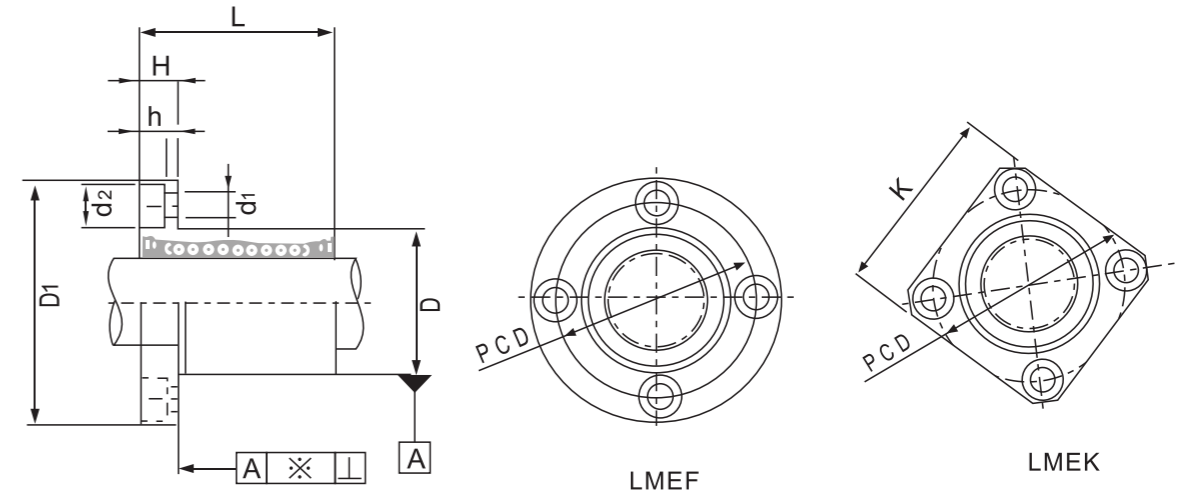
3-2 LMEF/K/H Series



LMEF



LMEK



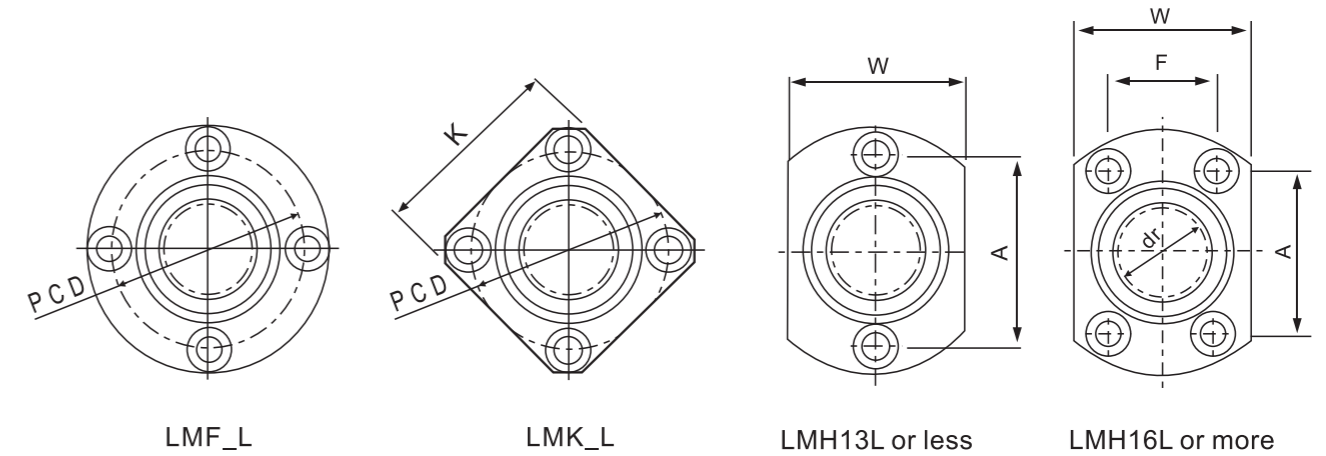
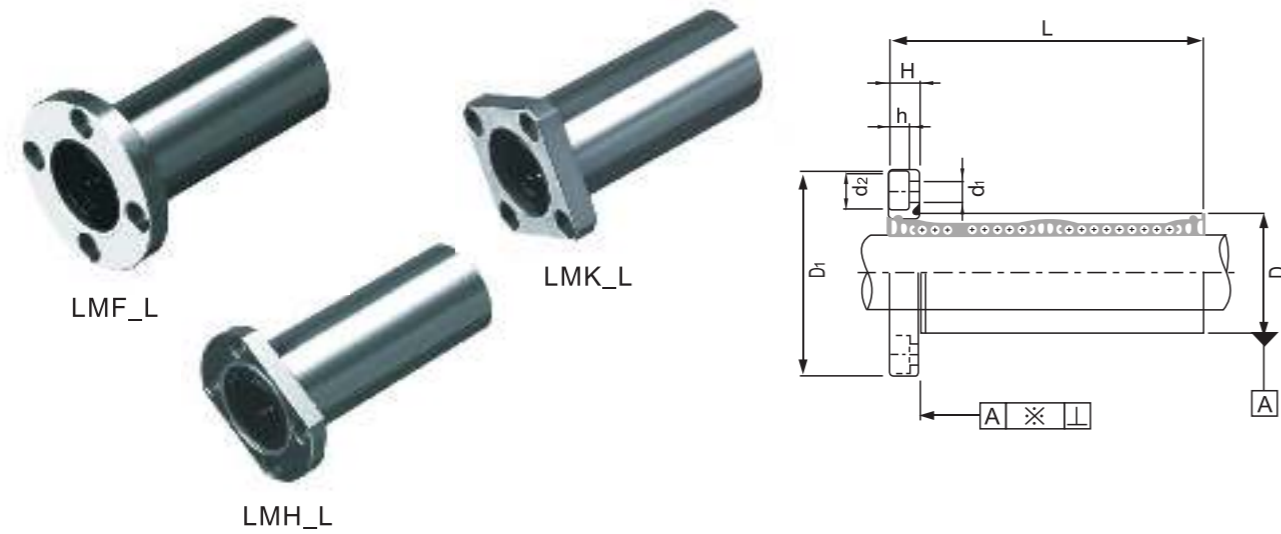
| Part No.   |              |            | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |         |           |
|------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|-----------|
| Seal Type  | Ball Circuit |            | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | D1 (mm) |           |
| LMEF8UU    | LMEK8UU      | LMEH8UU    | 4                             | 8              | 16     | 0/-11          | 25     | ±300           | 32      |           |
| ☆ LMEF12UU | ☆ LMEK12UU   | ☆ LMEH12UU | 4                             | 12             |        |                |        |                |         | +8<br>0   |
| ☆ LMEF16UU | ☆ LMEK16UU   | ☆ LMEH16UU | 5                             | 16             | 26     | 0<br>-13       | 36     | -200           | 46      |           |
| ☆ LMEF20UU | ☆ LMEK20UU   | ☆ LMEH20UU | 5                             | 20             |        |                |        |                |         | +9<br>-1  |
| ☆ LMEF25UU | ☆ LMEK25UU   | ☆ LMEH25UU | 6                             | 25             | 40     | 0<br>-16       | 58     |                | 62      |           |
| ☆ LMEF30UU | ☆ LMEK30UU   | ☆ LMEH30UU | 6                             | 30             |        |                |        |                |         | +11<br>-1 |
| ☆ LMEF40UU | ☆ LMEK40UU   | ☆ LMEH40UU | 6                             | 40             | 62     | 0<br>-19       | 80     | -300           | 98      |           |
| LMEF50UU   | LMEK50UU     | LMEH50UU   | 6                             | 50             |        |                |        |                |         | +13<br>-2 |
| LMEF60UU   | LMEK60UU     | LMEH60UU   | 6                             | 60             | 90     | 0/-22          | 125    | -400           | 134     |           |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| Main Dimensions and Tolerance |          |        |              | Eccentricity (max) μm | Radial Clearance (max) μm | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| H (mm)                        | PCD (mm) | K (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) |                       |                           | C N               | Co N |            |
| 5                             | 24       | 25     | 3.5x6x3.1    | 12                    | -3                        | 265               | 402  | 41         |
| 6                             | 32       | 32     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       | -4                        | 510               | 784  | 80         |
| 6                             | 36       | 35     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  | 15                    |                           | -6                | 578  | 892        |
| 8                             | 43       | 42     | 5.5x9x5.1    |                       | 862                       |                   | 1370 | 182        |
| 8                             | 51       | 50     | 5.5x9x5.1    |                       | 980                       | 1570              | 335  |            |
| 10                            | 62       | 60     | 6.6x11x6.1   | 20                    | -8                        | 1570              | 2740 | 560        |
| 13                            | 80       | 75     | 9x14x8.1     |                       |                           | 2160              | 4020 | 1175       |
| 13                            | 94       | 88     | 9x14x8.1     | 25                    | -13                       | 3820              | 7940 | 1745       |
| 18                            | 112      | 106    | 11x17x11.1   |                       |                           | 4700              | 9800 | 3220       |



3-3 LMF/K/H\_L Series



Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing

| Part No.   |            |            | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |         |                |        |                |        |                |         |        |
|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|
| Seal Type  |            |            | Ball Circuit                  | dr (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | D1 (mm) | H (mm) |
| LMF6LUU    | LMK6LUU    | LMH6LUU    | 4                             | 6       | 0<br>-10       | 12     | 0<br>-13       | 35     | ±300           | 28      | 5      |
| LMF8LUU    | LMK8LUU    | LMH8LUU    | 4                             | 8       |                | 15     |                | 45     |                | 32      | 5      |
| ☆ LMF10LUU | ☆ LMK10LUU | ☆ LMH10LUU | 4                             | 10      |                | 19     |                | 55     |                | 40      | 6      |
| ☆ LMF12LUU | ☆ LMK12LUU | ☆ LMH12LUU | 4                             | 12      | 0<br>-16       | 21     | 0<br>-16       | 57     | -300           | 42      | 6      |
| LMF13LUU   | LMK13LUU   | ☆ LMH13LUU | 4                             | 13      |                | 23     |                | 61     |                | 43      | 6      |
| ☆ LMF16LUU | ☆ LMK16LUU | ☆ LMH16LUU | 5                             | 16      |                | 28     |                | 70     |                | 48      | 6      |
| ☆ LMF20LUU | ☆ LMK20LUU | ☆ LMH20LUU | 5                             | 20      | 0<br>-12       | 32     | 0<br>-19       | 80     | -400           | 54      | 8      |
| ☆ LMF25LUU | ☆ LMK25LUU | ☆ LMH25LUU | 6                             | 25      |                | 40     |                | 112    |                | 62      | 8      |
| ☆ LMF30LUU | ☆ LMK30LUU | ☆ LMH30LUU | 6                             | 30      |                | 45     |                | 123    |                | 74      | 10     |
| LMF35LUU   | LMK35LUU   | LMH35LUU   | 6                             | 35      | 0<br>-15       | 52     | 0<br>-22       | 135    | -400           | 82      | 10     |
| ☆ LMF40LUU | LMK40LUU   | -          | 6                             | 40      |                | 60     |                | 151    |                | 96      | 13     |
| LMF50LUU   | LMK50LUU   | -          | 6                             | 50      |                | 80     |                | 192    |                | 116     | 13     |
| LMF60LUU   | LMK60LUU   | -          | 6                             | 60      | 0/-20          | 90     | 0/-25          | 209    | -              | 134     | 18     |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

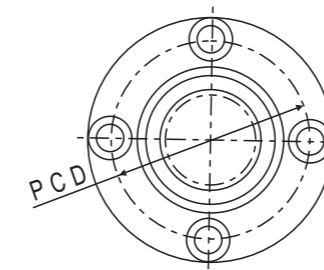
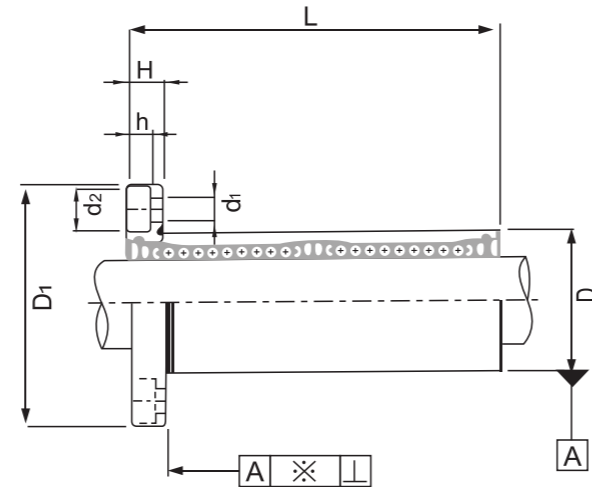
| Main Dimensions and Tolerance |        |        |        |        |              | Eccentricity (max) μm | Radial Clearance (max) μm | Basic Load Rating |       | Weight (g) |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| PCD (mm)                      | K (mm) | W (mm) | A (mm) | F (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) |                       |                           | C N               | Co N  |            |
| 20                            | 22     | 18     | 20     | -      | 3.5x6x3.1    | 15                    | -3                        | 323               | 529   | 31         |
| 24                            | 25     | 21     | 24     | -      | 3.5x6x3.1    |                       | -3                        | 431               | 784   | 51         |
| 29                            | 30     | 25     | 29     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       | -4                        | 588               | 1100  | 98         |
| 32                            | 32     | 27     | 32     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       | -4                        | 813               | 1570  | 110        |
| 33                            | 34     | 29     | 33     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       | -4                        | 813               | 1570  | 130        |
| 38                            | 37     | 34     | 31     | 22     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  | -6                    | 1230                      | 2350              | 190   |            |
| 43                            | 42     | 38     | 36     | 24     | 5.5x9x5.1    | 20                    | -6                        | 1400              | 2740  | 260        |
| 51                            | 50     | 46     | 40     | 32     | 5.5x9x5.1    |                       | -6                        | 1560              | 3140  | 540        |
| 60                            | 58     | 51     | 49     | 35     | 6.6x11x6.1   |                       | -8                        | 2490              | 5490  | 680        |
| 67                            | 64     | 60     | 55     | 38     | 6.6x11x6.1   | 25                    | -8                        | 2650              | 6270  | 1020       |
| 78                            | 75     | -      | -      | -      | 9x14x8.1     |                       | -10                       | 3430              | 8040  | 1570       |
| 98                            | 92     | -      | -      | -      | 9x14x8.1     |                       | -13                       | 6080              | 15900 | 3600       |
| 112                           | 106    | -      | -      | -      | 11x17x11.1   |                       | -13                       | 7550              | 20000 | 4500       |

3-4 LMEF/K\_L Series

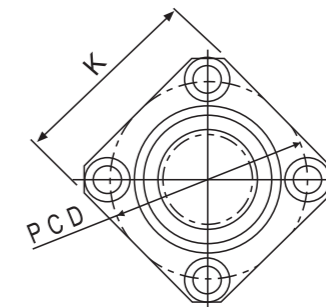


LMEF\_L

LMEK\_L



LMEF\_L



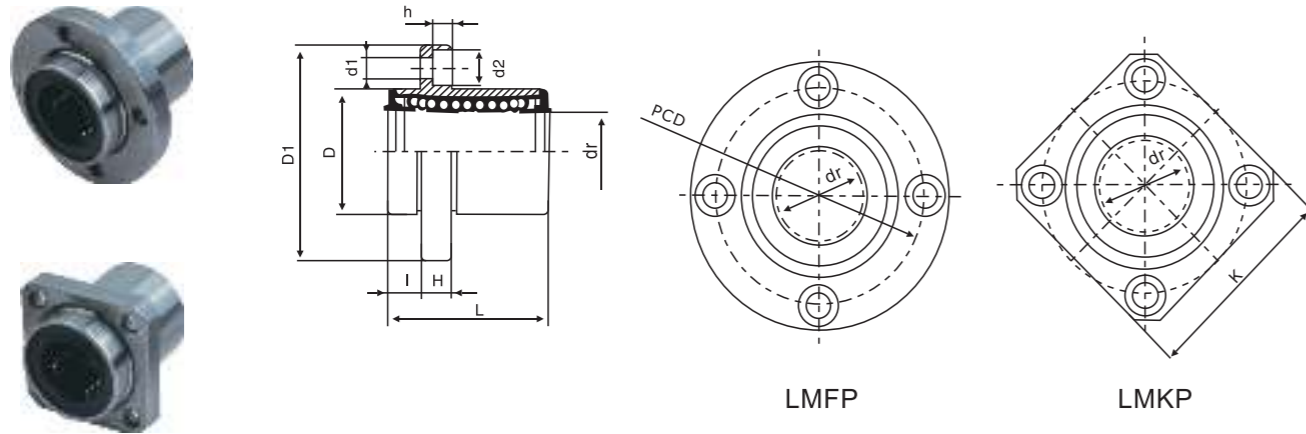
LMEK\_L

| Part No.    |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |           |                |          |                |         |        |    |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------|---------|--------|----|
| Seal Type   | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm)    | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm)   | Tolerance (μm) | D1 (mm) | H (mm) |    |
| LMEF8LUU    | LMEK8LUU     | 4                             | 8              | +9<br>-1  | 16             | 0/-13    | 46             | ±300    | 32     | 5  |
| ☆ LMEF12LUU | ☆ LMEK12LUU  | 4                             | 12             | +11<br>-1 | 22             | 0<br>-16 | 61             | -300    | 42     | 6  |
| ☆ LMEF16LUU | ☆ LMEK16LUU  | 5                             | 16             |           | 26             | 68       | 46             |         | 6      |    |
| ☆ LMEF20LUU | ☆ LMEK20LUU  | 5                             | 20             | +13<br>-2 | 32             | 0<br>-19 | 80             | -400    | 54     | 8  |
| ☆ LMEF25LUU | ☆ LMEK25LUU  | 6                             | 25             |           | 40             | 112      | 62             |         | 8      |    |
| ☆ LMEF30LUU | ☆ LMEK30LUU  | 6                             | 30             | +16<br>-4 | 47             | 0<br>-22 | 123            | -400    | 76     | 10 |
| ☆ LMEF40LUU | ☆ LMEK40LUU  | 6                             | 40             |           | 62             | 151      | 98             |         | 13     |    |
| LMEF50LUU   | LMEK50LUU    | 6                             | 50             | +16<br>-4 | 75             | 0<br>-22 | 192            | -400    | 112    | 13 |
| LMEF60LUU   | LMEK60LUU    | 6                             | 60             |           | 90             | 209      | 134            |         | 18     |    |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

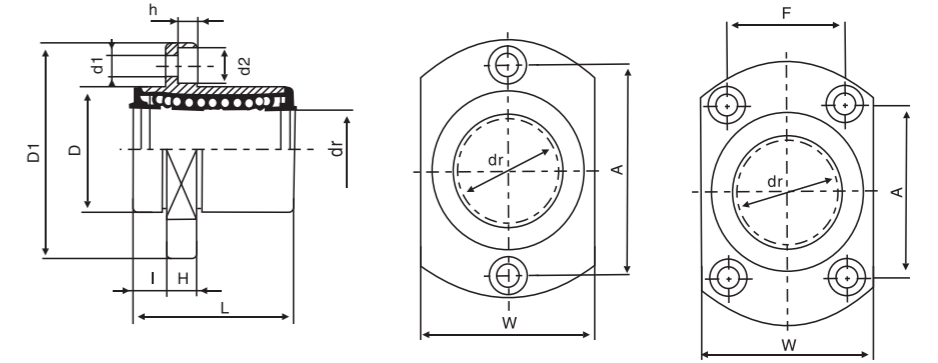
| Main Dimensions and Tolerance |        |              | Eccentricity (max) μm | Radial Clearance (max) μm | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| PCD (mm)                      | K (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) |                       |                           | C N               | Co N |            |
| 24                            | 25     | 3.5x6x3.1    | 12                    | -3                        | 365               | 402  | 41         |
| 32                            | 32     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       | -4                        | 510               | 784  | 80         |
| 36                            | 35     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |                       |                           | 578               | 892  | 103        |
| 43                            | 42     | 5.5x9x5.1    | 15                    | -6                        | 862               | 1370 | 182        |
| 51                            | 50     | 5.5x9x5.1    |                       |                           | 980               | 1570 | 335        |
| 62                            | 60     | 6.6x11x6.1   |                       |                           | 1570              | 2740 | 560        |
| 80                            | 75     | 9x14x8.1     | 20                    | -8                        | 2160              | 4020 | 1175       |
| 94                            | 88     | 9x14x8.1     |                       |                           | 3820              | 7940 | 1745       |
| 112                           | 106    | 11x17x11.1   |                       |                           | 4700              | 9800 | 3220       |

## 3-5 LMF/K/HP Series



LMFP

LMKP



LMHP6~LMHP13

LMHP16~LMHP30

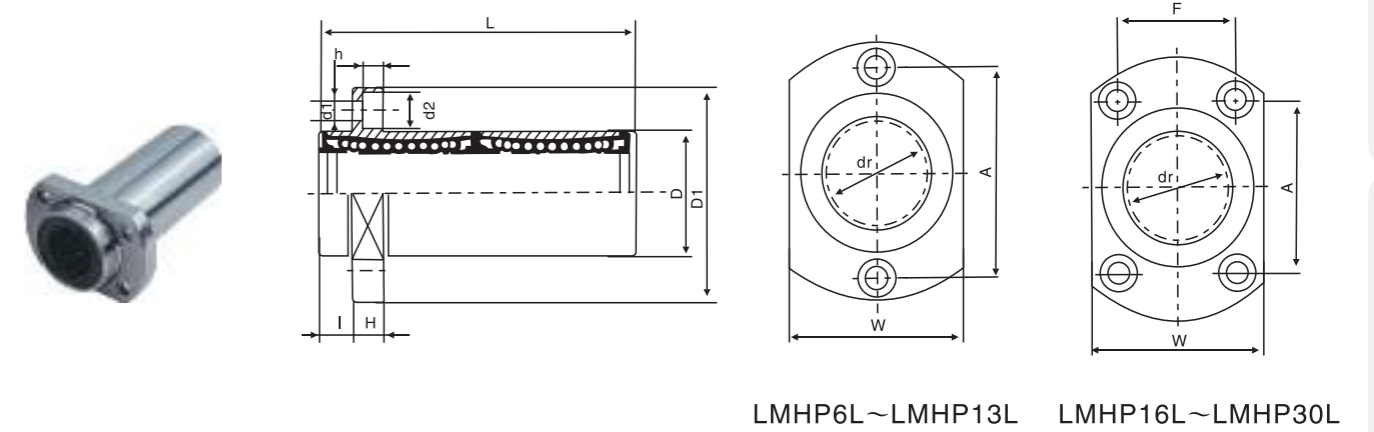
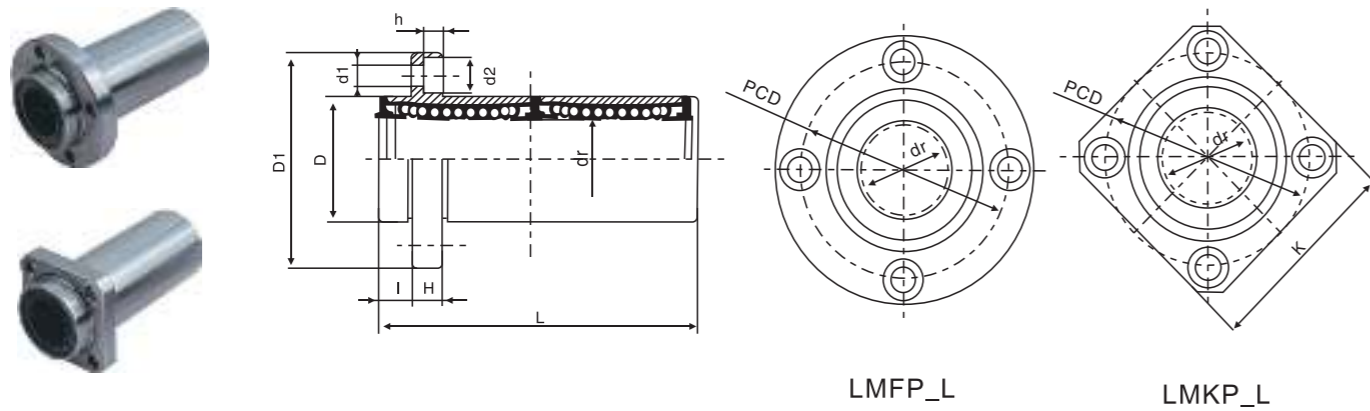
| Part No.  |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |        |          |              |             | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | I (mm) | D1 (mm) | K (mm) | H (mm) | PCD (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) | C           |              | Co                |      |            |
| LMFP6UU   | LMKP6UU      | 4                             | 6              | 0-9    | 12             | 0-13   | 19             | ±300   | 5       | 28     | 22     | 5        | 20           | 3.5x6x3.1   | 12           | 206               | 265  | 24         |
| LMFP8UU   | LMKP8UU      | 4                             | 8              |        | 15             |        | 24             |        | 5       | 32     | 25     | 5        | 24           | 3.5x6x3.1   |              | 274               | 392  | 37         |
| ☆LMFP10UU | ☆LMKP10UU    | 4                             | 10             |        | 19             |        | 29             |        | 6       | 40     | 30     | 6        | 29           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 |              | 372               | 549  | 72         |
| ☆LMFP12UU | ☆LMKP12UU    | 4                             | 12             | 0-16   | 21             | 0-19   | 30             | -200   | 6       | 42     | 32     | 6        | 32           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 15           | 510               | 784  | 76         |
| LMFP13UU  | LMKP13UU     | 4                             | 13             |        | 23             |        | 32             |        | 6       | 43     | 34     | 6        | 33           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 |              | 510               | 784  | 88         |
| ☆LMFP16UU | ☆LMKP16UU    | 5                             | 16             |        | 28             |        | 37             |        | 6       | 48     | 37     | 6        | 38           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 |              | 774               | 1180 | 120        |
| ☆LMFP20UU | ☆LMKP20UU    | 5                             | 20             | 0-10   | 32             | 0-19   | 42             | -300   | 8       | 54     | 42     | 8        | 43           | 5.5x9x5.1   | 20           | 882               | 1370 | 180        |
| ☆LMFP25UU | ☆LMKP25UU    | 6                             | 25             |        | 40             |        | 59             |        | 8       | 62     | 50     | 8        | 51           | 5.5x9x5.1   |              | 980               | 1570 | 340        |
| ☆LMFP30UU | ☆LMKP30UU    | 6                             | 30             |        | 45             |        | 64             |        | 10      | 74     | 58     | 10       | 60           | 6.6x11x6.1  |              | 1570              | 2740 | 470        |
| LMFP35UU  | LMKP35UU     | 6                             | 35             | 0-12   | 52             | 0-22   | 70             | -400   | 10      | 82     | 64     | 10       | 67           | 6.6x11x6.1  | 25           | 1670              | 3140 | 650        |
| ☆LMFP40UU | ☆LMKP40UU    | 6                             | 40             |        | 60             |        | 80             |        | 13      | 96     | 75     | 13       | 78           | 9x14x8.1    |              | 2160              | 4020 | 1060       |
| LMFP50UU  | LMKP50UU     | 6                             | 50             |        | 80             |        | 100            |        | 13      | 116    | 92     | 13       | 98           | 9x14x8.1    |              | 3820              | 7940 | 2200       |
| LMFP60UU  | LMKP60UU     | 6                             | 60             | 0-15   | 90             | 0-25   | 110            | -400   | 18      | 134    | 106    | 18       | 122          | 11x17x11.1  | 4700         | 10000             | 3000 |            |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| Part No.  |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |              |    |      | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |  | Weight (g) |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|----|------|--------------|-------------------|--|------------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | I (mm) | D1 (mm) | W (mm) | H (mm) | A (mm) | F (mm) | D1xd2xh (mm) | C  | Co   |              |                   |  |            |
| LMHP6UU   | 4            | 6                             | 0-9            | 12     | 0-13           | 19     | ±300           | 5      | 28      | 18     | 5      | 20     | -      | 3.5x6x3.1    | 12 | 206  | 265          | 21                |  |            |
| LMHP8UU   | 4            | 8                             |                | 15     |                | 24     |                | 5      | 32      | 21     | 5      | 24     | -      | 3.5x6x3.1    |    | 274  | 392          | 33                |  |            |
| ☆LMHP10UU | 4            | 10                            |                | 19     |                | 29     |                | 6      | 40      | 25     | 6      | 29     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |    | 372  | 549          | 64                |  |            |
| ☆LMHP12UU | 4            | 12                            | 0-16           | 21     | 0-19           | 30     | -200           | 6      | 42      | 27     | 6      | 32     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  | 15 | 510  | 784          | 68                |  |            |
| LMHP13UU  | 4            | 13                            |                | 23     |                | 32     |                | 6      | 43      | 29     | 6      | 33     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |    | 510  | 784          | 81                |  |            |
| ☆LMHP16UU | 5            | 16                            |                | 28     |                | 37     |                | 6      | 48      | 34     | 6      | 31     | 22     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |    | 774  | 1180         | 112               |  |            |
| ☆LMHP20UU | 5            | 20                            | 0-10           | 32     | 0-19           | 42     | -300           | 8      | 54      | 38     | 8      | 36     | 24     | 5.5x9x5.1    | 20 | 882  | 1370         | 167               |  |            |
| ☆LMHP25UU | 6            | 25                            |                | 40     |                | 59     |                | 8      | 62      | 46     | 8      | 40     | 32     | 5.5x9x5.1    |    | 980  | 1570         | 325               |  |            |
| ☆LMHP30UU | 6            | 30                            |                | 45     |                | 64     |                | 10     | 74      | 51     | 10     | 49     | 35     | 6.6x11x6.1   |    | 1570 | 2740         | 388               |  |            |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

3-6 LMF/K/HP\_L Series



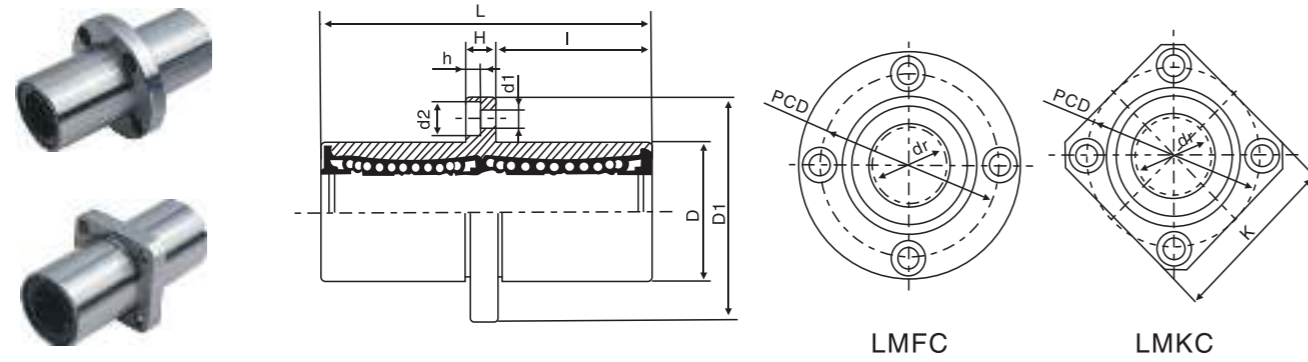
| Part No.   |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |              |          |              |             | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |       | Weight (g) |
|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
| Seal Type  | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | I (mm) | D1 (mm) | K (mm) | H (mm)       | PCD (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) | C           |              | Co                | N     |            |
| LMFP6LUU   | LMKP6LUU     | 4                             | 6              | 0      | 12             | -13    | 35             | ±300   | 5       | 28     | 22           | 5        | 20           | 3.5x6x3.1   | 15           | 323               | 529   | 31         |
| LMFP8LUU   | LMKP8LUU     | 4                             | 8              |        | 15             |        | 45             |        | 5       | 32     | 25           | 5        | 24           | 3.5x6x3.1   |              | 431               | 784   | 51         |
| ☆LMFP10LUU | ☆LMKP10LUU   | 4                             | 10             | 0      | 19             | -10    | 55             | -200   | 6       | 40     | 30           | 6        | 29           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 20           | 588               | 1100  | 98         |
| ☆LMFP12LUU | ☆LMKP12LUU   | 4                             | 12             |        | 21             |        | 57             |        | 6       | 42     | 32           | 6        | 32           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 |              | 813               | 1570  | 110        |
| LMFP13LUU  | LMKP13LUU    | 4                             | 13             | 0      | 23             | -16    | 61             | -300   | 6       | 43     | 34           | 6        | 33           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 25           | 813               | 1570  | 130        |
| ☆LMFP16LUU | ☆LMKP16LUU   | 5                             | 16             |        | 28             |        | 70             |        | 6       | 48     | 37           | 6        | 38           | 4.5x7.5x4.1 |              | 1230              | 2350  | 190        |
| ☆LMFP20LUU | ☆LMKP20LUU   | 5                             | 20             | 0      | 32             | -19    | 80             | -400   | 8       | 54     | 42           | 8        | 43           | 5.5x9x5.1   | 25           | 1400              | 2740  | 260        |
| ☆LMFP25LUU | ☆LMKP25LUU   | 6                             | 25             |        | 40             |        | 112            |        | 8       | 62     | 50           | 8        | 51           | 5.5x9x5.1   |              | 1560              | 3140  | 540        |
| ☆LMFP30LUU | ☆LMKP30LUU   | 6                             | 30             | 0      | 45             | -22    | 123            | -400   | 10      | 74     | 58           | 10       | 60           | 6.6x11x6.1  | 25           | 2490              | 5490  | 680        |
| LMFP35LUU  | LMKP35LUU    | 6                             | 35             |        | 52             |        | 135            |        | 10      | 82     | 64           | 10       | 67           | 6.6x11x6.1  |              | 2650              | 6270  | 1020       |
| ☆LMFP40LUU | ☆LMKP40LUU   | 6                             | 40             | 0      | 60             | -25    | 151            | -400   | 13      | 96     | 75           | 13       | 78           | 9x14x8.1    | 25           | 3430              | 8040  | 1570       |
| LMFP50LUU  | LMKP50LUU    | 6                             | 50             |        | 80             |        | 192            |        | 13      | 116    | 92           | 13       | 98           | 9x14x8.1    |              | 6080              | 15900 | 3600       |
| LMFP60LUU  | LMKP60LUU    | 6                             | 60             | 90     | 209            | 18     | 134            | 106    | 18      | 112    | 11x17.5x10.8 | 7550     | 20000        | 4500        |              |                   |       |            |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

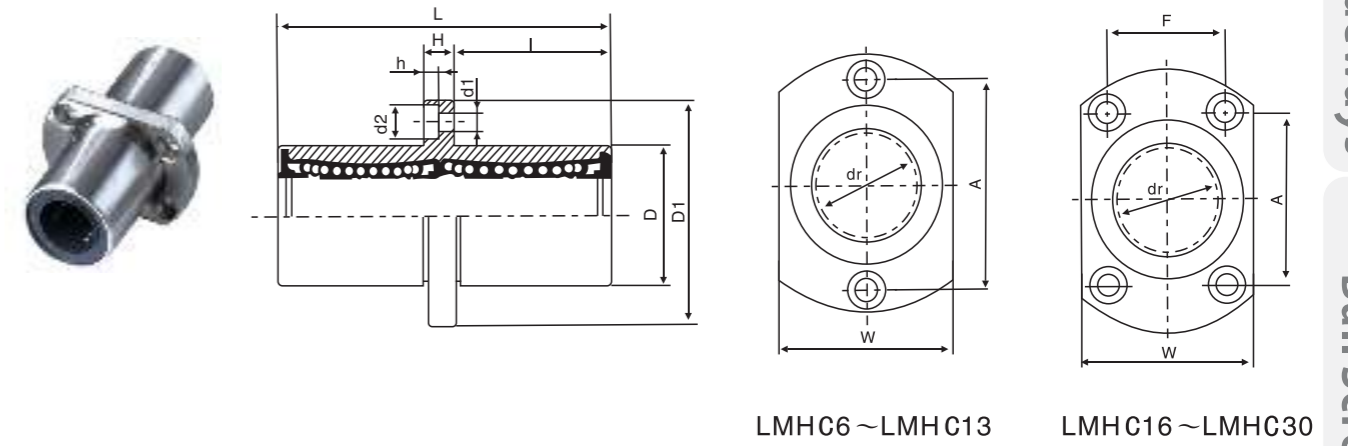
| Part No.   |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |              |    | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |     | Weight (g) |
|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|----|--------------|-------------------|-----|------------|
| Seal Type  | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | I (mm) | D1 (mm) | W (mm) | H (mm) | A (mm) | F (mm) | d1xd2xh (mm) | C  |              | Co                | N   |            |
| LMHP6LUU   | 4            | 6                             | 0              | 12     | -13            | 35     | ±300           | 5      | 28      | 18     | 5      | 20     | -      | 3.5x6x3.1    | 15 | 323          | 529               | 28  |            |
| LMHP8LUU   | 4            | 8                             |                | 15     |                | 45     |                | 5      | 32      | 21     | 5      | 24     | -      | 3.5x6x3.1    |    | 431          | 784               | 47  |            |
| ☆LMHP10LUU | 4            | 10                            | 0              | 19     | -10            | 55     | -200           | 6      | 40      | 25     | 6      | 29     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  | 20 | 588          | 1100              | 90  |            |
| ☆LMHP12LUU | 4            | 12                            |                | 21     |                | 58     |                | 6      | 42      | 27     | 6      | 32     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |    | 813          | 1570              | 102 |            |
| ☆LMHP13LUU | 4            | 13                            | 0              | 23     | -16            | 61     | -300           | 6      | 43      | 29     | 6      | 33     | -      | 4.5x7.5x4.1  | 25 | 813          | 1570              | 123 |            |
| ☆LMHP16LUU | 5            | 16                            |                | 28     |                | 70     |                | 6      | 48      | 34     | 6      | 31     | 22     | 4.5x7.5x4.1  |    | 1230         | 2350              | 182 |            |
| ☆LMHP20LUU | 5            | 20                            | 0              | 32     | -19            | 80     | -400           | 8      | 54      | 38     | 8      | 36     | 24     | 5.5x9x5.1    | 25 | 1400         | 2740              | 247 |            |
| ☆LMHP25LUU | 6            | 25                            |                | 40     |                | 112    |                | 8      | 62      | 46     | 8      | 40     | 32     | 5.5x9x5.1    |    | 1560         | 3140              | 525 |            |
| ☆LMHP30LUU | 6            | 30                            | 0              | 45     | -22            | 123    | -400           | 10     | 74      | 51     | 10     | 49     | 35     | 6.6x11x6.1   | 25 | 2490         | 5490              | 645 |            |

Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

## 3-7 LMF/KC Series



## 3-8 LMHC Series



| Part No.  |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |        |          | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |       |      |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|----------|--------------|-------------------|------|------------|-------|------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | I (mm) | D1 (mm) | K (mm) | H (mm) | PCD (mm) |              | d1 x d2 x h (mm)  | C    |            | Co    | N    |
| LMFC6UU   | LMKC6UU      | 4                             | 6              |        | 12             |        | 35             |        | 15      | 28     | 22     | 5        | 20           | 3.5x6x3.1         | 323  | 529        | 31    |      |
| LMFC8UU   | LMKC8UU      | 4                             | 8              |        | 15             | 0-13   | 45             | ±300   | 20      | 32     | 25     | 5        | 24           | 3.5x6x3.1         | 431  | 784        | 51    |      |
| ☆LMFC10UU | ☆LMKC10UU    | 4                             | 10             | 0-10   | 19             |        | 55             |        | 24.5    | 40     | 30     | 6        | 29           | 4.5x7.5x4.1       | 588  | 1100       | 98    |      |
| ☆LMFC12UU | ☆LMKC12UU    | 4                             | 12             |        | 21             | 0-16   | 57             | -200   | 25.5    | 42     | 32     | 6        | 32           | 4.5x7.5x4.1       | 813  | 1570       | 110   |      |
| LMFC13UU  | LMKC13UU     | 4                             | 13             |        | 23             |        | 61             |        | 27.5    | 43     | 34     | 6        | 33           | 4.5x7.5x4.1       | 813  | 1570       | 130   |      |
| LMFC16UU  | LMKC16UU     | 5                             | 16             |        | 28             |        | 70             |        | 32      | 48     | 37     | 6        | 38           | 4.5x7.5x4.1       | 1230 | 2350       | 190   |      |
| ☆LMFC20UU | ☆LMKC20UU    | 5                             | 20             |        | 32             |        | 80             |        | 36      | 54     | 42     | 8        | 43           | 5.5x9x5.1         | 1400 | 2740       | 260   |      |
| ☆LMFC25UU | ☆LMKC25UU    | 6                             | 25             | 0-12   | 40             | 0-19   | 112            |        | 52      | 62     | 50     | 8        | 51           | 5.5x9x5.1         | 20   | 1560       | 3140  | 540  |
| ☆LMFC30UU | ☆LMKC30UU    | 6                             | 30             |        | 45             |        | 123            | -300   | 56.5    | 74     | 58     | 10       | 60           | 6.6x11x6.1        | 2490 | 5490       | 680   |      |
| LMFC35UU  | LMKC35UU     | 6                             | 35             |        | 52             |        | 135            |        | 62.5    | 82     | 64     | 10       | 67           | 6.6x11x6.1        | 2650 | 6270       | 1020  |      |
| ☆LMFC40UU | ☆LMKC40UU    | 6                             | 40             | 0-45   | 60             | 0-22   | 151            |        | 69      | 96     | 75     | 13       | 78           | 9x14x8.1          | 25   | 3430       | 8040  | 1570 |
| LMFC50UU  | LMKC50UU     | 6                             | 50             |        | 80             |        | 192            |        | 89.5    | 116    | 92     | 13       | 98           | 9x14x8.1          | 6080 | 15900      | 3600  |      |
| LMFC60UU  | LMKC60UU     | 6                             | 60             | 0-20   | 90             | 0-25   | 209            | -400   | 95.5    | 134    | 106    | 18       | 112          | 11x17x11.1        | 30   | 7550       | 20000 | 4500 |

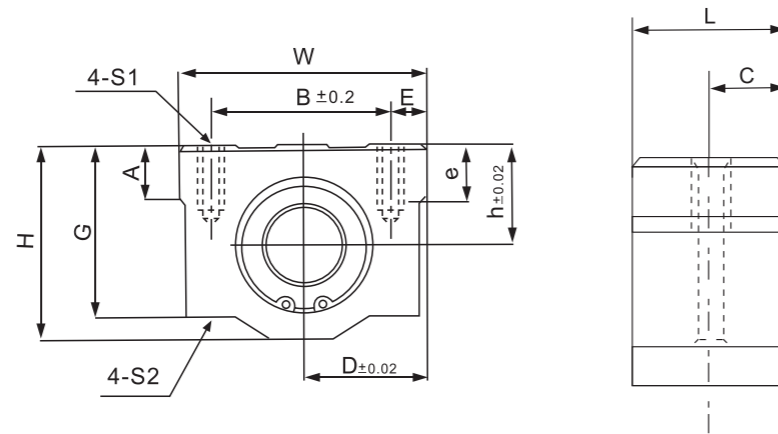
Note : ☆ means steel retainer is available.

| Part No.  |              | Main Dimensions and Tolerance |                |        |                |        |                |        |         |        |        |        |        |                  |             | Eccentricity | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-----------|--------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|------|------------|
| Seal Type | Ball Circuit | dr (mm)                       | Tolerance (μm) | D (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | L (mm) | Tolerance (μm) | I (mm) | D1 (mm) | W (mm) | H (mm) | A (mm) | F (mm) | d1 x d2 x h (mm) | C           |              | Co                | N    |            |
| LMHC6UU   |              | 4                             | 6              |        | 12             |        | 35             | ±300   | 15      | 28     | 18     | 5      | 20     | -                | 3.5x6x3.1   | 323          | 529               | 28   |            |
| LMHC8UU   |              | 4                             | 8              |        | 15             | 0-13   | 45             |        | 20      | 32     | 21     | 5      | 24     | -                | 3.5x6x3.1   | 431          | 784               | 47   |            |
| LMHC10UU  |              | 4                             | 10             | 0-10   | 19             |        | 55             |        | 24.5    | 40     | 25     | 6      | 29     | -                | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 588          | 1100              | 90   |            |
| LMHC12UU  |              | 4                             | 12             |        | 21             | 0-16   | 58             | -200   | 25.5    | 42     | 27     | 6      | 32     | -                | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 813          | 1570              | 102  |            |
| LMHC13UU  |              | 4                             | 13             |        | 23             |        | 61             |        | 27.5    | 43     | 29     | 6      | 33     | -                | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 813          | 1570              | 123  |            |
| LMHC16UU  |              | 5                             | 16             |        | 28             |        | 70             |        | 32      | 48     | 34     | 6      | 31     | 22               | 4.5x7.5x4.1 | 1230         | 2350              | 182  |            |
| LMHC20UU  |              | 5                             | 20             |        | 32             |        | 80             |        | 36      | 54     | 38     | 8      | 36     | 24               | 5.5x9x5.1   | 1400         | 2740              | 247  |            |
| LMHC25UU  |              | 6                             | 25             | 0-12   | 40             | 0-19   | 112            | -300   | 52      | 62     | 46     | 8      | 40     | 32               | 5.5x9x5.1   | 20           | 1560              | 3140 | 525        |
| LMHC30UU  |              | 6                             | 30             |        | 45             |        | 123            |        | 56.5    | 74     | 51     | 10     | 49     | 35               | 6.6x11x6.1  | 2490         | 5490              | 645  |            |

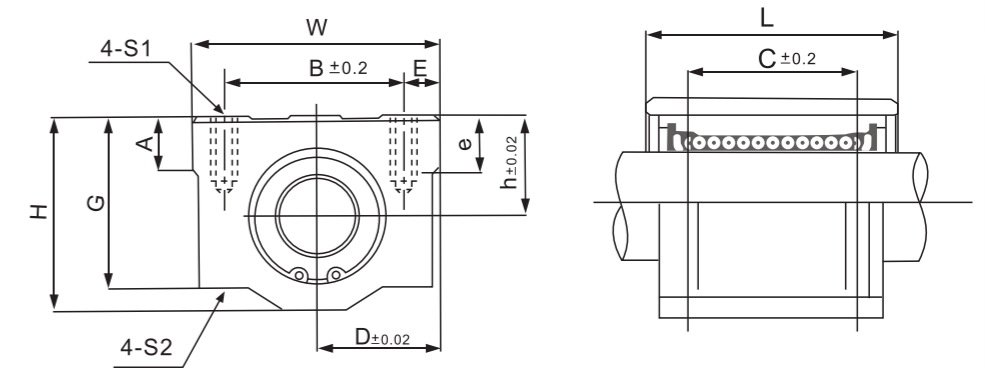
## 4 Slide Unit 4-1 SC Series



SC\_S



SC

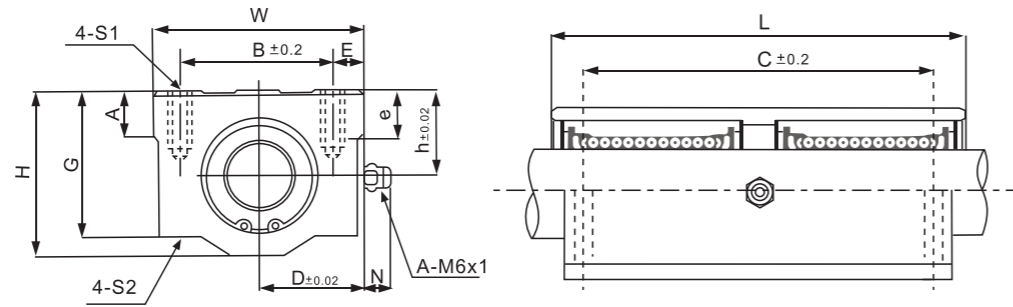


| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |       |      | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|----|-----|------|------|----|------|------|--------|-----|-------|------|-------------------|------|------------|
|          | h                    | D  | W   | H    | G    | A  | B    | E    | S1xe   | S2  | C     | L    | C N               | Co N |            |
| SC8SUU   | 11                   | 17 | 34  | 22   | 18   | 6  | 24   | 5    | M4X8   | 3.4 | 7.7   | 15.4 | 274               | 392  | 27         |
| SC10SUU  | 13                   | 20 | 40  | 26   | 21   | 8  | 28   | 6    | M5X12  | 4.3 | 9.95  | 19.9 | 372               | 549  | 53         |
| SC12SUU  | 15                   | 21 | 42  | 28   | 24   | 8  | 30.5 | 5.75 | M5X12  | 4.3 | 10.45 | 20.9 | 510               | 784  | 60         |
| SC13SUU  | 15                   | 22 | 44  | 30   | 24.5 | 8  | 33   | 5.5  | M5X12  | 4.3 | 10.45 | 20.9 | 510               | 784  | 64         |
| SC16SUU  | 19                   | 25 | 50  | 38.5 | 32.5 | 9  | 36   | 7    | M5X12  | 4.3 | 12    | 24   | 774               | 1180 | 110        |
| SC20SUU  | 21                   | 27 | 54  | 41   | 35   | 11 | 40   | 7    | M6X12  | 5.2 | 14    | 28   | 882               | 1370 | 144        |
| SC25SUU  | 26                   | 38 | 76  | 51.5 | 42   | 12 | 54   | 11   | M8X18  | 7   | 18.9  | 37.8 | 980               | 1570 | 340        |
| SC30SUU  | 30                   | 39 | 78  | 59.5 | 49   | 15 | 58   | 10   | M8X18  | 7   | 20.65 | 41.3 | 1574              | 2740 | 424        |
| SC35SUU  | 34                   | 45 | 90  | 68   | 54   | 18 | 70   | 10   | M8X18  | 7   | 22.65 | 45.3 | 1670              | 3140 | 626        |
| SC40SUU  | 40                   | 51 | 102 | 78   | 62   | 20 | 80   | 11   | M10X25 | 8.7 | 28.15 | 56.3 | 2160              | 4020 | 1000       |
| SC50SUU  | 52                   | 61 | 122 | 102  | 80   | 25 | 100  | 11   | M10X25 | 8.7 | 34.4  | 68.8 | 3820              | 7940 | 2100       |

| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |      |      |    |      |      |        |     |    |     | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|----|-----|------|------|----|------|------|--------|-----|----|-----|-------------------|------|------------|
|          | h                    | D  | W   | H    | G    | A  | B    | E    | S1xe   | S2  | C  | L   | C N               | Co N |            |
| SC8UU    | 11                   | 17 | 34  | 22   | 18   | 6  | 24   | 5    | M4X8   | 3.4 | 18 | 30  | 274               | 392  | 52         |
| SC10UU   | 13                   | 20 | 40  | 26   | 21   | 8  | 28   | 6    | M5X12  | 4.3 | 21 | 35  | 372               | 549  | 92         |
| SC12UU   | 15                   | 21 | 42  | 28   | 24   | 8  | 30.5 | 5.75 | M5X12  | 4.3 | 26 | 36  | 510               | 784  | 102        |
| SC13UU   | 15                   | 22 | 44  | 30   | 24.5 | 8  | 33   | 5.5  | M5X12  | 4.3 | 26 | 39  | 510               | 784  | 120        |
| SC16UU   | 19                   | 25 | 50  | 38.5 | 32.5 | 9  | 36   | 7    | M5X12  | 4.3 | 34 | 44  | 774               | 1180 | 200        |
| SC20UU   | 21                   | 27 | 54  | 41   | 35   | 11 | 40   | 7    | M6X12  | 5.2 | 40 | 50  | 882               | 1370 | 255        |
| SC25UU   | 26                   | 38 | 76  | 51.5 | 42   | 12 | 54   | 11   | M8X18  | 7   | 50 | 67  | 980               | 1570 | 600        |
| SC30UU   | 30                   | 39 | 78  | 59.5 | 49   | 15 | 58   | 10   | M8X18  | 7   | 58 | 72  | 1574              | 2740 | 735        |
| SC35UU   | 34                   | 45 | 90  | 68   | 54   | 18 | 70   | 10   | M8X18  | 7   | 60 | 80  | 1670              | 3140 | 1100       |
| SC40UU   | 40                   | 51 | 102 | 78   | 62   | 20 | 80   | 11   | M10X25 | 8.7 | 60 | 90  | 2160              | 4020 | 1590       |
| SC50UU   | 52                   | 61 | 122 | 102  | 80   | 25 | 100  | 11   | M10X25 | 8.7 | 80 | 110 | 3820              | 7940 | 3340       |



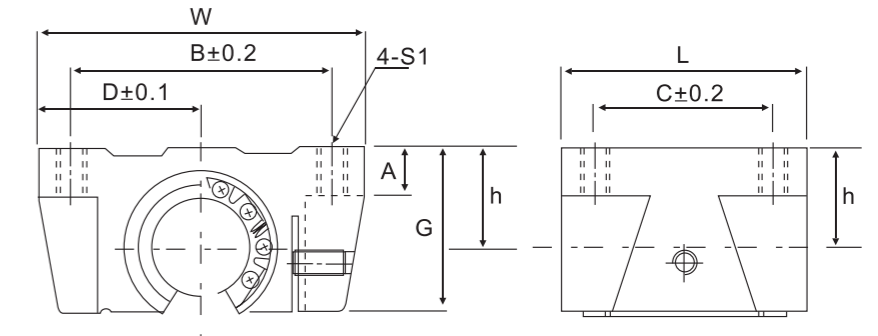
SC\_L



## 4-2 TBR Series



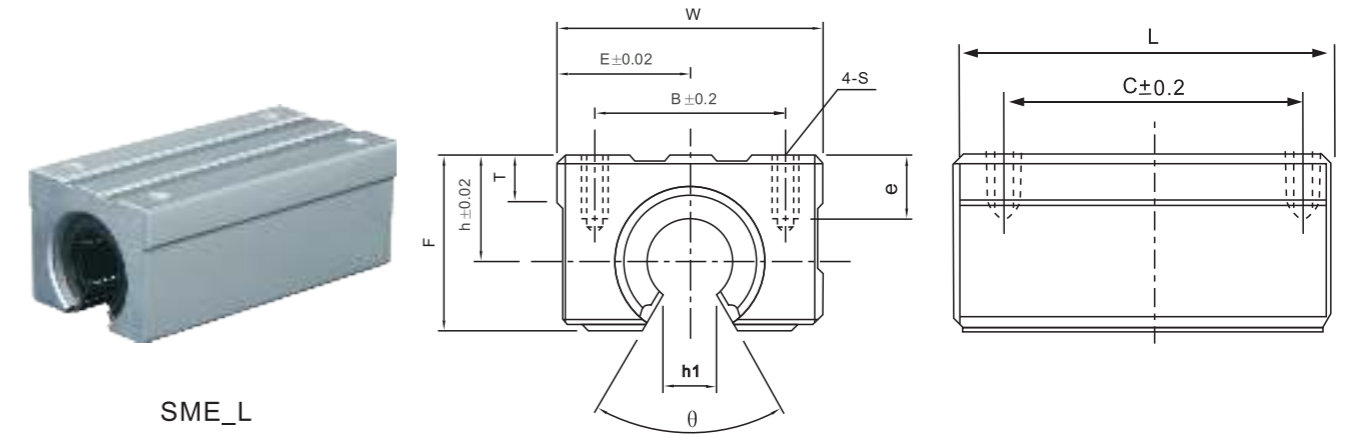
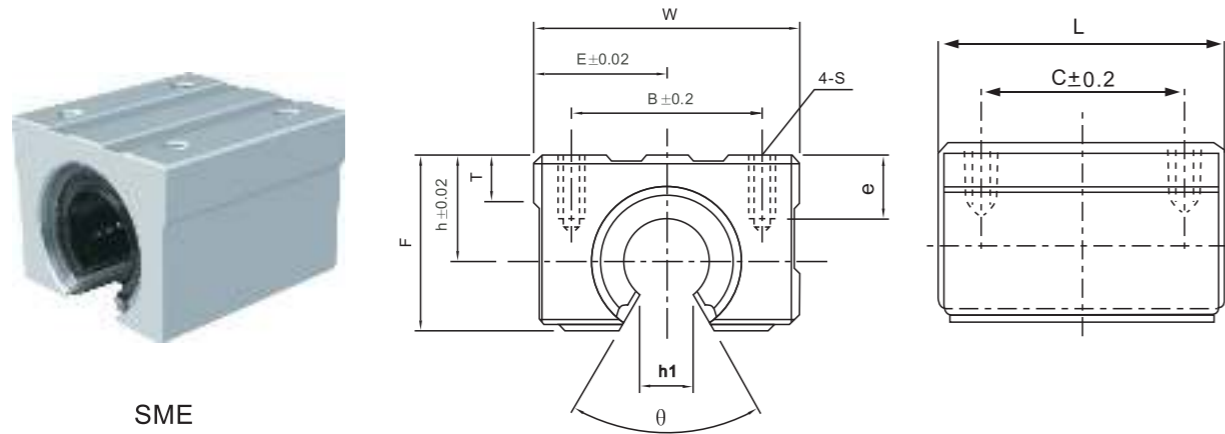
TBR



| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |      |      |     |    |      |      |        |     |     |     | Basic Load Rating |       | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|----|-----|------|------|-----|----|------|------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-------|------------|
|          | h                    | D  | W   | H    | G    | N   | A  | B    | E    | S1xe   | S2  | C   | L   | C                 | Co    |            |
| SC8LUU   | 11                   | 17 | 34  | 22   | 18   | 7   | 6  | 24   | 5    | M4x8   | 3.4 | 42  | 58  | 431               | 784   | 102        |
| SC10LUU  | 13                   | 20 | 40  | 26   | 21   | 7   | 8  | 28   | 6    | M5X12  | 4.3 | 46  | 68  | 588               | 1100  | 180        |
| SC12LUU  | 15                   | 21 | 42  | 28   | 24   | 6.5 | 8  | 30.5 | 5.75 | M5X12  | 4.3 | 50  | 70  | 813               | 1570  | 250        |
| SC13LUU  | 15                   | 22 | 44  | 30   | 24.5 | 6.5 | 8  | 33   | 5.5  | M5X12  | 4.3 | 50  | 75  | 813               | 1570  | 240        |
| SC16LUU  | 19                   | 25 | 50  | 38.5 | 32.5 | 6   | 9  | 36   | 7    | M5X12  | 4.3 | 60  | 85  | 1230              | 2350  | 400        |
| SC20LUU  | 21                   | 27 | 54  | 41   | 35   | 7   | 11 | 40   | 7    | M6X12  | 5.2 | 70  | 96  | 1410              | 2740  | 570        |
| SC25LUU  | 26                   | 38 | 76  | 51.5 | 42   | 4   | 12 | 54   | 11   | M8X18  | 7   | 100 | 130 | 1610              | 3140  | 1200       |
| SC30LUU  | 30                   | 39 | 78  | 59.5 | 49   | 5   | 15 | 58   | 10   | M8X18  | 7   | 110 | 140 | 2450              | 5490  | 1480       |
| SC35LUU  | 34                   | 45 | 90  | 68   | 54   | 5.5 | 18 | 70   | 10   | M8X18  | 7   | 120 | 155 | 2650              | 6270  | 2200       |
| SC40LUU  | 40                   | 51 | 102 | 78   | 62   | 5   | 20 | 80   | 11   | M10X25 | 8.7 | 140 | 175 | 3430              | 8040  | 3200       |
| SC50LUU  | 52                   | 61 | 122 | 102  | 80   | 5   | 25 | 100  | 11   | M10X25 | 8.7 | 160 | 215 | 6080              | 15900 | 6700       |

| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |    |    |    |      |    |      |    |      | Basic Load Rating |     | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|------|----|------|----|------|-------------------|-----|------------|
|          | W                    | G  | A  | L  | B  | D    | C  | h    | S1 | C    | Co                |     |            |
| TBR16UU  | 62                   | 26 | 8  | 42 | 50 | 31   | 30 | 18   | M5 | 392  | 490               | 180 |            |
| TBR20UU  | 68                   | 31 | 10 | 51 | 54 | 34   | 37 | 21   | M6 | 784  | 1176              | 300 |            |
| TBR25UU  | 82                   | 41 | 12 | 65 | 65 | 41   | 50 | 28   | M8 | 1568 | 2352              | 600 |            |
| TBR30UU  | 91                   | 48 | 12 | 75 | 75 | 45.5 | 60 | 33.5 | M8 | 1764 | 2940              | 900 |            |

4-3 SME Series



| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |      |     |     |    |    |      |     |    |    |        | Slide Bush | Basic Load Rating |         | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|----|----|--------|------------|-------------------|---------|------------|
|          | h                    | D    | W   | L   | F  | T  | h1   | θ   | B  | C  | Sxe    |            | C<br>N            | Co<br>N |            |
| SME16UU  | 20                   | 22.5 | 45  | 45  | 33 | 9  | 10   | 80° | 32 | 30 | M5x12  | LM16UU-OP  | 774               | 1180    | 150        |
| SME20UU  | 23                   | 24   | 48  | 50  | 39 | 11 | 10   | 60° | 35 | 35 | M6x12  | LM20UU-OP  | 882               | 1370    | 200        |
| SME25UU  | 27                   | 30   | 60  | 65  | 47 | 14 | 11.5 | 50° | 40 | 40 | M6x12  | LM25UU-OP  | 980               | 1570    | 450        |
| SME30UU  | 33                   | 35   | 70  | 70  | 56 | 15 | 14   | 50° | 50 | 50 | M8x18  | LM30UU-OP  | 1570              | 2740    | 630        |
| SME35UU  | 37                   | 40   | 80  | 80  | 63 | 18 | 16   | 50° | 55 | 55 | M8x18  | LM35UU-OP  | 1670              | 3140    | 925        |
| SME40UU  | 42                   | 45   | 90  | 90  | 72 | 20 | 19   | 50° | 65 | 65 | M10x20 | LM40UU-OP  | 2160              | 4020    | 1330       |
| SME50UU  | 53                   | 60   | 120 | 110 | 92 | 25 | 23   | 50° | 94 | 80 | M10x20 | LM50UU-OP  | 3820              | 7940    | 3000       |

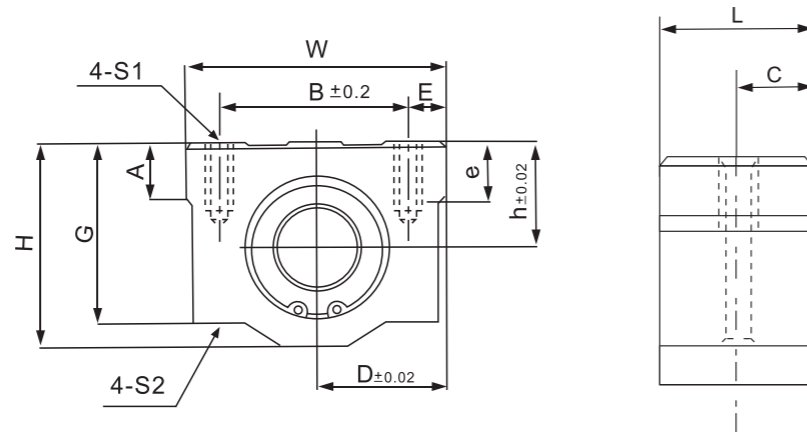
| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |      |    |     |    |    |      |     |    |     |       | Slide Bush  | Basic Load Rating |         | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|-----|----|----|------|-----|----|-----|-------|-------------|-------------------|---------|------------|
|          | h                    | D    | W  | L   | F  | T  | h1   | θ   | B  | C   | Sxe   |             | C<br>N            | Co<br>N |            |
| SME16LUU | 20                   | 22.5 | 45 | 85  | 33 | 9  | 10   | 80° | 32 | 60  | M5x12 | LM16UU-OPx2 | 1230              | 2350    | 300        |
| SME20LUU | 23                   | 24   | 48 | 95  | 39 | 11 | 10   | 60° | 35 | 70  | M6x12 | LM20UU-OPx2 | 1400              | 2740    | 400        |
| SME25LUU | 27                   | 30   | 60 | 130 | 47 | 14 | 11.5 | 50° | 40 | 90  | M6x12 | LM25UU-OPx2 | 1560              | 3140    | 900        |
| SME30LUU | 33                   | 35   | 70 | 140 | 56 | 15 | 14   | 50° | 50 | 100 | M8x18 | LM30UU-OPx2 | 2490              | 5490    | 1260       |



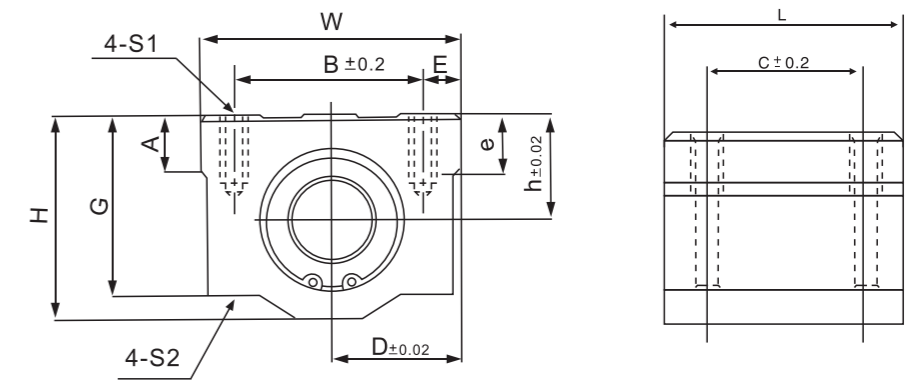
## 4-4 KBA Series



KBA\_S



KBA



| Part No. | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |      |      |    |     |     |        |     |       |      | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------------|----|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-------|------|-------------------|------|------------|
|          | h                    | D  | W   | H    | G    | A  | B   | E   | S1xe   | S2  | C     | L    | C N               | Co N |            |
| KBA8SUU  | 11                   | 17 | 34  | 22   | 18   | 6  | 24  | 5   | M4X8   | 3.4 | 7.2   | 14.4 | 274               | 392  | 25         |
| KBA12SUU | 15                   | 22 | 44  | 30   | 24.5 | 8  | 33  | 5.5 | M5X12  | 4.3 | 10.4  | 20.8 | 510               | 784  | 65         |
| KBA16SUU | 19                   | 25 | 50  | 38.5 | 32.5 | 9  | 36  | 7   | M5X12  | 4.3 | 11.2  | 22.4 | 774               | 1180 | 100        |
| KBA20SUU | 21                   | 27 | 54  | 41   | 35   | 11 | 40  | 7   | M6X12  | 5.2 | 14.5  | 29   | 882               | 1370 | 148        |
| KBA25SUU | 26                   | 38 | 76  | 51.5 | 42   | 12 | 54  | 11  | M8X18  | 7   | 20.45 | 40.9 | 980               | 1570 | 368        |
| KBA30SUU | 30                   | 39 | 78  | 59.5 | 49   | 15 | 58  | 10  | M8X18  | 7   | 24.45 | 48.9 | 1574              | 2740 | 500        |
| KBA40SUU | 40                   | 51 | 102 | 78   | 62   | 20 | 80  | 11  | M10X25 | 8.7 | 28.2  | 56.4 | 2160              | 4020 | 1000       |
| KBA50SUU | 52                   | 61 | 122 | 102  | 80   | 25 | 100 | 11  | M10X25 | 8.7 | 36.2  | 72.4 | 3820              | 7940 | 2205       |

| Part No. | Seal Type | Shaft Diameter | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |     |      |      |    |     |    |     |        | Weight (g) |      |
|----------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|----|-----|--------|------------|------|
|          |           |                | h                    | D  | W   | L   | H    | G    | T  | B   | C  | E   | S1xe   |            | S2   |
| KBA10UU  |           | 10             | 13                   | 20 | 40  | 35  | 26   | 21   | 8  | 28  | 21 | 6   | M5x12  | 4.3        | 92   |
| KBA12UU  |           | 12             | 15                   | 22 | 44  | 39  | 30   | 24.5 | 8  | 33  | 26 | 5.5 | M5x12  | 4.3        | 120  |
| KBA16UU  |           | 16             | 19                   | 25 | 50  | 44  | 38.5 | 32.5 | 9  | 36  | 34 | 7   | M5x12  | 4.3        | 200  |
| KBA20UU  |           | 20             | 21                   | 27 | 54  | 53  | 41   | 35   | 11 | 40  | 40 | 7   | M6x12  | 5.2        | 270  |
| KBA25UU  |           | 25             | 26                   | 38 | 76  | 67  | 51.5 | 42   | 12 | 54  | 50 | 11  | M8x18  | 7          | 600  |
| KBA30UU  |           | 30             | 30                   | 39 | 78  | 76  | 59.5 | 49   | 15 | 58  | 58 | 10  | M8x18  | 7          | 776  |
| KBA40UU  |           | 40             | 40                   | 51 | 102 | 90  | 78   | 62   | 20 | 80  | 60 | 11  | M10x25 | 8.7        | 1590 |
| KBA50UU  |           | 50             | 52                   | 61 | 122 | 110 | 102  | 80   | 25 | 100 | 80 | 11  | M10x25 | 8.7        | 3340 |
| KBA60UU  |           | 60             | 58                   | 66 | 132 | 137 | 114  | 94   | 30 | 108 | 90 | 12  | M12x25 | 10.7       | 4800 |

# Linear Bushing - KBA\_L Series



# Linear Bushing - KBE Series

Linear Guideways

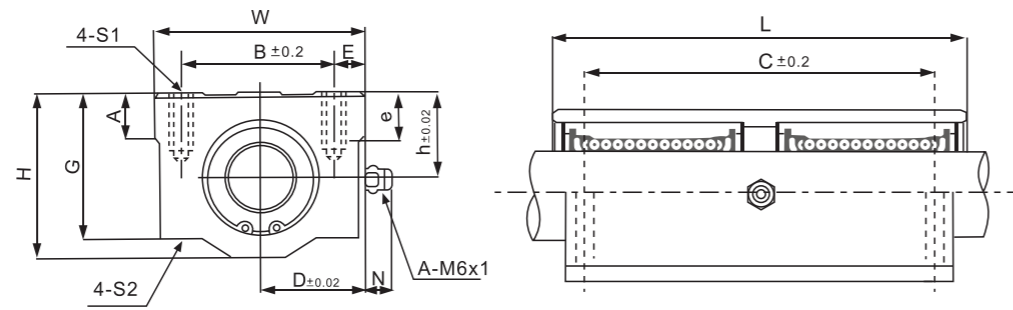
Ball Screw

Support

Linear Bushing



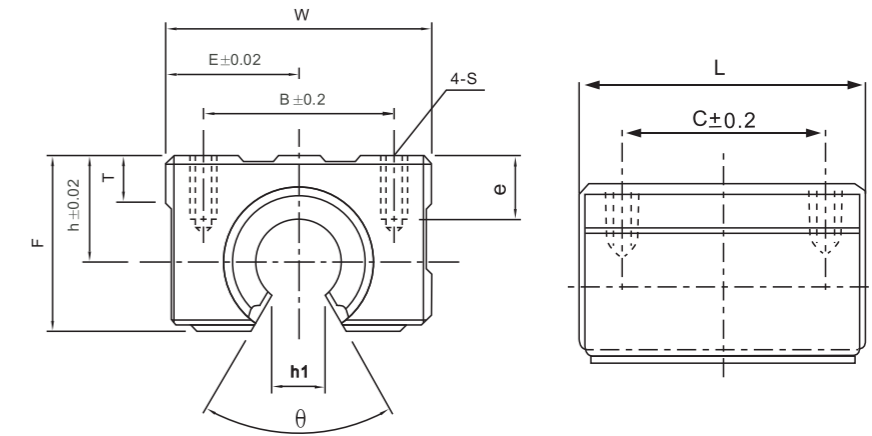
KBA\_L



## 4-5 KBE Series



KBE



| Part No.  |                | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |     |      |      |    |     |     |     |        |     | Weight (g) |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------|----|-----|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|------------|
| Seal Type | Shaft Diameter | h                    | D  | W   | L   | H    | G    | T  | B   | C   | E   | S1xe   | S2  |            |
| KBA10LUU  | 10             | 13                   | 20 | 40  | 68  | 26   | 21   | 8  | 28  | 46  | 6   | M5x12  | 4.3 | 180        |
| KBA12LUU  | 12             | 15                   | 22 | 44  | 77  | 30   | 24.5 | 8  | 33  | 64  | 5.5 | M5x12  | 4.3 | 237        |
| KBA16LUU  | 16             | 19                   | 25 | 50  | 89  | 38.5 | 32.5 | 9  | 36  | 79  | 7   | M5x12  | 4.3 | 405        |
| KBA20LUU  | 20             | 21                   | 27 | 54  | 100 | 41   | 35   | 11 | 40  | 90  | 7   | M6x12  | 5.2 | 510        |
| KBA25LUU  | 25             | 26                   | 38 | 76  | 136 | 51.5 | 42   | 12 | 54  | 119 | 11  | M8x18  | 7   | 1220       |
| KBA30LUU  | 30             | 30                   | 39 | 78  | 154 | 59.5 | 49   | 15 | 58  | 132 | 10  | M8x18  | 7   | 1580       |
| KBA40LUU  | 40             | 40                   | 51 | 102 | 180 | 78   | 62   | 20 | 80  | 150 | 11  | M10x25 | 8.7 | 3180       |
| KBA50LUU  | 50             | 52                   | 61 | 122 | 230 | 102  | 80   | 25 | 100 | 200 | 11  | M10x25 | 8.7 | 6990       |

| Part No.  |                | Main Dimensions (mm) |      |     |     |    |    |      |     |    |    |        | Basic Load Rating |      | Weight (g) |
|-----------|----------------|----------------------|------|-----|-----|----|----|------|-----|----|----|--------|-------------------|------|------------|
| Seal Type | Shaft Diameter | h                    | D    | W   | L   | H  | T  | h1   | θ   | B  | C  | Sxe    | C N               | Co N |            |
| KBE16UU   | 16             | 20                   | 22.5 | 45  | 45  | 33 | 9  | 10   | 80° | 32 | 30 | M5x12  | 774               | 1180 | 150        |
| KBE20UU   | 20             | 23                   | 24   | 48  | 50  | 39 | 11 | 10   | 60° | 35 | 35 | M6x12  | 882               | 1370 | 200        |
| KBE25UU   | 25             | 27                   | 30   | 60  | 65  | 47 | 14 | 11.5 | 60° | 40 | 40 | M6x12  | 980               | 1570 | 450        |
| KBE30UU   | 30             | 33                   | 35   | 70  | 70  | 56 | 15 | 14   | 60° | 50 | 50 | M8x18  | 1570              | 2740 | 630        |
| KBE40UU   | 40             | 42                   | 45   | 90  | 90  | 72 | 20 | 19   | 60° | 65 | 65 | M10x20 | 2160              | 4020 | 1330       |
| KBE50UU   | 50             | 53                   | 60   | 120 | 110 | 92 | 25 | 23   | 60° | 94 | 80 | M10x20 | 3820              | 7940 | 3000       |

Linear Guideways

Ball Screw

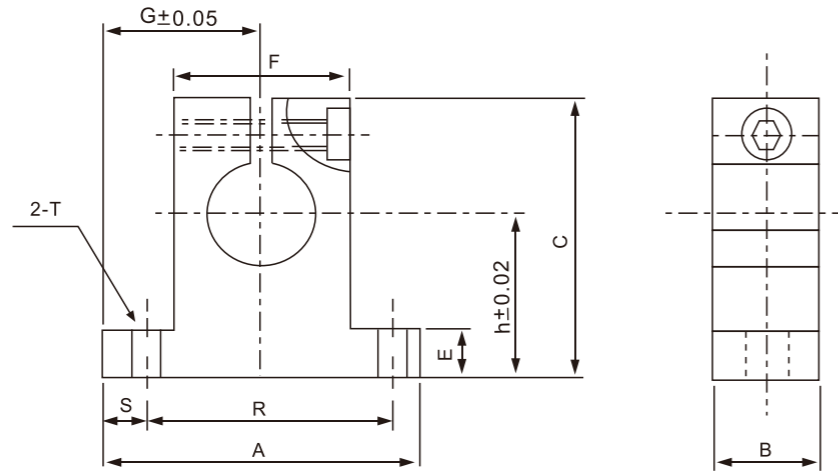
Support

Linear Bushing

## 5 Shaft Support 5-1 SK Series



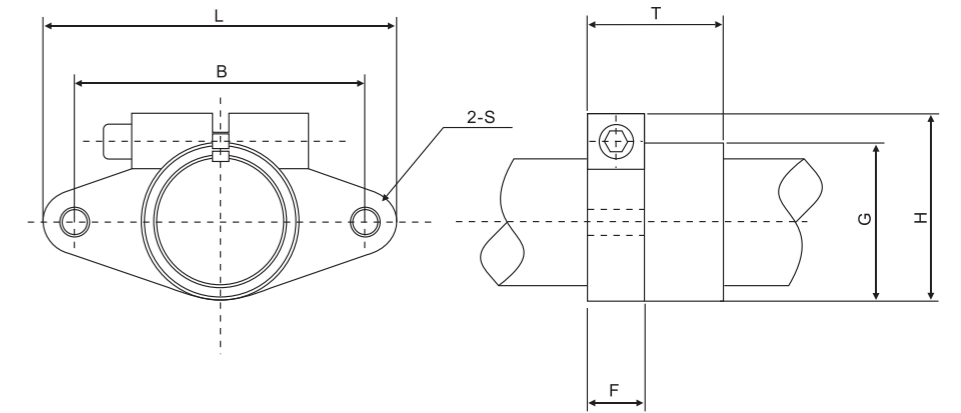
SK



## 5-2 SHF Series



SHF



| Part No. | Shaft diameter | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |     |    |      |    |    |     |     |     | Clamping bolt designation | Mounting bolt designation | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------|----------------------|----|-----|----|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|          |                | h                    | G  | A   | B  | C    | E  | F  | R   | S   | T   |                           |                           |            |
| SK-8     | 8              | 20                   | 21 | 42  | 14 | 32.8 | 6  | 18 | 32  | 5   | 5.5 | M4                        | M5                        | 24         |
| SK-10    | 10             | 20                   | 21 | 42  | 14 | 32.8 | 6  | 18 | 32  | 5   | 5.5 | M4                        | M5                        | 24         |
| SK-12    | 12             | 23                   | 21 | 42  | 14 | 37.5 | 6  | 20 | 32  | 5   | 5.5 | M4                        | M5                        | 30         |
| SK-13    | 13             | 23                   | 21 | 42  | 14 | 37.5 | 6  | 20 | 32  | 5   | 5.5 | M4                        | M5                        | 30         |
| SK-16    | 16             | 27                   | 24 | 48  | 16 | 44   | 8  | 25 | 38  | 5   | 5.5 | M4                        | M5                        | 40         |
| SK-20    | 20             | 31                   | 30 | 60  | 20 | 51   | 10 | 30 | 45  | 7.5 | 6.6 | M5                        | M6                        | 70         |
| SK-25    | 25             | 35                   | 35 | 70  | 24 | 60   | 12 | 38 | 56  | 7   | 6.6 | M6                        | M6                        | 130        |
| SK-30    | 30             | 42                   | 42 | 84  | 28 | 70   | 12 | 44 | 64  | 10  | 9   | M6                        | M8                        | 180        |
| SK-35    | 35             | 50                   | 49 | 98  | 32 | 82   | 15 | 50 | 74  | 12  | 11  | M8                        | M10                       | 270        |
| SK-40    | 40             | 60                   | 57 | 114 | 36 | 96   | 15 | 60 | 90  | 12  | 11  | M8                        | M10                       | 420        |
| SK-50    | 50             | 70                   | 63 | 126 | 40 | 120  | 18 | 74 | 100 | 13  | 14  | M12                       | M12                       | 750        |

| Part No. | Shaft diameter | Main Dimensions (mm) |    |    |    |    |    |     | Clamping bolt designation | Mounting bolt designation | Weight (g) |
|----------|----------------|----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
|          |                | L                    | T  | F  | B  | G  | H  | S   |                           |                           |            |
| SHF-10   | 10             | 43                   | 10 | 5  | 32 | 20 | 24 | 5.5 | M5                        | M4                        | 13         |
| SHF-12   | 12             | 47                   | 13 | 7  | 36 | 25 | 28 | 5.5 | M5                        | M4                        | 20         |
| SHF-13   | 13             | 47                   | 13 | 7  | 36 | 25 | 28 | 5.5 | M5                        | M4                        | 20         |
| SHF-16   | 16             | 50                   | 16 | 8  | 40 | 28 | 31 | 5.5 | M5                        | M4                        | 27         |
| SHF-20   | 20             | 60                   | 20 | 8  | 48 | 34 | 37 | 7   | M6                        | M5                        | 40         |
| SHF-25   | 25             | 70                   | 25 | 10 | 56 | 40 | 42 | 7   | M6                        | M5                        | 60         |
| SHF-30   | 30             | 80                   | 30 | 12 | 64 | 46 | 50 | 9   | M8                        | M6                        | 110        |
| SHF-35   | 35             | 92                   | 35 | 14 | 72 | 50 | 58 | 12  | M10                       | M8                        | 380        |
| SHF-40   | 40             | 105                  | 40 | 16 | 80 | 56 | 67 | 12  | M10                       | M10                       | 510        |
| SHF-50   | 50             | 122                  | 50 | 19 | 96 | 70 | 83 | 14  | M12                       | M12                       | 890        |